

# STATE OF NEW YORK

---

S. 6406--A

A. 9006--A

## SENATE - ASSEMBLY

January 14, 2016

---

IN SENATE -- A BUDGET BILL, submitted by the Governor pursuant to article seven of the Constitution -- read twice and ordered printed, and when printed to be committed to the Committee on Finance -- committee discharged, bill amended, ordered reprinted as amended and recommitted to said committee

IN ASSEMBLY -- A BUDGET BILL, submitted by the Governor pursuant to article seven of the Constitution -- read once and referred to the Committee on Ways and Means -- committee discharged, bill amended, ordered reprinted as amended and recommitted to said committee

AN ACT to amend the education law, in relation to contracts for excellence and the apportionment of public moneys; to amend the education law, in relation to applications for waivers of certain duties by the education department; to amend the education law in relation to charter schools; to establish the empire state pre-kindergarten grant board; to amend the education law, in relation to the statewide universal full-day pre-kindergarten program; to amend chapter 552 of the laws of 1995, amending the education law relating to contracts for the transportation of school children, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend chapter 756 of the laws of 1992, relating to funding a program for work force education conducted by the consortium for worker education in New York city, in relation to reimbursements for the 2015-2016 school year; to amend chapter 756 of the laws of 1992, relating to funding a program for work force education conducted by the consortium for worker education in New York city, in relation to withholding a portion of employment preparation education aid and in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend the state finance law, in relation to the New York state teen health education fund; to amend chapter 169 of the laws of 1994, relating to certain provisions related to the 1994-95 state operations, aid to localities, capital projects and debt service budgets, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend chapter 82 of the laws of 1995, amending the education law and other laws relating to state aid to school districts and the appropriation of funds for the support of government, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend chapter 147 of the laws of 2001, amending the education law relating to conditional appointment of school district, charter school or BOCES employees, in relation to

EXPLANATION--Matter in *italics* (underscored) is new; matter in brackets [ ] is old law to be omitted.

LBD12672-02-6



the effectiveness thereof; to amend chapter 425 of the laws of 2002, amending the education law relating to the provision of supplemental educational services, attendance at a safe public school and the suspension of pupils who bring a firearm to or possess a firearm at a school, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; and to amend chapter 101 of the laws of 2003, amending the education law relating to implementation of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, in relation to the effectiveness thereof (Part A); to amend the education law, in relation to school emergency response plans (Part B); to amend the education law, in relation to the city of New York assuming greater financial responsibility for the city university of New York senior colleges (Part C); to amend the education law, in relation to the NY-SUNY 2020 challenge grant program act; and to amend chapter 260 of the laws of 2011, amending the education law and the New York state urban development corporation act relating to establishing components of the NY 2020 challenge grant program, in relation to the effectiveness thereof (Part D); to amend the state finance law, in relation to the creation of the SUNY Stony Brook Affiliation escrow fund (Part E); to amend the education law, in relation to eligibility requirements and conditions governing general awards, academic performance awards and student loans; eligibility requirements for assistance under the higher education opportunity programs and the collegiate science and technology entry program; the definition of "resident"; financial aid opportunities for students of the state university of New York, the city university of New York and community colleges; and the program requirements for the New York state college choice tuition savings program; and to repeal subdivision 3 of section 661 of such law relating thereto (Part F); to amend chapter 161 of the laws of 2005 amending the education law relating to the New York state licensed social worker loan forgiveness program, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend part V of chapter 57 of the laws of 2005 amending the education law relating to the New York state nursing faculty loan forgiveness incentive program and the New York state nursing faculty scholarship program, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; to amend chapter 31 of the laws of 1985 amending the education law relating to regents scholarships in certain professions; and to amend the education law, in relation to forgiving loans upon the death of the recipient (Part G); to amend the education law, the business corporation law, the partnership law and the limited liability company law, in relation to certified public accountants (Part H); to amend chapter 91 of the laws of 2002, amending the education law and other laws relating to reorganization of the New York city school construction authority, board of education and community boards, in relation to the effectiveness thereof; and to amend chapter 345 of the laws of 2009, amending the education law and other laws relating to the New York city board of education, chancellor, community councils and community superintendents, in relation to the effectiveness thereof (Part I); to amend the labor law, in relation to the apprenticeship training council (Part J); to amend the labor law, in relation to the minimum wage; and repealing certain provisions of such law relating thereto; and providing for the repeal of certain provisions upon the expiration thereof (Part K); to amend the labor law, in relation to enhancing the urban youth jobs program tax credit by increasing the sum of money allocated to programs four and five (Part L); to amend the family court act, in relation to findings that must be made at permanency hearings, and to amend the social services law, in relation to guardi-



anship expenses, the reasonable and prudent parent standard and the criminal history of prospective foster and adoptive parents (Part M); to amend the criminal procedure law, the penal law, the correction law, the education law, the executive law, the family court act and the social services law, in relation to proceedings against juvenile offenders and the age of juvenile offenders and to repeal certain provisions of the criminal procedure law, the family court act and the executive law relating thereto (Part N); to amend the social services law, in relation to increasing the standards of monthly need for aged, blind and disabled persons living in the community (Part O); to utilize reserves in the mortgage insurance fund for various housing purposes (Part P); and to amend Part D of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011 amending the education law relating to capital facilities in support of the state university and community colleges, procurement and the state university health care facilities, in relation to the effectiveness thereof (Part Q)

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

1 Section 1. This act enacts into law major components of legislation  
 2 which are necessary to implement the state fiscal plan for the 2016-2017  
 3 state fiscal year. Each component is wholly contained within a Part  
 4 identified as Parts A through Q. The effective date for each particular  
 5 provision contained within such Part is set forth in the last section of  
 6 such Part. Any provision in any section contained within a Part, includ-  
 7 ing the effective date of the Part, which makes a reference to a section  
 8 "of this act", when used in connection with that particular component,  
 9 shall be deemed to mean and refer to the corresponding section of the  
 10 Part in which it is found. Section three of this act sets forth the  
 11 general effective date of this act.

12

## PART A

13 Section 1. Paragraph e of subdivision 1 of section 211-d of the educa-  
 14 tion law, as amended by section 1 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of  
 15 2015, is amended to read as follows:

16 e. Notwithstanding paragraphs a and b of this subdivision, a school  
 17 district that submitted a contract for excellence for the two thousand  
 18 eight--two thousand nine school year shall submit a contract for excel-  
 19 lence for the two thousand nine--two thousand ten school year in  
 20 conformity with the requirements of subparagraph (vi) of paragraph a of  
 21 subdivision two of this section unless all schools in the district are  
 22 identified as in good standing and provided further that, a school  
 23 district that submitted a contract for excellence for the two thousand  
 24 nine--two thousand ten school year, unless all schools in the district  
 25 are identified as in good standing, shall submit a contract for excel-  
 26 lence for the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school year which  
 27 shall, notwithstanding the requirements of subparagraph (vi) of para-  
 28 graph a of subdivision two of this section, provide for the expenditure  
 29 of an amount which shall be not less than the product of the amount  
 30 approved by the commissioner in the contract for excellence for the two  
 31 thousand nine--two thousand ten school year, multiplied by the  
 32 district's gap elimination adjustment percentage and provided further  
 33 that, a school district that submitted a contract for excellence for the



1 two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school year, unless all schools  
2 in the district are identified as in good standing, shall submit a  
3 contract for excellence for the two thousand twelve--two thousand thir-  
4 teen school year which shall, notwithstanding the requirements of  
5 subparagraph (vi) of paragraph a of subdivision two of this section,  
6 provide for the expenditure of an amount which shall be not less than  
7 the amount approved by the commissioner in the contract for excellence  
8 for the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school year and  
9 provided further that, a school district that submitted a contract for  
10 excellence for the two thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen school  
11 year, unless all schools in the district are identified as in good  
12 standing, shall submit a contract for excellence for the two thousand  
13 thirteen--two thousand fourteen school year which shall, notwithstanding  
14 the requirements of subparagraph (vi) of paragraph a of subdivision two  
15 of this section, provide for the expenditure of an amount which shall be  
16 not less than the amount approved by the commissioner in the contract  
17 for excellence for the two thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen school  
18 year and provided further that, a school district that submitted a  
19 contract for excellence for the two thousand thirteen--two thousand  
20 fourteen school year, unless all schools in the district are identified  
21 as in good standing, shall submit a contract for excellence for the two  
22 thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year which shall,  
23 notwithstanding the requirements of subparagraph (vi) of paragraph a of  
24 subdivision two of this section, provide for the expenditure of an  
25 amount which shall be not less than the amount approved by the commis-  
26 sioner in the contract for excellence for the two thousand thirteen--two  
27 thousand fourteen school year; and provided further that, a school  
28 district that submitted a contract for excellence for the two thousand  
29 fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year, unless all schools in the  
30 district are identified as in good standing, shall submit a contract for  
31 excellence for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school  
32 year which shall, notwithstanding the requirements of subparagraph (vi)  
33 of paragraph a of subdivision two of this section, provide for the  
34 expenditure of an amount which shall be not less than the amount  
35 approved by the commissioner in the contract for excellence for the two  
36 thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year; and provided  
37 further that a school district that submitted a contract for excellence  
38 for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year, unless  
39 all schools in the district are identified as in good standing, shall  
40 submit a contract for excellence for the two thousand sixteen--two thou-  
41 sand seventeen school year which shall, notwithstanding the requirements  
42 of subparagraph (vi) of paragraph a of subdivision two of this section,  
43 provide for the expenditure of an amount which shall be not less than  
44 the amount approved by the commissioner in the contract for excellence  
45 for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year. For  
46 purposes of this paragraph, the "gap elimination adjustment percentage"  
47 shall be calculated as the sum of one minus the quotient of the sum of  
48 the school district's net gap elimination adjustment for two thousand  
49 ten--two thousand eleven computed pursuant to chapter fifty-three of the  
50 laws of two thousand ten, making appropriations for the support of  
51 government, plus the school district's gap elimination adjustment for  
52 two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve as computed pursuant to chapter  
53 fifty-three of the laws of two thousand eleven, making appropriations  
54 for the support of the local assistance budget, including support for  
55 general support for public schools, divided by the total aid for adjust-  
56 ment computed pursuant to chapter fifty-three of the laws of two thou-



1 sand eleven, making appropriations for the local assistance budget,  
2 including support for general support for public schools. Provided,  
3 further, that such amount shall be expended to support and maintain  
4 allowable programs and activities approved in the two thousand nine--two  
5 thousand ten school year or to support new or expanded allowable  
6 programs and activities in the current year.

7 § 2. The closing paragraph of subdivision 5-a of section 3602 of the  
8 education law, as amended by section 2 of part A of chapter 56 of the  
9 laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

10 For the two thousand eight--two thousand nine school year, each school  
11 district shall be entitled to an apportionment equal to the product of  
12 fifteen percent and the additional apportionment computed pursuant to  
13 this subdivision for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school  
14 year. For the two thousand nine--two thousand ten through two thousand  
15 [fifteen] sixteen--two thousand [sixteen] seventeen school years, each  
16 school district shall be entitled to an apportionment equal to the  
17 amount set forth for such school district as "SUPPLEMENTAL PUB EXCESS  
18 COST" under the heading "2008-09 BASE YEAR AIDS" in the school aid  
19 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the budget  
20 for the two thousand nine--two thousand ten school year and entitled  
21 "SA0910".

22 § 3. Subdivision 12 of section 3602 of the education law is amended by  
23 adding a fourth undesignated paragraph to read as follows:

24 For the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year, each  
25 school district shall be entitled to an apportionment equal to the  
26 amount set forth for such school district as "ACADEMIC ENHANCEMENT"  
27 under the heading "2015-16 ESTIMATED AIDS" in the school aid computer  
28 listing produced by the commissioner in support of the budget for the  
29 two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year and entitled  
30 "SA151-6", and such apportionment shall be deemed to satisfy the state  
31 obligation to provide an apportionment pursuant to subdivision eight of  
32 section thirty-six hundred forty-one of this article.

33 § 4. The opening paragraph of subdivision 16 of section 3602 of the  
34 education law, as amended by section 4 of part A of chapter 56 of the  
35 laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

36 Each school district shall be eligible to receive a high tax aid  
37 apportionment in the two thousand eight--two thousand nine school year,  
38 which shall equal the greater of (i) the sum of the tier 1 high tax aid  
39 apportionment, the tier 2 high tax aid apportionment and the tier 3 high  
40 tax aid apportionment or (ii) the product of the apportionment received  
41 by the school district pursuant to this subdivision in the two thousand  
42 seven--two thousand eight school year, multiplied by the due-minimum  
43 factor, which shall equal, for districts with an alternate pupil wealth  
44 ratio computed pursuant to paragraph b of subdivision three of this  
45 section that is less than two, seventy percent (0.70), and for all other  
46 districts, fifty percent (0.50). Each school district shall be eligible  
47 to receive a high tax aid apportionment in the two thousand nine--two  
48 thousand ten through two thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen school  
49 years in the amount set forth for such school district as "HIGH TAX AID"  
50 under the heading "2008-09 BASE YEAR AIDS" in the school aid computer  
51 listing produced by the commissioner in support of the budget for the  
52 two thousand nine--two thousand ten school year and entitled "SA0910".  
53 Each school district shall be eligible to receive a high tax aid appor-  
54 tionment in the two thousand thirteen--two thousand fourteen through  
55 [two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen] two thousand sixteen--two  
56 thousand seventeen school years equal to the greater of (1) the amount



1 set forth for such school district as "HIGH TAX AID" under the heading  
2 "2008-09 BASE YEAR AIDS" in the school aid computer listing produced by  
3 the commissioner in support of the budget for the two thousand nine--two  
4 thousand ten school year and entitled "SA0910" or (2) the amount set  
5 forth for such school district as "HIGH TAX AID" under the heading  
6 "2013-14 ESTIMATED AIDS" in the school aid computer listing produced by  
7 the commissioner in support of the executive budget for the 2013-14  
8 fiscal year and entitled "BT131-4".

9 § 5. The opening paragraph of subdivision 10 of section 3602-e of the  
10 education law, as amended by section 5 of part A of chapter 56 of the  
11 laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

12 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, for aid payable  
13 in the two thousand eight--two thousand nine school year, the grant to  
14 each eligible school district for universal prekindergarten aid shall be  
15 computed pursuant to this subdivision, and for the two thousand nine--  
16 two thousand ten and two thousand ten--two thousand eleven school years,  
17 each school district shall be eligible for a maximum grant equal to the  
18 amount computed for such school district for the base year in the elec-  
19 tronic data file produced by the commissioner in support of the two  
20 thousand nine--two thousand ten education, labor and family assistance  
21 budget, provided, however, that in the case of a district implementing  
22 programs for the first time or implementing expansion programs in the  
23 two thousand eight--two thousand nine school year where such programs  
24 operate for a minimum of ninety days in any one school year as provided  
25 in section 151-1.4 of the regulations of the commissioner, for the two  
26 thousand nine--two thousand ten and two thousand ten--two thousand elev-  
27 en school years, such school district shall be eligible for a maximum  
28 grant equal to the amount computed pursuant to paragraph a of subdivi-  
29 sion nine of this section in the two thousand eight--two thousand nine  
30 school year, and for the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school  
31 year each school district shall be eligible for a maximum grant equal to  
32 the amount set forth for such school district as "UNIVERSAL PREKINDER-  
33 GARTEN" under the heading "2011-12 ESTIMATED AIDS" in the school aid  
34 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted  
35 budget for the 2011-12 school year and entitled "SA111-2", and for two  
36 thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen through two thousand [fifteen]  
37 sixteen--two thousand [sixteen] seventeen school years each school  
38 district shall be eligible for a maximum grant equal to the greater of  
39 (i) the amount set forth for such school district as "UNIVERSAL PREKIN-  
40 DERGARTEN" under the heading "2010-11 BASE YEAR AIDS" in the school aid  
41 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted  
42 budget for the 2011-12 school year and entitled "SA111-2", or (ii) the  
43 amount set forth for such school district as "UNIVERSAL PREKINDERGARTEN"  
44 under the heading "2010-11 BASE YEAR AIDS" in the school aid computer  
45 listing produced by the commissioner on May fifteenth, two thousand  
46 eleven pursuant to paragraph b of subdivision twenty-one of section  
47 three hundred five of this chapter, and provided further that the maxi-  
48 mum grant shall not exceed the total actual grant expenditures incurred  
49 by the school district in the current school year as approved by the  
50 commissioner.

51 § 6. Paragraph h of subdivision 17 of section 3602 of the education  
52 law, as added by section 5-b of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of  
53 2015, is amended and a new paragraph i is added to read as follows:

54 h. [The gap elimination adjustment restoration amount for the two  
55 thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year and thereafter  
56 shall equal the product of the gap elimination percentage for such

1 district and the gap elimination adjustment restoration allocation  
2 established pursuant to subdivision eighteen of this section] The gap  
3 elimination adjustment restoration amount for the two thousand sixteen-  
4 -two thousand seventeen school year for a school district shall be  
5 computed based on data on file with the commissioner and in the database  
6 used by the commissioner to produce an updated electronic data file in  
7 support of the executive budget request submitted for the two thousand  
8 sixteen--two thousand seventeen state fiscal year and shall equal the  
9 sum of the scaled extraordinary needs restoration plus the minimum  
10 restoration, provided that such gap elimination adjustment restoration  
11 amount shall not exceed the gap elimination adjustment for the base  
12 year.

13 (i) The "scaled extraordinary needs restoration" shall equal the prod-  
14 uct of the grant per pupil multiplied by the state sharing ratio  
15 computed pursuant to paragraph g of subdivision three of this section  
16 multiplied by the base year public school district enrollment as  
17 computed pursuant to subparagraph two of paragraph n of subdivision one  
18 of this section, where (A) the grant per pupil shall be sixty-six  
19 dollars (\$66.00) multiplied by the extraordinary needs index truncated  
20 to two decimals, and (B) the extraordinary needs index shall equal the  
21 quotient truncated to three decimals arrived at by dividing the extraor-  
22 dinary needs percent computed pursuant to paragraph w of subdivision one  
23 of this section by the statewide average extraordinary needs percent of  
24 fifty-four and eight-tenths percent (0.548).

25 (ii) The minimum restoration shall equal the product of thirty percent  
26 (0.3) multiplied by the gap elimination adjustment for the base year.

27 i. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, for the two  
28 thousand seventeen--two thousand eighteen school year and thereafter,  
29 the gap elimination adjustment shall be zero.

30 § 7. Subdivision 4 of section 3602 of the education law, as amended by  
31 section 5-a of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
32 read as follows:

33 4. Total foundation aid. In addition to any other apportionment pursu-  
34 ant to this chapter, a school district, other than a special act school  
35 district as defined in subdivision eight of section four thousand one of  
36 this chapter, shall be eligible for total foundation aid equal to the  
37 product of total aidable foundation pupil units multiplied by the  
38 district's selected foundation aid, which shall be the greater of five  
39 hundred dollars (\$500) or foundation formula aid, provided, however that  
40 for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight through two thousand  
41 eight--two thousand nine school years, no school district shall receive  
42 total foundation aid in excess of the sum of the total foundation aid  
43 base for aid payable in the two thousand seven--two thousand eight  
44 school year computed pursuant to subparagraph (i) of paragraph j of  
45 subdivision one of this section, plus the phase-in foundation increase  
46 computed pursuant to paragraph b of this subdivision, and provided  
47 further that for the two thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen school  
48 year, no school district shall receive total foundation aid in excess of  
49 the sum of the total foundation aid base for aid payable in the two  
50 thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school year computed pursuant to  
51 subparagraph (ii) of paragraph j of subdivision one of this section,  
52 plus the phase-in foundation increase computed pursuant to paragraph b  
53 of this subdivision, and provided further that for the two thousand  
54 thirteen--two thousand fourteen school year and thereafter, no school  
55 district shall receive total foundation aid in excess of the sum of the  
56 total foundation aid base computed pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of

1 paragraph j of subdivision one of this section, plus the phase-in foun-  
2 dation increase computed pursuant to paragraph b of this subdivision,  
3 and provided further that for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand  
4 seventeen school year, for a school district where the phase-in founda-  
5 tion increase and the due minimum are less than the alternative minimum  
6 computed pursuant to paragraph b-2 of this section, such district shall  
7 receive total foundation aid, in lieu of such phase-in foundation  
8 increase or due minimum, equal to the sum of the foundation aid base  
9 computed pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph j of subdivision one  
10 of this section, plus the alternative minimum computed pursuant to para-  
11 graph b-2 of this section, and provided further that total foundation  
12 aid shall not be less than the product of the total foundation aid base  
13 computed pursuant to paragraph j of subdivision one of this section and  
14 the due-minimum percent which shall be, for the two thousand twelve--two  
15 thousand thirteen school year, one hundred and six-tenths percent  
16 (1.006) and for the two thousand thirteen--two thousand fourteen school  
17 year for city school districts of those cities having populations in  
18 excess of one hundred twenty-five thousand and less than one million  
19 inhabitants one hundred and one and one hundred and seventy-six thou-  
20 sandths percent (1.01176), and for all other districts one hundred and  
21 three-tenths percent (1.003), and for the two thousand fourteen--two  
22 thousand fifteen school year one hundred and eighty-five hundredths  
23 percent (1.0085), and for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen  
24 school year, one hundred thirty-seven hundredths percent (1.0037), and  
25 for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year, one  
26 plus the lesser of two percent (0.02) or the product of twenty-three  
27 hundredths percent (0.023) multiplied by a CWR ratio and truncated to  
28 four decimals, where such CWR ratio shall be the difference obtained by  
29 subtracting from one and thirty-seven hundredths (1.37) the product of  
30 one and fifty-five hundredths (1.55) multiplied by the combined wealth  
31 ratio for total foundation aid computed pursuant to subparagraph two of  
32 paragraph c of subdivision three of this section truncated to three  
33 decimals, provided however that such CWR ratio shall not be greater than  
34 one nor less than zero, subject to allocation pursuant to the provisions  
35 of subdivision eighteen of this section and any provisions of a chapter  
36 of the laws of New York as described therein, nor more than the product  
37 of such total foundation aid base and one hundred fifteen percent, and  
38 provided further that for the two thousand nine--two thousand ten  
39 through two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school years, each  
40 school district shall receive total foundation aid in an amount equal to  
41 the amount apportioned to such school district for the two thousand  
42 eight--two thousand nine school year pursuant to this subdivision. Total  
43 aidable foundation pupil units shall be calculated pursuant to paragraph  
44 g of subdivision two of this section. For the purposes of calculating  
45 aid pursuant to this subdivision, aid for the city school district of  
46 the city of New York shall be calculated on a citywide basis.

47 a. Foundation formula aid. Foundation formula aid shall equal the  
48 remainder when the expected minimum local contribution is subtracted  
49 from the product of the foundation amount, the regional cost index, and  
50 the pupil need index, or: (foundation amount x regional cost index x  
51 pupil need index) - expected minimum local contribution.

52 (1) The foundation amount shall reflect the average per pupil cost of  
53 general education instruction in successful school districts, as deter-  
54 mined by a statistical analysis of the costs of special education and  
55 general education in successful school districts, provided that the  
56 foundation amount shall be adjusted annually to reflect the percentage



1 increase in the consumer price index as computed pursuant to paragraph e  
 2 of subdivision four of section two thousand [twenty-two] twenty-three of  
 3 this chapter, provided that for the two thousand eight--two thousand  
 4 nine school year, for the purpose of such adjustment, the percentage  
 5 increase in the consumer price index shall be deemed to be two and nine-  
 6 tenths percent (0.029), and provided further that the foundation amount  
 7 for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school year shall be five  
 8 thousand two hundred fifty-eight dollars, and provided further that for  
 9 the two thousand seven--two thousand eight through two thousand  
 10 [fifteen] sixteen--two thousand [sixteen] seventeen school years, the  
 11 foundation amount shall be further adjusted by the phase-in foundation  
 12 percent established pursuant to paragraph b of this subdivision.

13 (2) The regional cost index shall reflect an analysis of labor market  
 14 costs based on median salaries in professional occupations that require  
 15 similar credentials to those of positions in the education field, but  
 16 not including those occupations in the education field, provided that  
 17 the regional cost indices for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight  
 18 school year and thereafter shall be as follows:

19	Labor Force Region	Index
20	Capital District	1.124
21	Southern Tier	1.045
22	Western New York	1.091
23	Hudson Valley	1.314
24	Long Island/NYC	1.425
25	Finger Lakes	1.141
26	Central New York	1.103
27	Mohawk Valley	1.000
28	North Country	1.000

29 (3) The pupil need index shall equal the sum of one plus the extraor-  
 30 dinary needs percent, provided, however, that the pupil need index shall  
 31 not be less than one nor more than two. The extraordinary needs percent  
 32 shall be calculated pursuant to paragraph w of subdivision one of this  
 33 section.

34 (4) The expected minimum local contribution shall equal the lesser of  
 35 (i) the product of (A) the quotient arrived at when the selected actual  
 36 valuation is divided by total wealth foundation pupil units, multiplied  
 37 by (B) the product of the local tax factor, multiplied by the income  
 38 wealth index, or (ii) the product of (A) the product of the foundation  
 39 amount, the regional cost index, and the pupil need index, multiplied by  
 40 (B) the positive difference, if any, of one minus the state sharing  
 41 ratio for total foundation aid. The local tax factor shall be estab-  
 42 lished by May first of each year by determining the product, computed to  
 43 four decimal places without rounding, of ninety percent multiplied by  
 44 the quotient of the sum of the statewide average tax rate as computed by  
 45 the commissioner for the current year in accordance with the provisions  
 46 of paragraph e of subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred nine-e  
 47 of this part plus the statewide average tax rate computed by the commis-  
 48 sioner for the base year in accordance with such provisions plus the  
 49 statewide average tax rate computed by the commissioner for the year  
 50 prior to the base year in accordance with such provisions, divided by  
 51 three, provided however that for the two thousand seven--two thousand  
 52 eight school year, such local tax factor shall be sixteen thousandths  
 53 (0.016), and provided further that for the two thousand eight--two thou-  
 54 sand nine school year, such local tax factor shall be one hundred  
 55 fifty-four ten thousandths (0.0154). The income wealth index shall be  
 56 calculated pursuant to paragraph d of subdivision three of this section,

1 provided, however, that for the purposes of computing the expected mini-  
2 mum local contribution the income wealth index shall not be less than  
3 sixty-five percent (0.65) and shall not be more than two hundred percent  
4 (2.0) and provided however that such income wealth index shall not be  
5 more than ninety-five percent (0.95) for the two thousand eight--two  
6 thousand nine school year, and provided further that such income wealth  
7 index shall not be less than zero for the two thousand thirteen--two  
8 thousand fourteen school year. The selected actual valuation shall be  
9 calculated pursuant to paragraph c of subdivision one of this section.  
10 Total wealth foundation pupil units shall be calculated pursuant to  
11 paragraph h of subdivision two of this section.

12 b. Phase-in foundation increase. (1) The phase-in foundation increase  
13 shall equal the product of the phase-in foundation increase factor  
14 multiplied by the positive difference, if any, of (i) the product of the  
15 total aidable foundation pupil units multiplied by the district's  
16 selected foundation aid less (ii) the total foundation aid base computed  
17 pursuant to paragraph j of subdivision one of this section.

18 (2) (i) Phase-in foundation percent. The phase-in foundation percent  
19 shall equal one hundred thirteen and fourteen one hundredths percent  
20 (1.1314) for the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve school year,  
21 one hundred ten and thirty-eight hundredths percent (1.1038) for the two  
22 thousand twelve--two thousand thirteen school year, one hundred seven  
23 and sixty-eight hundredths percent (1.0768) for the two thousand thir-  
24 teen--two thousand fourteen school year, one hundred five and six  
25 hundredths percent (1.0506) for the two thousand fourteen--two thousand  
26 fifteen school year, and one hundred two and five tenths percent  
27 (1.0250) for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year.

28 (ii) Phase-in foundation increase factor. For the two thousand  
29 eleven--two thousand twelve school year, the phase-in foundation  
30 increase factor shall equal thirty-seven and one-half percent (0.375)  
31 and the phase-in due minimum percent shall equal nineteen and forty-one  
32 hundredths percent (0.1941), for the two thousand twelve--two thousand  
33 thirteen school year the phase-in foundation increase factor shall equal  
34 one and seven-tenths percent (0.017), for the two thousand thirteen--two  
35 thousand fourteen school year the phase-in foundation increase factor  
36 shall equal (1) for a city school district in a city having a population  
37 of one million or more, five and twenty-three hundredths percent  
38 (0.0523) or (2) for all other school districts zero percent, for the two  
39 thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year the phase-in founda-  
40 tion increase factor shall equal (1) for a city school district of a  
41 city having a population of one million or more, four and thirty-two  
42 hundredths percent (0.0432) or (2) for a school district other than a  
43 city school district having a population of one million or more for  
44 which (A) the quotient of the positive difference of the foundation  
45 formula aid minus the foundation aid base computed pursuant to paragraph  
46 j of subdivision one of this section divided by the foundation formula  
47 aid is greater than twenty-two percent (0.22) and (B) a combined wealth  
48 ratio less than thirty-five hundredths (0.35), seven percent (0.07) or  
49 (3) for all other school districts, four and thirty-one hundredths  
50 percent (0.0431), and for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen  
51 school year the phase-in foundation increase factor shall equal: (1) for  
52 a city school district of a city having a population of one million or  
53 more, thirteen and two hundred seventy-four thousandths percent  
54 (0.13274); or (2) for districts where the quotient arrived at when  
55 dividing (A) the product of the total aidable foundation pupil units  
56 multiplied by the district's selected foundation aid less the total



1 foundation aid base computed pursuant to paragraph j of subdivision one  
2 of this section divided by (B) the product of the total aidable founda-  
3 tion pupil units multiplied by the district's selected foundation aid is  
4 greater than nineteen percent (0.19), and where the district's combined  
5 wealth ratio is less than thirty-three hundredths (0.33), seven and  
6 seventy-five hundredths percent (0.0775); or (3) for any other district  
7 designated as high need pursuant to clause (c) of subparagraph two of  
8 paragraph c of subdivision six of this section for the school aid  
9 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted  
10 budget for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school year and  
11 entitled "SA0708", four percent (0.04); or (4) for a city school  
12 district in a city having a population of one hundred twenty-five thou-  
13 sand or more but less than one million, fourteen percent (0.14); or (5)  
14 for school districts that were designated as small city school districts  
15 or central school districts whose boundaries include a portion of a  
16 small city for the school aid computer listing produced by the commis-  
17 sioner in support of the enacted budget for the two thousand fourteen--  
18 two thousand fifteen school year and entitled "SA1415", four and seven  
19 hundred fifty- one thousandths percent (0.04751); or (6) for all other  
20 districts one percent (0.01), and for the two thousand sixteen--two  
21 thousand seventeen school year the phase-in foundation increase factor  
22 shall equal the greater of: (1) for a city school district of a city  
23 having a population of one million or more, nine and thirty-two  
24 hundredths percent (0.0932); or (2) for a city school district of a city  
25 having a population of more than one hundred twenty-five thousand but  
26 less than one million, three and one-half percent (0.035); or (3) for a  
27 district with a sparsity count computed pursuant to paragraph r of  
28 subdivision one of this section greater than zero, the lesser of (i) the  
29 product of nine and thirty-two hundredths percent (0.0932) multiplied by  
30 the phase-in CWR sparsity ratio truncated to four decimals, where such  
31 phase-in CWR sparsity ratio shall be the difference obtained by  
32 subtracting from one and thirty-seven hundredths (1.37) the product of  
33 one and thirty-five hundredths (1.35) multiplied by the combined wealth  
34 ratio for total foundation aid computed pursuant to subparagraph two of  
35 paragraph c of subdivision three of this section truncated to three  
36 decimals, provided however that such phase-in CWR sparsity ratio shall  
37 not be greater than one nor less than zero or (ii) six percent (0.06);  
38 or (4) the lesser of (i) the product of three and one-half percent  
39 (0.035) multiplied by the phase-in CWR ratio truncated to four decimals,  
40 where such phase-in CWR ratio shall be the difference obtained by  
41 subtracting from one and thirty-seven hundredths (1.37) the product of  
42 one and three-tenths (1.30) multiplied by the combined wealth ratio for  
43 total foundation aid computed pursuant to subparagraph two of paragraph  
44 c of subdivision three of this section truncated to three decimals,  
45 provided however that such phase-in CWR ratio shall not be greater than  
46 one nor less than zero or (ii) three percent (0.03); and for the two  
47 thousand [sixteen--two thousand seventeen] seventeen--two thousand eigh-  
48 teen school year and thereafter the commissioner shall annually deter-  
49 mine the phase-in foundation increase factor subject to allocation  
50 pursuant to the provisions of subdivision eighteen of this section and  
51 any provisions of a chapter of the laws of New York as described there-  
52 in.

53 b-1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, for  
54 the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school year and thereafter,  
55 the additional amount payable to each school district pursuant to this  
56 subdivision in the current year as total foundation aid, after deducting



1 the total foundation aid base, shall be deemed a state grant in aid  
2 identified by the commissioner for general use for purposes of section  
3 seventeen hundred eighteen of this chapter.

4 b-2. Alternative minimum. The alternative minimum shall be the posi-  
5 tive difference, if any, obtained by subtracting the alternative  
6 increase from the product of the alternative base multiplied by two  
7 percent (0.02). For purposes of this subdivision, "alternative base"  
8 shall mean a school district's apportionment of foundation aid for the  
9 two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year as set forth for  
10 each school district as "2015-16 FOUNDATION AID" in the school aid  
11 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the execu-  
12 tive budget request for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
13 school year and entitled "BT161-7" minus the gap elimination adjustment  
14 for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year. For  
15 purposes of this subdivision, "alternative increase" shall mean the sum  
16 of (1) the gap elimination adjustment restoration computed for the two  
17 thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year pursuant to para-  
18 graph h of subdivision seventeen of this section as set forth for each  
19 school district as "2016-17 GEA RESTORATION" in the school aid computer  
20 listing produced by the commissioner in support of the executive budget  
21 request for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year  
22 and entitled "BT161-7", plus (2) community schools aid computed for the  
23 two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year pursuant to  
24 subdivision nineteen of this section as set forth for each school  
25 district as "2016-17 COMMUNITY SCHOOLS AID" in the school aid computer  
26 listing produced by the commissioner in support of the executive budget  
27 request for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year  
28 and entitled "BT161-7".

29 b-3. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this subdivision to the  
30 contrary, for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school  
31 year, no school district shall be eligible for an apportionment of foun-  
32 ation aid in excess of the amount apportioned to such school district  
33 in two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year unless (i) the  
34 district was designated as high or average need pursuant to clause (c)  
35 of subparagraph two of paragraph c of subdivision six of this section  
36 for the school aid computer listing produced by the commissioner in  
37 support of the enacted budget for the two thousand seven--two thousand  
38 eight school year and entitled "SA0708," (ii) the district was desig-  
39 nated as high or average need pursuant to the regulations of the commis-  
40 sioner in the most recently available study included in the school aid  
41 computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted  
42 budget for the two thousand thirteen--two thousand fourteen state fiscal  
43 year and entitled "SA131-4" or (iii) the district's alternative increase  
44 computed pursuant to paragraph b-2 of this subdivision is less than the  
45 product of the alternative base computed pursuant to paragraph b-2 of  
46 this subdivision multiplied by three percent (0.03).

47 c. Public excess cost aid setaside. Each school district shall set  
48 aside from its total foundation aid computed for the current year pursu-  
49 ant to this subdivision an amount equal to the product of: (i) the  
50 difference between the amount the school district was eligible to  
51 receive in the two thousand six--two thousand seven school year pursuant  
52 to or in lieu of paragraph six of subdivision nineteen of this section  
53 as such paragraph existed on June thirtieth, two thousand seven, minus  
54 the amount such district was eligible to receive pursuant to or in lieu  
55 of paragraph five of subdivision nineteen of this section as such para-  
56 graph existed on June thirtieth, two thousand seven, in such school



1 year, and (ii) the sum of one and the percentage increase in the consumer price index for the current year over such consumer price index for the two thousand six--two thousand seven school year, as computed pursuant to paragraph e of subdivision four of section two thousand [twenty-two] twenty-three of this chapter. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the public excess cost aid setaside shall be paid pursuant to section thirty-six hundred nine-b of this part.

8 d. For the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen [and two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen] through two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school years a city school district of a city having a population of one million or more may use amounts apportioned pursuant to this subdivision for afterschool programs.

13 § 8. Section 3602 of the education law is amended by adding a new subdivision 19 to read as follows:

15 19. Community schools aid. Each school district shall be eligible to receive an apportionment for community schools aid equal to the sum of the tier one apportionment and the tier two apportionment.

18 a. Definitions.

19 (1) "Tier one eligible school district" shall mean any school district with at least one school designated as failing or persistently failing by the commissioner pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of subdivision one of section 211-f of this chapter prior to January first, two thousand sixteen.

24 (2) "Tier two eligible school district" shall mean any school district, except a tier one eligible school district, designated as high need pursuant to clause (c) of subparagraph two of paragraph c of subdivision six of this section for the school aid computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted budget for the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school year and entitled "SA0708" or any district designated as high need pursuant to the regulations of the commissioner in the most recently available study included in the school aid computer listing produced by the commissioner in support of the enacted budget for the two thousand thirteen--two thousand fourteen state fiscal year and entitled "SA131-4".

35 b. Tier one apportionment. Any tier one eligible school district shall be eligible for an apportionment equal to the greater of (i) the product of eight hundred thirty dollars and sixty cents (\$830.60) multiplied by the district's enrollment in the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year in schools designated as failing or persistently failing pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of subdivision one of section 211-f of this chapter on the date prior to November first that is specified by the commissioner as the enrollment reporting date for the school district or (ii) ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

44 c. Tier two apportionment. Any tier two eligible school district shall be eligible for an apportionment equal to the greater of (i) the product of the grant per pupil multiplied by the state sharing ratio computed pursuant to paragraph g of subdivision three of this section multiplied by the base year public school district enrollment as computed pursuant to subparagraph two of paragraph n of subdivision one of this section, where (A) the grant per pupil shall be eighty-nine dollars and thirty-two cents (\$89.32) multiplied by the extraordinary needs index truncated to two decimals, and (B) the extraordinary needs index shall equal the quotient truncated to three decimals arrived at by dividing the extraordinary needs percent computed pursuant to paragraph w of subdivision one of this section by the statewide average extraordinary needs percent of



1 fifty-four and eight-tenths percent (0.548) or (ii) ten thousand dollars  
2 (\$10,000).

3 d. School districts shall use amounts apportioned pursuant to this  
4 subdivision to support the transformation of school buildings into  
5 community hubs to deliver co-located or school-linked academic, health,  
6 mental health, nutrition, counseling, legal and/or other services to  
7 students and their families, including but not limited to providing a  
8 community school site coordinator, or to support other costs incurred to  
9 maximize students' academic achievement.

10 § 9. Paragraph a of subdivision 5 of section 3604 of the education  
11 law, as amended by chapter 161 of the laws of 2005, is amended to read  
12 as follows:

13 a. State aid adjustments. All errors or omissions in the apportionment  
14 shall be corrected by the commissioner. Whenever a school district has  
15 been apportioned less money than that to which it is entitled, the  
16 commissioner may allot to such district the balance to which it is enti-  
17 tled. Whenever a school district has been apportioned more money than  
18 that to which it is entitled, the commissioner may, by an order, direct  
19 such moneys to be paid back to the state to be credited to the general  
20 fund local assistance account for state aid to the schools, or may  
21 deduct such amount from the next apportionment to be made to said  
22 district, provided, however, that, upon notification of excess payments  
23 of aid for which a recovery must be made by the state through deduction  
24 of future aid payments, a school district may request that such excess  
25 payments be recovered by deducting such excess payments from the  
26 payments due to such school district and payable in the month of June in  
27 (i) the school year in which such notification was received and (ii) the  
28 two succeeding school years, provided further that there shall be no  
29 interest penalty assessed against such district or collected by the  
30 state. Such request shall be made to the commissioner in such form as  
31 the commissioner shall prescribe, and shall be based on documentation  
32 that the total amount to be recovered is in excess of one percent of the  
33 district's total general fund expenditures for the preceding school  
34 year. The amount to be deducted in the first year shall be the greater  
35 of (i) the sum of the amount of such excess payments that is recognized  
36 as a liability due to other governments by the district for the preced-  
37 ing school year and the positive remainder of the district's unreserved  
38 fund balance at the close of the preceding school year less the product  
39 of the district's total general fund expenditures for the preceding  
40 school year multiplied by five percent, or (ii) one-third of such excess  
41 payments. The amount to be recovered in the second year shall equal the  
42 lesser of the remaining amount of such excess payments to be recovered  
43 or one-third of such excess payments, and the remaining amount of such  
44 excess payments shall be recovered in the third year. Provided further  
45 that, notwithstanding any other provisions of this subdivision, any  
46 pending payment of moneys due to such district as a prior year adjust-  
47 ment payable pursuant to paragraph c of this subdivision for aid claims  
48 that had been previously paid as current year aid payments in excess of  
49 the amount to which the district is entitled and for which recovery of  
50 excess payments is to be made pursuant to this paragraph, shall be  
51 reduced at the time of actual payment by any remaining unrecovered  
52 balance of such excess payments, and the remaining scheduled deductions  
53 of such excess payments pursuant to this paragraph shall be reduced by  
54 the commissioner to reflect the amount so recovered. [The commissioner  
55 shall certify no payment to a school district based on a claim submitted  
56 later than three years after the close of the school year in which such

1 payment was first to be made. For claims for which payment is first to  
2 be made in the nineteen hundred ninety-six--ninety-seven school year,  
3 the commissioner shall certify no payment to a school district based on  
4 a claim submitted later than two years after the close of such school  
5 year.] For claims for which payment is first to be made [in the nineteen  
6 hundred ninety-seven--ninety-eight] prior to the two thousand fifteen--  
7 two thousand sixteen school year [and thereafter], the commissioner  
8 shall certify no payment to a school district based on a claim submitted  
9 later than one year after the close of such school year. For claims for  
10 which payment is first to be made in the two thousand fifteen--two thou-  
11 sand sixteen school year and thereafter, the commissioner shall certify  
12 no payment to a school district based on a claim submitted later than  
13 the first of November of such school year. Provided, however, no  
14 payments shall be barred or reduced where such payment is required as a  
15 result of a final audit of the state. [It is further provided that,  
16 until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred ninety-six, the commissioner may  
17 grant a waiver from the provisions of this section for any school  
18 district if it is in the best educational interests of the district  
19 pursuant to guidelines developed by the commissioner and approved by the  
20 director of the budget.] Further provided that for any apportionments  
21 provided pursuant to sections seven hundred one, seven hundred eleven,  
22 seven hundred fifty-one, seven hundred fifty-three, nineteen hundred  
23 fifty, thirty-six hundred two, thirty-six hundred two-b, thirty-six  
24 hundred two-c, thirty-six hundred two-e and forty-four hundred five of  
25 this chapter for the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen and two  
26 thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school years, the commissioner  
27 shall certify no payment to a school district, other than payments  
28 pursuant to subdivisions six-a, eleven, thirteen and fifteen of section  
29 thirty-six hundred two of this part, in excess of the payment computed  
30 based on an electronic data file used to produce the school aid computer  
31 listing produced by the commissioner in support of the executive budget  
32 request submitted for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
33 state fiscal year and entitled "BT161-7", and further provided that for  
34 any apportionments provided pursuant to sections seven hundred one,  
35 seven hundred eleven, seven hundred fifty-one, seven hundred fifty-three  
36 nineteen hundred fifty, thirty-six hundred two, thirty-six hundred  
37 two-b, thirty-six hundred two-c, thirty-six hundred two-e and forty-four  
38 hundred five of this chapter for the two thousand seventeen--two thou-  
39 sand eighteen school year and thereafter, the commissioner shall certify  
40 no payment to a school district, other than payments pursuant to subdi-  
41 visions six-a, eleven, thirteen and fifteen of section thirty-six  
42 hundred two of this part, in excess of the payment computed based on an  
43 electronic data file used to produce the school aid computer listing  
44 produced by the commissioner in support of the executive budget request  
45 submitted for the state fiscal year in which the school year commences.

46 § 10. The opening paragraph of section 3609-a of the education law, as  
47 amended by section 6 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is  
48 amended to read as follows:

49 For aid payable in the two thousand seven--two thousand eight school  
50 year through the two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year,  
51 "moneys apportioned" shall mean the lesser of (i) the sum of one hundred  
52 percent of the respective amount set forth for each school district as  
53 payable pursuant to this section in the school aid computer listing for  
54 the current year produced by the commissioner in support of the budget  
55 which includes the appropriation for the general support for public  
56 schools for the prescribed payments and individualized payments due



1 prior to April first for the current year plus the apportionment payable  
2 during the current school year pursuant to subdivision six-a and subdi-  
3 vision fifteen of section thirty-six hundred two of this part minus any  
4 reductions to current year aids pursuant to subdivision seven of section  
5 thirty-six hundred four of this part or any deduction from apportionment  
6 payable pursuant to this chapter for collection of a school district  
7 basic contribution as defined in subdivision eight of section forty-four  
8 hundred one of this chapter, less any grants provided pursuant to  
9 subparagraph two-a of paragraph b of subdivision four of section nine-  
10 ty-two-c of the state finance law, less any grants provided pursuant to  
11 subdivision six of section ninety-seven-nnnn of the state finance law,  
12 less any grants provided pursuant to subdivision twelve of section thir-  
13 ty-six hundred forty-one of this article, or (ii) the apportionment  
14 calculated by the commissioner based on data on file at the time the  
15 payment is processed; provided however, that for the purposes of any  
16 payments made pursuant to this section prior to the first business day  
17 of June of the current year, moneys apportioned shall not include any  
18 aids payable pursuant to subdivisions six and fourteen, if applicable,  
19 of section thirty-six hundred two of this part as current year aid for  
20 debt service on bond anticipation notes and/or bonds first issued in the  
21 current year or any aids payable for full-day kindergarten for the  
22 current year pursuant to subdivision nine of section thirty-six hundred  
23 two of this part. The definitions of "base year" and "current year" as  
24 set forth in subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred two of this  
25 part shall apply to this section. [For aid payable in the two thousand  
26 fourteen--two thousand fifteen school year, reference to such "school  
27 aid computer listing for the current year" shall mean the printouts  
28 entitled "SA141-5". For aid payable in the two thousand fifteen--two  
29 thousand sixteen school year, reference to such "school aid computer  
30 listing for the current year" shall mean the printouts entitled  
31 "SA151-6".] For aid payable in the two thousand sixteen--two thousand  
32 seventeen school year and thereafter, "moneys apportioned" shall mean  
33 the lesser of: (i) the sum of one hundred percent of the respective  
34 amount set forth for each school district as payable pursuant to this  
35 section in the school aid computer listing for the current year produced  
36 by the commissioner in support of the executive budget request which  
37 includes the appropriation for the general support for public schools  
38 for the prescribed payments and individualized payments due prior to  
39 April first for the current year plus the apportionment payable during  
40 the current school year pursuant to subdivisions six-a and fifteen of  
41 section thirty-six hundred two of this part minus any reductions to  
42 current year aids pursuant to subdivision seven of section thirty-six  
43 hundred four of this part or any deduction from apportionment payable  
44 pursuant to this chapter for collection of a school district basic  
45 contribution as defined in subdivision eight of section forty-four  
46 hundred one of this chapter, less any grants provided pursuant to  
47 subparagraph two-a of paragraph b of subdivision four of section nine-  
48 ty-two-c of the state finance law, less any grants provided pursuant to  
49 subdivision six of section ninety-seven-nnnn of the state finance law,  
50 less any grants provided pursuant to subdivision twelve of section thir-  
51 ty-six hundred forty-one of this article; or (ii) the apportionment  
52 calculated by the commissioner based on data on file at the time the  
53 payment is processed; provided however, that for the purposes of any  
54 payments made pursuant to this section prior to the first business day  
55 of June of the current year, moneys apportioned shall not include any  
56 aids payable pursuant to subdivisions six and fourteen, if applicable,





1 of section thirty-six hundred two of this part as current year aid for  
2 debt service on bond anticipation notes and/or bonds first issued in the  
3 current year or any aids payable for full-day kindergarten for the  
4 current year pursuant to subdivision nine of section thirty-six hundred  
5 two of this part. For aid payable in the two thousand sixteen--two thou-  
6 sand seventeen school year, reference to such "school aid computer list-  
7 ing for the current year" shall mean the printouts entitled "BT161-7".

8 § 11. Subparagraphs 5, 6 and 7 of paragraph (e) of subdivision 3 of  
9 section 2853 of the education law, as added by section 5 of part BB of  
10 chapter 56 of the laws of 2014, are amended to read as follows:

11 (5) For a new charter school whose charter is granted or for an exist-  
12 ing charter school whose expansion of grade level, pursuant to this  
13 article, is approved by their charter entity [before October first, two  
14 thousand sixteen], if the appeal results in a determination in favor of  
15 the charter school, the city school district shall pay the charter  
16 school an amount attributable to the grade level expansion or the forma-  
17 tion of the new charter school that is equal to the lesser of:

18 (A) the actual total rental cost of an alternative privately owned  
19 site selected by the charter school or

20 (B) twenty percent of the product of the charter school's basic  
21 tuition for the current school year and (i) for a new charter school  
22 that first commences instruction on or after July first, two thousand  
23 fourteen, the charter school's current year enrollment; or (ii) for a  
24 charter school which expands its grade level, pursuant to this article,  
25 [before October first, two thousand sixteen,] the positive difference of  
26 the charter school's enrollment in the current school year minus the  
27 charter school's enrollment in the school year prior to the first year  
28 of the expansion.

29 (6) [For a new charter school whose charter is granted or for an  
30 existing charter school whose expansion of grade level, pursuant to this  
31 article, is approved by their charter entity on or after October first,  
32 two thousand sixteen, if the appeal results in a determination in favor  
33 of the charter school, the city school district shall pay the charter  
34 school an amount attributable to the grade level expansion or the forma-  
35 tion of the new charter school that is equal to the maximum cost allow-  
36 ance established by the commissioner for leases aidable under subdivi-  
37 sion six of section thirty-six hundred two of this chapter.

38 (7)] An arbitration in an appeal pursuant to this paragraph shall be  
39 conducted by a single arbitrator selected in accordance with this  
40 subparagraph from a list of arbitrators from the American arbitration  
41 association's panel of labor arbitrators, with relevant biographical  
42 information, submitted by such association to the commissioner pursuant  
43 to paragraph a of subdivision three of section three thousand twenty-a  
44 of this chapter. Upon request by the charter school, the commissioner  
45 shall forthwith send a copy of such list and biographical information  
46 simultaneously to the charter school and city school district. The  
47 parties shall, by mutual agreement, select an arbitrator from the list  
48 within fifteen days from receipt of the list, and if the parties fail to  
49 agree on an arbitrator within such fifteen day period or fail within  
50 such fifteen day period to notify the commissioner that an arbitrator  
51 has been selected, the commissioner shall appoint an arbitrator from the  
52 list to serve as the arbitrator. The arbitration shall be conducted in  
53 accordance with the American arbitration association's rules for labor  
54 arbitration, except that the arbitrator shall conduct a pre-hearing  
55 conference within ten to fifteen days of agreeing to serve and the arbi-  
56 tration shall be completed and a decision rendered within the time



1 frames prescribed for hearings pursuant to section three thousand twenty-  
2 ty-a of this chapter. The arbitrator's fee shall not exceed the rate  
3 established by the commissioner for hearings conducted pursuant to  
4 section three thousand twenty-a of this chapter, and the cost of such  
5 fee, the arbitrator's necessary travel and other reasonable expenses,  
6 and all other hearing expenses shall be borne equally by the parties to  
7 the arbitration.

8 § 11-a. Subdivision 6-g of section 3602 of the education law, as added  
9 by section 6 of part BB of chapter 56 of the laws of 2014, is amended to  
10 read as follows:

11 6-g. Charter schools facilities aid. a. The city school district of  
12 the city of New York, upon documenting that it has incurred total aggregate  
13 expenses of forty million dollars or more pursuant to [subpara-  
14 graphs] subparagraph five [and six] of paragraph (e) of subdivision  
15 three of section twenty-eight hundred fifty-three of this chapter, shall  
16 be eligible for an apportionment pursuant to this subdivision for its  
17 annual approved expenditures for the lease of space for charter schools  
18 incurred in the base year in accordance with paragraph (e) of subdivi-  
19 sion three of section twenty-eight hundred fifty-three of this chapter.

20 b. The apportionment shall equal the product of (1) the sum of:  
21 [(A)] for aid payable for expenses incurred pursuant to subparagraph  
22 five of paragraph (e) of subdivision three of section twenty-eight  
23 hundred fifty-three of this chapter where the charter school prevails on  
24 appeal, the annual approved expenses incurred by the city school  
25 district pursuant to such subparagraph five[; and

26 (B) for aid payable for expenses incurred pursuant to subparagraph six  
27 of paragraph (e) of subdivision three of section twenty-eight hundred  
28 fifty-three of this chapter where the charter school prevails on appeal,  
29 the actual annual approved rental expenses incurred pursuant to such  
30 subparagraph six] multiplied by

31 (2) six-tenths.

32 c. For purposes of this subdivision, the approved expenses attribut-  
33 able to a lease by a charter school of a privately owned site shall be  
34 the lesser of the actual total rent paid under the lease or the maximum  
35 cost allowance established by the commissioner for leases aidable under  
36 subdivision six of this section.

37 d. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, amounts  
38 apportioned pursuant to this subdivision shall not be included in: (1)  
39 the allowable growth amount computed pursuant to paragraph dd of subdivi-  
40 sion one of this section, (2) the preliminary growth amount computed  
41 pursuant to paragraph ff of subdivision one of this section, and (3) the  
42 allocable growth amount computed pursuant to paragraph gg of subdivision  
43 one of this section, and shall not be considered, and shall not be  
44 available for interchange with, general support for public schools.

45 § 12. Subdivision 1 of section 2856 of the education law, as amended  
46 by chapter 378 of the laws of 2007, paragraph (a) as amended and para-  
47 graph (d) as added by section 3 of part BB of chapter 56 of the laws of  
48 2014, paragraph (c) as added by chapter 375 of the laws of 2007, is  
49 amended to read as follows:

50 1. (a) The enrollment of students attending charter schools shall be  
51 included in the enrollment, attendance, membership and, if applicable,  
52 count of students with disabilities of the school district in which the  
53 pupil resides. The charter school shall report all such data to the  
54 school districts of residence in a timely manner. Each school district  
55 shall report such enrollment, attendance and count of students with  
56 disabilities to the department. The school district of residence shall



1 pay directly to the charter school for each student enrolled in the  
2 charter school who resides in the school district the charter school  
3 basic tuition, which shall be:

4 (i) for school years prior to the two thousand nine--two thousand ten  
5 school year and for school years following the two thousand sixteen--two  
6 thousand seventeen school year, an amount equal to one hundred percent  
7 of the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph f of subdivision one of  
8 section thirty-six hundred two of this chapter for the school district  
9 for the year prior to the base year increased by the percentage change  
10 in the state total approved operating expense calculated pursuant to  
11 paragraph t of subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred two of this  
12 chapter from two years prior to the base year to the base year;

13 (ii) for the two thousand nine--two thousand ten school year, the  
14 charter school basic tuition shall be the amount payable by such  
15 district as charter school basic tuition for the two thousand eight--two  
16 thousand nine school year;

17 (iii) for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven through two thou-  
18 sand thirteen--two thousand fourteen school years, the charter school  
19 basic tuition shall be the basic tuition computed for the two thousand  
20 ten--two thousand eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of  
21 subparagraph (i) of this paragraph;

22 (iv) for the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen[,] and two  
23 thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen [and two thousand sixteen--two  
24 thousand seventeen] school years, the charter school basic tuition shall  
25 be the sum of the lesser of the charter school basic tuition computed  
26 for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven school year pursuant to  
27 the provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph or the charter  
28 school basic tuition computed for the current year pursuant to the  
29 provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph plus the supplemental  
30 basic tuition;

31 (v) for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year,  
32 the charter school basic tuition shall be (A) for a school district  
33 located in a city of one million or more inhabitants, an amount equal to  
34 one hundred percent of the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph f of  
35 subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred two of this chapter for  
36 the school district for the year prior to the base year increased by the  
37 percentage change in the state total approved operating expense calcu-  
38 lated pursuant to paragraph t of subdivision one of section thirty-six  
39 hundred two of this chapter from two years prior to the base year to the  
40 base year or (B) for all other school districts, the sum of the lesser  
41 of the charter school basic tuition computed for the two thousand ten--  
42 two thousand eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of subpara-  
43 graph (i) of this paragraph or the charter school basic tuition computed  
44 for the current year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph (i) of  
45 this paragraph plus the supplemental basic tuition.

46 For the purposes of this subdivision, the "supplemental basic tuition"  
47 shall be (A) for a school district for which the charter school basic  
48 tuition computed for the current year is greater than or equal to the  
49 charter school basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two thousand  
50 eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph (i) of  
51 this paragraph, (1) for the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen  
52 school year two hundred and fifty dollars, and (2) for the two thousand  
53 fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year three hundred and fifty  
54 dollars, and (3) for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
55 school year five hundred dollars, and (B) for a school district for  
56 which the charter school basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two



1 thousand eleven school year is greater than the charter school basic  
2 tuition for the current year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph  
3 (i) of this paragraph, the positive difference of the charter school  
4 basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven school year  
5 minus the charter school basic tuition for the current year pursuant to  
6 the provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph.

7 (b) The school district shall also pay directly to the charter school  
8 any federal or state aid attributable to a student with a disability  
9 attending charter school in proportion to the level of services for such  
10 student with a disability that the charter school provides directly or  
11 indirectly. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary,  
12 amounts payable pursuant to this subdivision from state or local funds  
13 may be reduced pursuant to an agreement between the school and the char-  
14 ter entity set forth in the charter. Payments made pursuant to this  
15 subdivision shall be made by the school district in six substantially  
16 equal installments each year beginning on the first business day of July  
17 and every two months thereafter. Amounts payable under this subdivision  
18 shall be determined by the commissioner. Amounts payable to a charter  
19 school in its first year of operation shall be based on the projections  
20 of initial-year enrollment set forth in the charter until actual enroll-  
21 ment data is reported to the school district by the charter school. Such  
22 projections shall be reconciled with the actual enrollment as actual  
23 enrollment data is so reported and at the end of the school's first year  
24 of operation and each subsequent year based on a final report of actual  
25 enrollment by the charter school, and any necessary adjustments result-  
26 ing from such final report shall be made to payments during the school's  
27 following year of operation.

28 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subdivision to the  
29 contrary, payment of the federal aid attributable to a student with a  
30 disability attending a charter school shall be made in accordance with  
31 the requirements of section 8065-a of title twenty of the United States  
32 code and sections 76.785-76.799 and 300.209 of title thirty-four of the  
33 code of federal regulations.

34 (d) School districts shall be eligible for an annual apportionment  
35 equal to (A) the amount of the supplemental basic tuition paid to the  
36 charter school in the base year for the expenses incurred in the two  
37 thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen[,] and two thousand fifteen--two  
38 thousand sixteen[, and two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen]  
39 school years; and (B) for the expenses incurred in the two thousand  
40 sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year: (i) for school districts  
41 located in a city of one million or more inhabitants, an amount equal to  
42 five hundred dollars for each student enrolled in a charter school who  
43 resides in the school district in the two thousand sixteen--two thousand  
44 seventeen school year, or (ii) for all other school districts, an amount  
45 equal to the amount of the supplemental basic tuition paid to the char-  
46 ter school in the base year.

47 § 13. Subdivision 1 of section 2856 of the education law, as amended  
48 by section 22 of part A of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, paragraph (a)  
49 as amended and paragraph (c) as added by section 4 of part BB of chapter  
50 56 of the laws of 2014, is amended to read as follows:

51 1. (a) The enrollment of students attending charter schools shall be  
52 included in the enrollment, attendance and, if applicable, count of  
53 students with disabilities of the school district in which the pupil  
54 resides. The charter school shall report all such data to the school  
55 districts of residence in a timely manner. Each school district shall  
56 report such enrollment, attendance and count of students with disabili-



1 ties to the department. The school district of residence shall pay  
2 directly to the charter school for each student enrolled in the charter  
3 school who resides in the school district the charter school basic  
4 tuition which shall be:

5 (i) for school years prior to the two thousand nine--two thousand ten  
6 school year and for school years following the two thousand sixteen--two  
7 thousand seventeen school year, an amount equal to one hundred percent  
8 of the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph f of subdivision one of  
9 section thirty-six hundred two of this chapter for the school district  
10 for the year prior to the base year increased by the percentage change  
11 in the state total approved operating expense calculated pursuant to  
12 paragraph t of subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred two of this  
13 chapter from two years prior to the base year to the base year;

14 (ii) for the two thousand nine--two thousand ten school year, the  
15 charter school basic tuition shall be the amount payable by such  
16 district as charter school basic tuition for the two thousand eight--two  
17 thousand nine school year;

18 (iii) for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven through two thou-  
19 sand thirteen--two thousand fourteen school years, the charter school  
20 basic tuition shall be the basic tuition computed for the two thousand  
21 ten--two thousand eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of  
22 subparagraph (i) of this paragraph;

23 (iv) for the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen[,] and two  
24 thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen [and two thousand sixteen--two  
25 thousand seventeen] school years, the charter school basic tuition shall  
26 be the sum of the lesser of the charter school basic tuition computed  
27 for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven school year pursuant to  
28 the provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph or the charter  
29 school basic tuition computed for the current year pursuant to the  
30 provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph plus the supplemental  
31 basic tuition[.];

32 (v) for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year,  
33 the charter school basic tuition shall be (A) for a school district  
34 located in a city of one million or more inhabitants, an amount equal to  
35 one hundred percent of the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph f of  
36 subdivision one of section thirty-six hundred two of this chapter for  
37 the school district for the year prior to the base year increased by the  
38 percentage change in the state total approved operating expense calcu-  
39 lated pursuant to paragraph t of subdivision one of section thirty-six  
40 hundred two of this chapter from two years prior to the base year to the  
41 base year or (B) for all other school districts, the sum of the lesser  
42 of the charter school basic tuition computed for the two thousand ten--  
43 two thousand eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of subpara-  
44 graph (i) of this paragraph or the charter school basic tuition computed  
45 for the current year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph (i) of  
46 this paragraph plus the supplemental basic tuition.

47 For the purposes of this subdivision, the "supplemental basic tuition"  
48 shall be (A) for a school district for which the charter school basic  
49 tuition computed for the current year is greater than or equal to the  
50 charter school basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two thousand  
51 eleven school year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph (i) of  
52 this paragraph, (1) for the two thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen  
53 school year two hundred and fifty dollars, and (2) for the two thousand  
54 fifteen--two thousand sixteen school year three hundred and fifty  
55 dollars, and (3) for the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
56 school year five hundred dollars, and (B) for a school district for

1 which the charter school basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two  
2 thousand eleven school year is greater than the charter school basic  
3 tuition for the current year pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph  
4 (i) of this paragraph, the positive difference of the charter school  
5 basic tuition for the two thousand ten--two thousand eleven school year  
6 minus the charter school basic tuition for the current year pursuant to  
7 the provisions of subparagraph (i) of this paragraph.

8 (b) The school district shall also pay directly to the charter school  
9 any federal or state aid attributable to a student with a disability  
10 attending charter school in proportion to the level of services for such  
11 student with a disability that the charter school provides directly or  
12 indirectly. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary,  
13 amounts payable pursuant to this subdivision may be reduced pursuant to  
14 an agreement between the school and the charter entity set forth in the  
15 charter. Payments made pursuant to this subdivision shall be made by the  
16 school district in six substantially equal installments each year begin-  
17 ning on the first business day of July and every two months thereafter.  
18 Amounts payable under this subdivision shall be determined by the  
19 commissioner. Amounts payable to a charter school in its first year of  
20 operation shall be based on the projections of initial-year enrollment  
21 set forth in the charter. Such projections shall be reconciled with the  
22 actual enrollment at the end of the school's first year of operation,  
23 and any necessary adjustments shall be made to payments during the  
24 school's second year of operation.

25 (c) School districts shall be eligible for an annual apportionment  
26 equal to (A) the amount of the supplemental basic tuition paid to the  
27 charter school in the base year for the expenses incurred in the two  
28 thousand fourteen--two thousand fifteen[,] and two thousand fifteen--two  
29 thousand sixteen[, and two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen]  
30 school years; and (B) for the expenses incurred in the two thousand  
31 sixteen--two thousand seventeen school year: (i) for school districts  
32 located in a city of one million or more inhabitants, an amount equal to  
33 five hundred dollars for each student enrolled in a charter school who  
34 resides in the school district in the two thousand sixteen--two thousand  
35 seventeen school year, or (ii) for all other school districts, an amount  
36 equal to the amount of the supplemental basic tuition paid to the char-  
37 ter school in the base year.

38 § 14. Clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph 1 of paragraph e of subdi-  
39 vision 1 of section 3602 of the education law, as amended by section 11  
40 of part B of chapter 57 of the laws of 2007, are amended to read as  
41 follows:

42 (i) determine the number of pupils tested who scored below the state-  
43 wide reference point as determined by the commissioner on each test  
44 administered pursuant to this subparagraph, plus pupils, other than  
45 pupils with disabilities and English language learner pupils [with  
46 limited English proficiency] as defined by the commissioner who are  
47 exempt from taking such tests, provided, however, that a district  
48 employing eight or more teachers in such years but not operating each  
49 grade may use the percentage computed pursuant to this paragraph for the  
50 district which in such years enrolled the greatest number of pupils in  
51 such grade from such district;

52 (ii) divide the sum of such numbers by the number of such pupils who  
53 took each of such tests, plus pupils, other than pupils with disabili-  
54 ties and English language learner pupils [with limited English profi-  
55 ciency] as defined by the commissioner who are exempt from taking such  
56 tests, provided, however, that a district which in any of the applicable



1 school years did not maintain a home school or employed fewer than eight  
2 teachers, and which in the base year employed eight or more teachers,  
3 may use the scores in a later test as designated by the commissioner for  
4 the purposes of this paragraph;

5 § 15. Paragraph o of subdivision 1 of section 3602 of the education  
6 law, as amended by section 11 of part B of chapter 57 of the laws of  
7 2007, is amended to read as follows:

8 o. "[Limited English proficient] English language learner count" shall  
9 mean the number of pupils served in the base year in programs for pupils  
10 with limited English proficiency approved by the commissioner pursuant  
11 to the provisions of this chapter and in accordance with regulations  
12 adopted for such purpose.

13 § 16. Paragraph b of subdivision 2 of section 3602-d of the education  
14 law, as added by chapter 792 of the laws of 1990, is amended to read as  
15 follows:

16 (b) "Disadvantaged" shall mean individuals (other than handicapped  
17 individuals) who have economic or academic disadvantages and who require  
18 special services and assistance in order to enable them to succeed in  
19 work-prep programs. Such term includes individuals who are: members of  
20 economically disadvantaged families as set forth in regulations promul-  
21 gated by the department pursuant to sections sixty-four hundred fifty-  
22 one and sixty-four hundred fifty-two of this chapter or as set forth in  
23 the Federal Job Training Partnership Act of nineteen hundred eighty-two  
24 (PL 97-300) (29 U.S.C.A. § 1501 et seq.); migrants; [individuals who  
25 have limited English proficiency] English language learners; and indi-  
26 viduals who are identified as potential dropouts from secondary school.

27 § 17. Paragraph d of subdivision 4 of section 3602-f of the education  
28 law, as added by section 83-a of part L of chapter 405 of the laws of  
29 1999, is amended to read as follows:

30 d. [Limited English proficient] English language learner pupil count  
31 as defined in paragraph o of subdivision one of section thirty-six  
32 hundred two of this article.

33 § 18. Section 3604 of the education law is amended by adding a new  
34 subdivision 13 to read as follows:

35 13. For purposes of this chapter, "limited English proficient" and  
36 "limited English proficiency" shall mean "English language learner".

37 § 19. Clause (B) of subparagraph 2 of paragraph b of subdivision 6 of  
38 section 3641 of the education law, as added by section 2 of part B of  
39 chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

40 (B) [students with limited English proficiency and] students who are  
41 English language learners;

42 § 20. The education law is amended by adding a new section 4403-a to  
43 read as follows:

44 § 4403-a. Waivers from certain duties. 1. A local school district,  
45 approved private school or board of cooperative educational services may  
46 submit an application for a waiver from any requirement imposed on such  
47 district, school or board of cooperative educational services pursuant  
48 to section forty-four hundred two or section forty-four hundred three of  
49 this article, and regulations promulgated thereunder, for a specific  
50 school year. Such application shall be submitted at least sixty days in  
51 advance of the proposed date on which the waiver would be effective and  
52 shall be in a form prescribed by the commissioner.

53 2. Before submitting an application for a waiver, the local school  
54 district, approved private school or board of cooperative educational  
55 services shall provide notice of the proposed waiver to the parents or  
56 persons in parental relationship to the students that would be impacted

1 by the waiver if granted. Such notice shall be in a form and manner that  
 2 will ensure that such parents and persons in parental relationship will  
 3 be aware of all relevant changes that would occur under the waiver, and  
 4 shall include information on the form, manner and date by which parents  
 5 may submit written comments on the proposed waiver. The local school  
 6 district, approved private school, or board of cooperative educational  
 7 services shall provide at least sixty days for such parents and persons  
 8 in parental relationship to submit written comments, and shall include  
 9 in the waiver application submitted to the commissioner pursuant to  
 10 subdivision one of this section any written comments received from such  
 11 parents or persons in parental relation to such students.

12 3. The commissioner may grant a waiver from any requirement imposed on  
 13 a local school district, approved private school or board of cooperative  
 14 educational services pursuant to section forty-four hundred two or  
 15 section forty-four hundred three of this article, upon a finding that  
 16 such waiver will enable a local school district, approved private school  
 17 or board of cooperative educational services to implement an innovative  
 18 special education program that is consistent with applicable federal  
 19 requirements, and would enhance student achievement and/or opportunities  
 20 for placement in regular classes and programs. In making such determi-  
 21 nation, the commissioner shall consider any comments received by the  
 22 local school district, approved private school or board of cooperative  
 23 educational services from parents or persons in parental relation to the  
 24 students that would be directly affected by the waiver if granted.

25 4. Any local school district, approved private school or board of  
 26 cooperative educational services granted a waiver shall submit an annual  
 27 report to the commissioner regarding the operation and evaluation of the  
 28 program no later than thirty days after the end of each school year for  
 29 which a waiver is granted.

30 § 21. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, for the  
 31 2016-2017 school year and thereafter, any pre-kindergarten program  
 32 receiving state funds that is identified by the office of children and  
 33 family services, the department of health and mental hygiene of the city  
 34 of New York, or the state education department as needing extraordinary  
 35 quality support shall participate in QUALITYstarsNY as a condition of  
 36 continued receipt of state funds, unless such participation would be  
 37 contrary to an existing contract with the department. The state educa-  
 38 tion department shall include such participation as a condition of  
 39 continued receipt of state funds in any new contract or contract renewal  
 40 or application for renewal of funding for any state-funded pre-kinder-  
 41 garten program for the 2016-2017 school year or thereafter.

42 § 22. Notwithstanding any provision of law, rule, or regulation to the  
 43 contrary, there shall be an empire state pre-kindergarten grant board as  
 44 follows:

45 1. Creation.

46 (a) The empire state pre-kindergarten grant board ("the board") is  
 47 hereby created to have and exercise the powers, duties and prerogatives  
 48 provided by the provisions of this section and any other provision of  
 49 law. The board shall remain in existence during the period from the  
 50 effective date of this section through the date on which the last of the  
 51 funds available for grants for programs listed in paragraph (a) of  
 52 subdivision 2 of this section are disbursed.

53 (b) The membership of the board shall consist of three persons  
 54 appointed by the governor, of which one shall be upon the recommendation  
 55 of the temporary president of the senate and one upon the recommendation  
 56 of the speaker of the assembly. The term of the members first appointed



1 shall continue until March 31, 2017, and thereafter their successors  
2 shall serve for a term of one year ending on March 31 in each year. Upon  
3 recommendation of the nominating party, the governor shall replace any  
4 member in accordance with the provision contained in this subdivision  
5 for the appointment of members. The members of the board shall vote  
6 among themselves to determine who shall serve as chair. The board shall  
7 act by unanimous vote of the members of the board. Any determination of  
8 the board shall be evidenced by a certification thereof executed by all  
9 the members. Each member of the board shall be entitled to designate a  
10 representative to attend meetings of the board on the designating  
11 member's behalf, and to vote or otherwise act on the designating  
12 member's behalf in the designating member's absence. Notice of such  
13 designation shall be furnished in writing to the board by the designat-  
14 ing member. A representative shall serve at the pleasure of the desig-  
15 nating member during the member's term of office. A representative shall  
16 not be authorized to delegate any of his or her duties or functions to  
17 any other person.

18 (c) Every officer, employee, or member of a governing or other board  
19 of any school district, program or other entity offering pre-kindergar-  
20 ten services, and every New York state regent and every officer or  
21 employee of the board of regents or the department of education shall be  
22 ineligible for appointment as a member, representative, officer, employ-  
23 ee or agent of the board.

24 (d) The members of the board shall serve without salary or per diem  
25 allowance but shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and neces-  
26 sary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties pursuant to  
27 this section or other provision of law, provided however that such  
28 members and representatives are not, at the time such expenses are  
29 incurred, public officers or employees otherwise entitled to such  
30 reimbursement.

31 (e) The members, their representatives, officers and staff to the  
32 board shall be deemed employees within the meaning of section 17 of the  
33 public officers law.

34 2. Powers, functions, duties and administration of the empire state  
35 pre-kindergarten grant board.

36 (a) Notwithstanding any provision of section 3602-ee of the education  
37 law or any other provision of law to the contrary, the empire state  
38 pre-kindergarten grant board shall have the power, and it shall be its  
39 duty, to distribute all new grant awards for the following pre-kinder-  
40 garten programs via a competitive request for proposals process:

41 (i) the statewide universal full-day pre-kindergarten program pursuant  
42 to section 3602-ee of the education law;

43 (ii) the empire state pre-kindergarten grants for three-year-old chil-  
44 dren established pursuant to a chapter of the laws of 2016;

45 (iii) the priority pre-kindergarten program established pursuant to  
46 chapter 53 of the laws of 2013; and

47 (iv) the pre-kindergarten grants for three and four year old children  
48 established pursuant to chapter 53 of the laws of 2015.

49 (b) The office of children and family services shall serve as staff to  
50 the empire state pre-kindergarten grant board, with the cooperation of  
51 any other state agency, and shall assist in tasks including but not  
52 limited to the drafting of any requests for proposals, the scoring of  
53 applications pursuant to the criteria in such requests for proposals,  
54 the preparation of draft award lists, and the preparation of any other  
55 information or materials which would assist the board in carrying out  
56 its duties.



1 (c) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the board  
2 shall have final approval authority over any request for proposals used  
3 to distribute any grant funding for pre-kindergarten programs pursuant  
4 to paragraph (a) of this subdivision, provided that any request for  
5 proposals issued after the effective date of this section shall contain  
6 a requirement that any awardee identified by the office of children and  
7 family services, the department of health and mental hygiene of the city  
8 of New York, or the state education department as needing extraordinary  
9 quality support shall participate in QUALITYstarsNY as a condition of  
10 continued receipt of state funds.

11 (d) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the board  
12 shall have final approval authority for any grant awards for pre-kindergarten  
13 programs pursuant to paragraph (a) of this subdivision.

14 (e) On behalf of and at the direction of the board, the state education  
15 department shall enter into a contract with any school district,  
16 program, or other entity awarded a grant pursuant to this section.

17 (f) Except as explicitly set forth herein, nothing in this section  
18 shall be construed to alter or amend the program administration and  
19 other requirements of the grant programs listed in paragraph (a) of this  
20 subdivision.

21 3. Reporting. The empire state pre-kindergarten grant board shall,  
22 annually on or before December first, prepare and submit an annual  
23 report to the governor and the chair of the assembly ways and means  
24 committee and the chair of the senate finance committee. Such report  
25 shall contain at a minimum the following information: (i) a list of all  
26 applications filed by any entity for a grant distributed by the pre-kindergarten  
27 grant board, including the name of the applying entity, the  
28 grant program applied for, and the amount of the grant requested; (ii) a  
29 list of the applications granted by the board specifying the amount of  
30 the grant approved if such amount is different from the amount applied  
31 for; (iii) a statement showing the dollar amount of all grants approved  
32 by the board and the dollar amount of the remaining available capacity  
33 for future grants; and (iv) a statement showing the numbers of new full-day  
34 slots, new half-day slots, and slots converted from half-day to  
35 full-day as a result of such grants.

36 § 23. Subdivision 16 of section 3602-ee of the education law, as added  
37 by section 1 of part CC of chapter 56 of the laws of 2014, is amended to  
38 read as follows:

39 16. The authority of the department to administer the universal full-day  
40 pre-kindergarten program shall expire June thirtieth, two thousand  
41 [sixteen] seventeen; provided that the program shall continue and remain  
42 in full effect.

43 § 24. Paragraph b of subdivision 6-c of section 3602 of the education  
44 law, as added by chapter 1 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read as  
45 follows:

46 b. For projects approved by the commissioner authorized to receive  
47 additional building aid pursuant to this subdivision for the purchase of  
48 stationary metal detectors, security cameras or other security devices  
49 approved by the commissioner that increase the safety of students and  
50 school personnel, provided that for purposes of this paragraph such  
51 other security devices shall be limited to electronic security systems  
52 and hardened doors, and provided that for projects approved by the  
53 commissioner on or after the first day of July two thousand thirteen and  
54 before the first day of July [two thousand sixteen] two thousand seven-  
55 teen such additional aid shall equal the product of (i) the building aid  
56 ratio computed for use in the current year pursuant to paragraph c of

1 subdivision six of this section plus ten percentage points, except that  
2 in no case shall this amount exceed one hundred percent, and (ii) the  
3 actual approved expenditures incurred in the base year pursuant to this  
4 subdivision, provided that the limitations on cost allowances prescribed  
5 by paragraph a of subdivision six of this section shall not apply, and  
6 provided further that any projects aided under this paragraph must be  
7 included in a district's school safety plan. The commissioner shall  
8 annually prescribe a special cost allowance for metal detectors, and  
9 security cameras, and the approved expenditures shall not exceed such  
10 cost allowance.

11 § 25. Section 2 of chapter 552 of the laws of 1995 amending the educa-  
12 tion law relating to contracts for the transportation of school chil-  
13 dren, as amended by chapter 116 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read  
14 as follows:

15 § 2. This act shall take effect on the first day of January next  
16 succeeding the date on which it shall have become a law and shall remain  
17 in full force and effect until January 1, [2017] 2020, when upon such  
18 date the provisions of this act shall be deemed repealed.

19 § 26. Paragraph b of subdivision 2 of section 3612 of the education  
20 law, as amended by section 8 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of  
21 2015, is amended to read as follows:

22 b. Such grants shall be awarded to school districts, within the limits  
23 of funds appropriated therefor, through a competitive process that takes  
24 into consideration the magnitude of any shortage of teachers in the  
25 school district, the number of teachers employed in the school district  
26 who hold temporary licenses to teach in the public schools of the state,  
27 the number of provisionally certified teachers, the fiscal capacity and  
28 geographic sparsity of the district, the number of new teachers the  
29 school district intends to hire in the coming school year and the number  
30 of summer in the city student internships proposed by an eligible school  
31 district, if applicable. Grants provided pursuant to this section shall  
32 be used only for the purposes enumerated in this section. Notwithstand-  
33 ing any other provision of law to the contrary, a city school district  
34 in a city having a population of one million or more inhabitants receiv-  
35 ing a grant pursuant to this section may use no more than eighty percent  
36 of such grant funds for any recruitment, retention and certification  
37 costs associated with transitional certification of teacher candidates  
38 for the school years two thousand one--two thousand two through [two  
39 thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen] two thousand sixteen--two thou-  
40 sand seventeen.

41 § 27. Subdivision 6 of section 4402 of the education law, as amended  
42 by section 9 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
43 read as follows:

44 6. Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation to the contrary,  
45 the board of education of a city school district with a population of  
46 one hundred twenty-five thousand or more inhabitants shall be permitted  
47 to establish maximum class sizes for special classes for certain  
48 students with disabilities in accordance with the provisions of this  
49 subdivision. For the purpose of obtaining relief from any adverse fiscal  
50 impact from under-utilization of special education resources due to low  
51 student attendance in special education classes at the middle and  
52 secondary level as determined by the commissioner, such boards of educa-  
53 tion shall, during the school years nineteen hundred ninety-five--nine-  
54 ty-six through June thirtieth, two thousand [sixteen] seventeen of the  
55 [two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen] two thousand sixteen--two  
56 thousand seventeen school year, be authorized to increase class sizes in



1 special classes containing students with disabilities whose age ranges  
2 are equivalent to those of students in middle and secondary schools as  
3 defined by the commissioner for purposes of this section by up to but  
4 not to exceed one and two tenths times the applicable maximum class size  
5 specified in regulations of the commissioner rounded up to the nearest  
6 whole number, provided that in a city school district having a popu-  
7 lation of one million or more, classes that have a maximum class size of  
8 fifteen may be increased by no more than one student and provided that  
9 the projected average class size shall not exceed the maximum specified  
10 in the applicable regulation, provided that such authorization shall  
11 terminate on June thirtieth, two thousand. Such authorization shall be  
12 granted upon filing of a notice by such a board of education with the  
13 commissioner stating the board's intention to increase such class sizes  
14 and a certification that the board will conduct a study of attendance  
15 problems at the secondary level and will implement a corrective action  
16 plan to increase the rate of attendance of students in such classes to  
17 at least the rate for students attending regular education classes in  
18 secondary schools of the district. Such corrective action plan shall be  
19 submitted for approval by the commissioner by a date during the school  
20 year in which such board increases class sizes as provided pursuant to  
21 this subdivision to be prescribed by the commissioner. Upon at least  
22 thirty days notice to the board of education, after conclusion of the  
23 school year in which such board increases class sizes as provided pursu-  
24 ant to this subdivision, the commissioner shall be authorized to termi-  
25 nate such authorization upon a finding that the board has failed to  
26 develop or implement an approved corrective action plan.

27 § 28. Subdivision b of section 2 of chapter 756 of the laws of 1992,  
28 relating to funding a program for work force education conducted by the  
29 consortium for worker education in New York city, as amended by section  
30 13 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as  
31 follows:

32 b. Reimbursement for programs approved in accordance with subdivision  
33 a of this section for the 2012--2013 school year shall not exceed 63.3  
34 percent of the lesser of such approvable costs per contact hour or  
35 twelve dollars and thirty-five cents per contact hour, reimbursement for  
36 the 2013--2014 school year shall not exceed 62.3 percent of the lesser  
37 of such approvable costs per contact hour or twelve dollars and sixty-  
38 five cents per contact hour, reimbursement for the 2014--2015 school  
39 year shall not exceed 61.6 percent of the lesser of such approvable  
40 costs per contact hour or thirteen dollars per contact hour, [and]  
41 reimbursement for the 2015--2016 school year shall not exceed 60.7  
42 percent of the lesser of such approvable costs per contact hour or thir-  
43 teen dollars and forty cents per contact hour, and reimbursement for the  
44 2016--2017 school year shall not exceed 60.3 percent of the lesser of  
45 such approvable costs per contact hour or thirteen dollars eighty cents  
46 per contact hour where a contact hour represents sixty minutes of  
47 instruction services provided to an eligible adult. Notwithstanding any  
48 other provision of law to the contrary, for the 2012--2013 school year  
49 such contact hours shall not exceed one million six hundred sixty-four  
50 thousand five hundred thirty-two (1,664,532) hours; whereas for the  
51 2013--2014 school year such contact hours shall not exceed one million  
52 six hundred forty-nine thousand seven hundred forty-six (1,649,746)  
53 hours; whereas for the 2014--2015 school year such contact hours shall  
54 not exceed one million six hundred twenty-five thousand (1,625,000)  
55 hours; whereas for the 2015--2016 school year such contact hours shall  
56 not exceed one million five hundred ninety-nine thousand fifteen



1 (1,599,015) hours; whereas for the 2016--2017 school year such contact  
2 hours shall not exceed one million three hundred eighty-two thousand two  
3 hundred eleven (1,382,211). Notwithstanding any other provision of law  
4 to the contrary, the apportionment calculated for the city school  
5 district of the city of New York pursuant to subdivision 11 of section  
6 3602 of the education law shall be computed as if such contact hours  
7 provided by the consortium for worker education, not to exceed the  
8 contact hours set forth herein, were eligible for aid in accordance with  
9 the provisions of such subdivision 11 of section 3602 of the education  
10 law.

11 § 29. Section 4 of chapter 756 of the laws of 1992, relating to fund-  
12 ing a program for work force education conducted by the consortium for  
13 worker education in New York city, is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
14 sion u to read as follows:

15 u. The provisions of this subdivision shall not apply after the  
16 completion of payments for the 2016--2017 school year. Notwithstanding  
17 any inconsistent provisions of law, the commissioner shall withhold a  
18 portion of employment preparation education aid due to the city school  
19 district of the city of New York to support a portion of the costs of  
20 the work force education program. Such moneys shall be credited to the  
21 elementary and secondary education fund local assistance account and  
22 shall not exceed eleven million five hundred thousand dollars  
23 (\$11,500,000).

24 § 30. Section 6 of chapter 756 of the laws of 1992, relating to fund-  
25 ing a program for work force education conducted by the consortium for  
26 worker education in New York city, as amended by section 15 of part A of  
27 chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

28 § 6. This act shall take effect July 1, 1992, and shall be deemed  
29 repealed on June 30, [2016] 2017.

30 § 31. Section 99-u of the state finance law, as added by section 2 of  
31 part GG of chapter 59 of the laws of 2013, subdivision 2-a as added by  
32 chapter 453 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

33 § 99-u. New York state teen health education fund. 1. There is hereby  
34 established in the joint custody of the state comptroller and commis-  
35 sioner of taxation and finance a special [account] fund to be known as  
36 the "New York state teen health education fund".

37 2. Such fund shall consist of all revenues received by the department  
38 of taxation and finance, pursuant to the provisions of section six  
39 hundred thirty-c of the tax law and all other moneys appropriated there-  
40 to from any other fund or source pursuant to law. Nothing contained in  
41 this section shall prevent the state from receiving grants, gifts or  
42 bequests for the purposes of the fund as defined in this section and  
43 depositing them into the fund according to law.

44 2-a. On or before the first day of February each year, the commis-  
45 sioner of [health] education shall provide a written report to the temporary  
46 president of the senate, speaker of the assembly, chair of the senate  
47 finance committee, chair of the assembly ways and means committee, chair  
48 of the senate committee on health, chair of the assembly health commit-  
49 tee, the state comptroller and the public. Such report shall include how  
50 the monies of the fund were utilized during the preceding calendar year,  
51 and shall include:

52 (i) the amount of money dispersed from the fund and the award process  
53 used for such disbursements;

54 (ii) recipients of awards from the fund;

55 (iii) the amount awarded to each;

56 (iv) the purposes for which such awards were granted; and



1 (v) a summary financial plan for such monies which shall include esti-  
2 mates of all receipts and all disbursements for the current and succeed-  
3 ing fiscal years, along with the actual results from the prior fiscal  
4 year.

5 3. [The moneys in said account shall be retained by the fund and shall  
6 be released by the commissioner of taxation and finance only upon  
7 certificates signed by the commissioner of education or his or her  
8 designee and only for the purposes set forth in this section.] Moneys  
9 shall be payable from the fund on the audit and warrant of the comp-  
10 troller on vouchers approved and certified by the commissioner of educa-  
11 tion.

12 4. The moneys in such fund shall be expended for the purpose of  
13 supplementing educational programs in schools for health and awareness  
14 of issues facing teens today when it comes to their health. Eligible  
15 health programs are those with an established curriculum providing  
16 instruction on alcohol, tobacco and other drug abuse prevention, the  
17 causes and problems associated with teen obesity, and for awareness of  
18 the symptoms of teen endometriosis.

19 § 32. Subdivision 1 of section 167 of chapter 169 of the laws of 1994,  
20 relating to certain provisions related to the 1994-95 state operations,  
21 aid to localities, capital projects and debt service budgets, as amended  
22 by section 16 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 1. Sections one through seventy of this act shall be deemed to have  
25 been in full force and effect as of April 1, 1994 provided, however,  
26 that sections one, two, twenty-four, twenty-five and twenty-seven  
27 through seventy of this act shall expire and be deemed repealed on March  
28 31, 2000; provided, however, that section twenty of this act shall apply  
29 only to hearings commenced prior to September 1, 1994, and provided  
30 further that section twenty-six of this act shall expire and be deemed  
31 repealed on March 31, 1997; and provided further that sections four  
32 through fourteen, sixteen, and eighteen, nineteen and twenty-one through  
33 twenty-one-a of this act shall expire and be deemed repealed on March  
34 31, 1997; and provided further that sections three, fifteen, seventeen,  
35 twenty, twenty-two and twenty-three of this act shall expire and be  
36 deemed repealed on March 31, [2017] 2018.

37 § 33. Subdivisions 22 and 24 of section 140 of chapter 82 of the laws  
38 of 1995, amending the education law and other laws relating to state aid  
39 to school districts and the appropriation of funds for the support of  
40 government, as amended by section 17 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws  
41 of 2015, are amended to read as follows:

42 (22) sections one hundred twelve, one hundred thirteen, one hundred  
43 fourteen, one hundred fifteen and one hundred sixteen of this act shall  
44 take effect on July 1, 1995; provided, however, that section one hundred  
45 thirteen of this act shall remain in full force and effect until July 1,  
46 [2016] 2017 at which time it shall be deemed repealed;

47 (24) sections one hundred eighteen through one hundred thirty of this  
48 act shall be deemed to have been in full force and effect on and after  
49 July 1, 1995; provided further, however, that the amendments made pursu-  
50 ant to section one hundred twenty-four of this act shall be deemed to be  
51 repealed on and after July 1, [2016] 2017;

52 § 34. Section 12 of chapter 147 of the laws of 2001, amending the  
53 education law relating to conditional appointment of school district,  
54 charter school or BOCES employees, as amended by section 19 of part A of  
55 chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:



1 § 12. This act shall take effect on the same date as chapter 180 of  
2 the laws of 2000 takes effect, and shall expire July 1, [2016] 2017 when  
3 upon such date the provisions of this act shall be deemed repealed.

4 § 35. Section 4 of chapter 425 of the laws of 2002, amending the  
5 education law relating to the provision of supplemental educational  
6 services, attendance at a safe public school and the suspension of  
7 pupils who bring a firearm to or possess a firearm at a school, as  
8 amended by section 20 of part A of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 § 4. This act shall take effect July 1, 2002 and shall expire and be  
11 deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2017.

12 § 36. Section 5 of chapter 101 of the laws of 2003, amending the  
13 education law relating to the implementation of the No Child Left Behind  
14 Act of 2001, as amended by section 21 of part A of chapter 56 of the  
15 laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

16 § 5. This act shall take effect immediately; provided that sections  
17 one, two and three of this act shall expire and be deemed repealed on  
18 June 30, [2016] 2017.

19 § 37. School bus driver training. In addition to apportionments other-  
20 wise provided by section 3602 of the education law, for aid payable in  
21 the 2016--2017 school year, the commissioner of education shall allocate  
22 school bus driver training grants to school districts and boards of  
23 cooperative educational services pursuant to sections 3650-a, 3650-b and  
24 3650-c of the education law, or for contracts directly with not-for-pro-  
25 fit educational organizations for the purposes of this section. Such  
26 payments shall not exceed four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) per  
27 school year.

28 § 38. Special apportionment for salary expenses. a. Notwithstanding  
29 any other provision of law, upon application to the commissioner of  
30 education, not sooner than the first day of the second full business  
31 week of June 2017 and not later than the last day of the third full  
32 business week of June 2017, a school district eligible for an apportion-  
33 ment pursuant to section 3602 of the education law shall be eligible to  
34 receive an apportionment pursuant to this section, for the school year  
35 ending June 30, 2017, for salary expenses incurred between April 1 and  
36 June 30, 2016 and such apportionment shall not exceed the sum of (i) the  
37 deficit reduction assessment of 1990--1991 as determined by the commis-  
38 sioner of education, pursuant to paragraph f of subdivision 1 of section  
39 3602 of the education law, as in effect through June 30, 1993, plus (ii)  
40 186 percent of such amount for a city school district in a city with a  
41 population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants, plus (iii) 209 percent of  
42 such amount for a city school district in a city with a population of  
43 more than 195,000 inhabitants and less than 219,000 inhabitants accord-  
44 ing to the latest federal census, plus (iv) the net gap elimination  
45 adjustment for 2010--2011, as determined by the commissioner of educa-  
46 tion pursuant to chapter 53 of the laws of 2010, plus (v) the gap elimi-  
47 nation adjustment for 2011--2012 as determined by the commissioner of  
48 education pursuant to subdivision 17 of section 3602 of the education  
49 law, and provided further that such apportionment shall not exceed such  
50 salary expenses. Such application shall be made by a school district,  
51 after the board of education or trustees have adopted a resolution to do  
52 so and in the case of a city school district in a city with a population  
53 in excess of 125,000 inhabitants, with the approval of the mayor of such  
54 city.

55 b. The claim for an apportionment to be paid to a school district  
56 pursuant to subdivision a of this section shall be submitted to the

1 commissioner of education on a form prescribed for such purpose, and  
2 shall be payable upon determination by such commissioner that the form  
3 has been submitted as prescribed. Such approved amounts shall be payable  
4 on the same day in September of the school year following the year in  
5 which application was made as funds provided pursuant to subparagraph  
6 (4) of paragraph b of subdivision 4 of section 92-c of the state finance  
7 law, on the audit and warrant of the state comptroller on vouchers  
8 certified or approved by the commissioner of education in the manner  
9 prescribed by law from moneys in the state lottery fund and from the  
10 general fund to the extent that the amount paid to a school district  
11 pursuant to this section exceeds the amount, if any, due such school  
12 district pursuant to subparagraph (2) of paragraph a of subdivision 1 of  
13 section 3609-a of the education law in the school year following the  
14 year in which application was made.

15 c. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3609-a of the education  
16 law, an amount equal to the amount paid to a school district pursuant to  
17 subdivisions a and b of this section shall first be deducted from the  
18 following payments due the school district during the school year  
19 following the year in which application was made pursuant to subpara-  
20 graphs (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) of paragraph a of subdivision 1 of  
21 section 3609-a of the education law in the following order: the lottery  
22 apportionment payable pursuant to subparagraph (2) of such paragraph  
23 followed by the fixed fall payments payable pursuant to subparagraph (4)  
24 of such paragraph and then followed by the district's payments to the  
25 teachers' retirement system pursuant to subparagraph (1) of such para-  
26 graph, and any remainder to be deducted from the individualized payments  
27 due the district pursuant to paragraph b of such subdivision shall be  
28 deducted on a chronological basis starting with the earliest payment due  
29 the district.

30 § 39. Special apportionment for public pension accruals. a. Notwith-  
31 standing any other provision of law, upon application to the commission-  
32 er of education, not later than June 30, 2017, a school district eligi-  
33 ble for an apportionment pursuant to section 3602 of the education law  
34 shall be eligible to receive an apportionment pursuant to this section,  
35 for the school year ending June 30, 2017 and such apportionment shall  
36 not exceed the additional accruals required to be made by school  
37 districts in the 2004--2005 and 2005--2006 school years associated with  
38 changes for such public pension liabilities. The amount of such addi-  
39 tional accrual shall be certified to the commissioner of education by  
40 the president of the board of education or the trustees or, in the case  
41 of a city school district in a city with a population in excess of  
42 125,000 inhabitants, the mayor of such city. Such application shall be  
43 made by a school district, after the board of education or trustees have  
44 adopted a resolution to do so and in the case of a city school district  
45 in a city with a population in excess of 125,000 inhabitants, with the  
46 approval of the mayor of such city.

47 b. The claim for an apportionment to be paid to a school district  
48 pursuant to subdivision a of this section shall be submitted to the  
49 commissioner of education on a form prescribed for such purpose, and  
50 shall be payable upon determination by such commissioner that the form  
51 has been submitted as prescribed. Such approved amounts shall be payable  
52 on the same day in September of the school year following the year in  
53 which application was made as funds provided pursuant to subparagraph  
54 (4) of paragraph b of subdivision 4 of section 92-c of the state finance  
55 law, on the audit and warrant of the state comptroller on vouchers  
56 certified or approved by the commissioner of education in the manner





1 prescribed by law from moneys in the state lottery fund and from the  
2 general fund to the extent that the amount paid to a school district  
3 pursuant to this section exceeds the amount, if any, due such school  
4 district pursuant to subparagraph (2) of paragraph a of subdivision 1 of  
5 section 3609-a of the education law in the school year following the  
6 year in which application was made.

7 c. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3609-a of the education  
8 law, an amount equal to the amount paid to a school district pursuant to  
9 subdivisions a and b of this section shall first be deducted from the  
10 following payments due the school district during the school year  
11 following the year in which application was made pursuant to subpara-  
12 graphs (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) of paragraph a of subdivision 1 of  
13 section 3609-a of the education law in the following order: the lottery  
14 apportionment payable pursuant to subparagraph (2) of such paragraph  
15 followed by the fixed fall payments payable pursuant to subparagraph (4)  
16 of such paragraph and then followed by the district's payments to the  
17 teachers' retirement system pursuant to subparagraph (1) of such para-  
18 graph, and any remainder to be deducted from the individualized payments  
19 due the district pursuant to paragraph b of such subdivision shall be  
20 deducted on a chronological basis starting with the earliest payment due  
21 the district.

22 § 40. a. Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation to the  
23 contrary, any moneys appropriated to the state education department may  
24 be suballocated to other state departments or agencies, as needed, to  
25 accomplish the intent of the specific appropriations contained therein.

26 b. Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation to the contrary,  
27 moneys appropriated to the state education department from the general  
28 fund/aid to localities, local assistance account-001, shall be for  
29 payment of financial assistance, as scheduled, net of disallowances,  
30 refunds, reimbursement and credits.

31 c. Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation to the contrary,  
32 all moneys appropriated to the state education department for aid to  
33 localities shall be available for payment of aid heretofore or hereafter  
34 to accrue and may be suballocated to other departments and agencies to  
35 accomplish the intent of the specific appropriations contained therein.

36 d. Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation to the contrary,  
37 moneys appropriated to the state education department for general  
38 support for public schools may be interchanged with any other item of  
39 appropriation for general support for public schools within the general  
40 fund local assistance account office of prekindergarten through grade  
41 twelve education programs.

42 § 41. Notwithstanding the provision of any law, rule, or regulation to  
43 the contrary, the city school district of the city of Rochester, upon  
44 the consent of the board of cooperative educational services of the  
45 supervisory district serving its geographic region may purchase from  
46 such board for the 2016--2017 school year, as a non-component school  
47 district, services required by article 19 of the education law.

48 § 42. The amounts specified in this section shall be a set aside from  
49 the state funds which each such district is receiving from the total  
50 foundation aid: for the purpose of the development, maintenance or  
51 expansion of magnet schools or magnet school programs for the 2016--2017  
52 school year. To the city school district of the city of New York there  
53 shall be paid forty-eight million one hundred seventy-five thousand  
54 dollars (\$48,175,000) including five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000)  
55 for the Andrew Jackson High School; to the Buffalo city school district,  
56 twenty-one million twenty-five thousand dollars (\$21,025,000); to the



1 Rochester city school district, fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000);  
2 to the Syracuse city school district, thirteen million dollars  
3 (\$13,000,000); to the Yonkers city school district, forty-nine million  
4 five hundred thousand dollars (\$49,500,000); to the Newburgh city school  
5 district, four million six hundred forty-five thousand dollars  
6 (\$4,645,000); to the Poughkeepsie city school district, two million four  
7 hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$2,475,000); to the Mount Vernon  
8 city school district, two million dollars (\$2,000,000); to the New  
9 Rochelle city school district, one million four hundred ten thousand  
10 dollars (\$1,410,000); to the Schenectady city school district, one  
11 million eight hundred thousand dollars (\$1,800,000); to the Port Chester  
12 city school district, one million one hundred fifty thousand dollars  
13 (\$1,150,000); to the White Plains city school district, nine hundred  
14 thousand dollars (\$900,000); to the Niagara Falls city school district,  
15 six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000); to the Albany city school  
16 district, three million five hundred fifty thousand dollars  
17 (\$3,550,000); to the Utica city school district, two million dollars  
18 (\$2,000,000); to the Beacon city school district, five hundred sixty-six  
19 thousand dollars (\$566,000); to the Middletown city school district,  
20 four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000); to the Freeport union free  
21 school district, four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000); to the Green-  
22 burgh central school district, three hundred thousand dollars  
23 (\$300,000); to the Amsterdam city school district, eight hundred thou-  
24 sand dollars (\$800,000); to the Peekskill city school district, two  
25 hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000); and to the Hudson city school  
26 district, four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000). Notwithstanding the  
27 provisions of this section, a school district receiving a grant pursuant  
28 to this section may use such grant funds for: (i) any instructional or  
29 instructional support costs associated with the operation of a magnet  
30 school; or (ii) any instructional or instructional support costs associ-  
31 ated with implementation of an alternative approach to reduction of  
32 racial isolation and/or enhancement of the instructional program and  
33 raising of standards in elementary and secondary schools of school  
34 districts having substantial concentrations of minority students. The  
35 commissioner of education shall not be authorized to withhold magnet  
36 grant funds from a school district that used such funds in accordance  
37 with this section, notwithstanding any inconsistency with a request for  
38 proposals issued by such commissioner. For the purpose of attendance  
39 improvement and dropout prevention for the 2016--2017 school year, for  
40 any city school district in a city having a population of more than one  
41 million, the set aside for attendance improvement and dropout prevention  
42 shall equal the amount set aside in the base year. For the 2016--2017  
43 school year, it is further provided that any city school district in a  
44 city having a population of more than one million shall allocate at  
45 least one-third of any increase from base year levels in funds set aside  
46 pursuant to the requirements of this section to community-based organ-  
47 izations. Any increase required pursuant to this section to community-  
48 based organizations must be in addition to allocations provided to  
49 community-based organizations in the base year. For the purpose of  
50 teacher support for the 2016--2017 school year: to the city school  
51 district of the city of New York, sixty-two million seven hundred seven  
52 thousand dollars (\$62,707,000); to the Buffalo city school district, one  
53 million seven hundred forty-one thousand dollars (\$1,741,000); to the  
54 Rochester city school district, one million seventy-six thousand dollars  
55 (\$1,076,000); to the Yonkers city school district, one million one  
56 hundred forty-seven thousand dollars (\$1,147,000); and to the Syracuse



1 city school district, eight hundred nine thousand dollars (\$809,000).  
2 All funds made available to a school district pursuant to this section  
3 shall be distributed among teachers including prekindergarten teachers  
4 and teachers of adult vocational and academic subjects in accordance  
5 with this section and shall be in addition to salaries heretofore or  
6 hereafter negotiated or made available; provided, however, that all  
7 funds distributed pursuant to this section for the current year shall be  
8 deemed to incorporate all funds distributed pursuant to former subdivi-  
9 sion 27 of section 3602 of the education law for prior years. In school  
10 districts where the teachers are represented by certified or recognized  
11 employee organizations, all salary increases funded pursuant to this  
12 section shall be determined by separate collective negotiations  
13 conducted pursuant to the provisions and procedures of article 14 of the  
14 civil service law, notwithstanding the existence of a negotiated agree-  
15 ment between a school district and a certified or recognized employee  
16 organization.

17 § 43. Support of public libraries. The moneys appropriated for the  
18 support of public libraries by a chapter of the laws of 2016 enacting  
19 the aid to localities budget shall be apportioned for the 2016-2017  
20 state fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of sections 271,  
21 272, 273, 282, 284, and 285 of the education law as amended by the  
22 provisions of this chapter and the provisions of this section, provided  
23 that library construction aid pursuant to section 273-a of the education  
24 law shall not be payable from the appropriations for the support of  
25 public libraries and provided further that no library, library system or  
26 program, as defined by the commissioner of education, shall receive less  
27 total system or program aid than it received for the year 2001-2002  
28 except as a result of a reduction adjustment necessary to conform to the  
29 appropriations for support of public libraries. Notwithstanding any  
30 other provision of law to the contrary the moneys appropriated for the  
31 support of public libraries for the year 2016-2017 by a chapter of the  
32 laws of 2016 enacting the education, labor and family assistance budget  
33 shall fulfill the state's obligation to provide such aid and, pursuant  
34 to a plan developed by the commissioner of education and approved by the  
35 director of the budget, the aid payable to libraries and library systems  
36 pursuant to such appropriations shall be reduced proportionately to  
37 assure that the total amount of aid payable does not exceed the total  
38 appropriations for such purpose.

39 § 44. Severability. The provisions of this act shall be severable, and  
40 if the application of any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision,  
41 section or part of this act to any person or circumstance shall be  
42 adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such  
43 judgment shall not necessarily affect, impair or invalidate the applica-  
44 tion of any such clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section, part  
45 of this act or remainder thereof, as the case may be, to any other  
46 person or circumstance, but shall be confined in its operation to the  
47 clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or part thereof  
48 directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have  
49 been rendered.

50 § 45. This act shall take effect immediately, and shall be deemed to  
51 have been in full force and effect on and after April 1, 2016, provided,  
52 however, that:

53 1. Sections one, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, twenty-six, twenty-sev-  
54 en, twenty-eight, twenty-nine, thirty-seven, forty-one and forty-two of  
55 this act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

1 2. The amendments to paragraph b-1 of subdivision 4 of section 3602 of  
2 the education law made by section seven of this act shall not affect the  
3 expiration of such paragraph and shall be deemed to expire therewith.

4 3. The amendments to subdivision 1 of section 2856 of the education  
5 law made by section twelve of this act shall be subject to the expira-  
6 tion and reversion of such subdivision pursuant to subdivision d of  
7 section 27 of chapter 378 of the laws of 2007, as amended, when upon  
8 such date the provisions of section thirteen of this act shall take  
9 effect.

10 4. The amendments to chapter 756 of the laws of 1992, amending the  
11 education law relating to funding a program for work force education  
12 conducted by a consortium for worker education in New York City made by  
13 sections twnty-eight and twenty-nine of this act shall not affect the  
14 repeal of such chapter and shall be deemed repealed therewith.

15 5. Section thirty-three of this act shall take effect immediately and  
16 shall be deemed to have been in full force and effect on and after the  
17 effective date of section 140 of chapter 82 of the laws of 1995.

18

## PART B

19 Section 1. Section 2801-a of the education law, as added by chapter  
20 181 of the laws of 2000, subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 380 of the  
21 laws of 2001, is amended to read as follows:

22 § 2801-a. School safety plans. 1. The board of education or trustees,  
23 as defined in section two of this chapter, of every school district  
24 within the state, however created, and every board of cooperative educa-  
25 tional services and county vocational education and extension board and  
26 the chancellor of the city school district of the city of New York shall  
27 adopt and amend a comprehensive district-wide school safety plan and  
28 building-level [school safety] emergency response plans regarding crisis  
29 intervention, emergency response and management, provided that in the  
30 city school district of the city of New York, such plans shall be  
31 adopted by the chancellor of the city school district. Such plans shall  
32 be developed by a district-wide school safety team and a building-level  
33 school safety team established pursuant to subdivision four of this  
34 section and shall be in a form developed by the commissioner in consul-  
35 tation with the division of criminal justice services, the superinten-  
36 dent of the state police and any other appropriate state agencies. [A  
37 school district having only one school building, shall develop a single  
38 building-level school safety plan, which shall also fulfill all require-  
39 ments for development of a district-wide plan.]

40 2. Such comprehensive district-wide safety plan shall be developed by  
41 the district-wide school safety team and shall include at a minimum:

42 a. policies and procedures for responding to implied or direct threats  
43 of violence by students, teachers, other school personnel as well as  
44 visitors to the school;

45 b. policies and procedures for responding to acts of violence by  
46 students, teachers, other school personnel as well as visitors to the  
47 school, including consideration of zero-tolerance policies for school  
48 violence;

49 c. appropriate prevention and intervention strategies such as:

50 (i) collaborative arrangements with state and local law enforcement  
51 officials, designed to ensure that school safety officers and other  
52 security personnel are adequately trained, including being trained to  
53 de-escalate potentially violent situations, and are effectively and  
54 fairly recruited;



1 (ii) non-violent conflict resolution training programs;  
2 (iii) peer mediation programs and youth courts; and  
3 (iv) extended day and other school safety programs;  
4 d. policies and procedures for contacting appropriate law enforcement  
5 officials in the event of a violent incident;  
6 e. policies and procedures for contacting parents, guardians or  
7 persons in parental relation to the students of the district in the  
8 event of a violent incident;  
9 f. policies and procedures relating to school building security,  
10 including where appropriate the use of school safety officers and/or  
11 security devices or procedures;  
12 g. policies and procedures for the dissemination of informative mate-  
13 rials regarding the early detection of potentially violent behaviors,  
14 including but not limited to the identification of family, community and  
15 environmental factors, to teachers, administrators, school personnel,  
16 persons in parental relation to students of the district, students and  
17 other persons deemed appropriate to receive such information;  
18 h. policies and procedures for annual school safety training for staff  
19 and students; provided that the district must certify to the commission-  
20 er that all staff have undergone annual training on the emergency  
21 response plan by September fifteenth of each school year or within ten  
22 days of hire, and that the school safety training include components on  
23 violence prevention and mental health;  
24 i. protocols for responding to bomb threats, hostage-takings, intru-  
25 sions and kidnappings;  
26 j. strategies for improving communication among students and between  
27 students and staff and reporting of potentially violent incidents, such  
28 as the establishment of youth-run programs, peer mediation, conflict  
29 resolution, creating a forum or designating a mentor for students  
30 concerned with bullying or violence and establishing anonymous reporting  
31 mechanisms for school violence; [and]  
32 k. a description of the duties of hall monitors and any other school  
33 safety personnel, the training required of all personnel acting in a  
34 school security capacity, and the hiring and screening process for all  
35 personnel acting in a school security capacity; and  
36 1. the designation of the superintendent, or superintendent's desig-  
37 nee, as the district chief emergency officer responsible for coordinat-  
38 ing communication between school staff and law enforcement and first  
39 responders, and ensuring staff understanding of the district-level safe-  
40 ty plan. The chief emergency officer shall also be responsible for  
41 ensuring the completion and yearly updating of building-level emergency  
42 response plans.  
43 3. A school emergency response plan, developed by the building-level  
44 school safety team defined in subdivision four of this section, shall be  
45 kept confidential, including but not limited to the floor plans, blue-  
46 prints, schematics or other maps of the school interior, school grounds  
47 and road maps of the immediate surrounding area, and shall not be  
48 disclosed except to authorized department or school staff, and law  
49 enforcement officers, and shall include the following elements:  
50 a. policies and procedures for [the safe evacuation of students,  
51 teachers, other school personnel as well as visitors to the school in  
52 the event of a serious violent incident or other emergency, which shall  
53 include evacuation routes and shelter sites and procedures for address-  
54 ing medical needs, transportation and emergency notification to persons  
55 in parental relation to a student. For purposes of this subdivision,  
56 "serious violent incident" means an incident of violent criminal conduct



1 that is, or appears to be, life threatening and warrants the evacuation  
2 of students and/or staff, as defined in regulations of the commissioner  
3 developed in conjunction with the division of criminal justice services]  
4 response to emergency situations, such as those requiring evacuation,  
5 sheltering, and lock-down. These policies shall include, at a minimum,  
6 evacuation routes, shelter sites, and procedures for addressing medical  
7 needs, transportation and emergency notification of parents and guardi-  
8 ans;

9 b. designation of an emergency response team comprised of school  
10 personnel, [local] law enforcement officials, fire officials and repre-  
11 sentatives from local regional and/or state emergency response agencies,  
12 other appropriate incident response teams, and a post-incident response  
13 team that includes appropriate school personnel, medical personnel,  
14 mental health counselors and others who can assist the school community  
15 in coping with the aftermath of a violent incident;

16 c. [procedures for assuring that crisis response and law enforcement  
17 officials have access to] floor plans, blueprints, schematics or other  
18 maps of the school interior, school grounds and road maps of the immedi-  
19 ate surrounding area;

20 d. establishment of internal and external communication systems in  
21 emergencies;

22 e. definition of the chain of command in a manner consistent with the  
23 national interagency incident management system/incident command system;

24 f. coordination of the school safety plan with the state-wide plan for  
25 disaster mental health services to assure that the school has access to  
26 federal, state and local mental health resources in the event of a  
27 violent incident;

28 g. procedures for review and the conduct of drills and other exercises  
29 to test components of the emergency response plan; and

30 h. policies and procedures for securing and restricting access to the  
31 crime scene in order to preserve evidence in cases of violent crimes on  
32 school property.

33 4. Each district-wide school safety team shall be appointed by the  
34 board of education, or the chancellor in the case of the city school  
35 district of the city of New York, and shall include but not be limited  
36 to representatives of the school board, [student,] teacher, administra-  
37 tor, and parent organizations, school safety personnel, and other school  
38 personnel. Each building-level school safety team shall be appointed by  
39 the building principal, in accordance with regulations or guidelines  
40 prescribed by the board of education, chancellor or other governing  
41 body. Such building-level teams shall include but not be limited to  
42 representatives of teacher, administrator, and parent organizations,  
43 school safety personnel and other school personnel, community members,  
44 [local] law enforcement officials, [local ambulance] fire officials or  
45 other emergency response agencies, and any other representatives the  
46 board of education, chancellor or other governing body deems appropri-  
47 ate.

48 5. [Each safety plan shall be reviewed by the appropriate school safe-  
49 ty team on at least an annual basis, and updated as needed] The  
50 district-wide safety plan and building-level emergency response plans  
51 shall be reviewed by the appropriate team on at least an annual basis  
52 and updated as needed.

53 6. Each board of education, chancellor or other governing body shall  
54 make each district-wide [and building-level school] safety plan avail-  
55 able for public comment at least thirty days prior to its adoption[,  
56 provided that only a summary of each building-level emergency response

1 plan shall be made available for public comment]. Such district-wide  
2 [and building-level] plans may be adopted by the school board only after  
3 at least one public hearing that provides for the participation of  
4 school personnel, parents, students and any other interested parties.  
5 Each district shall file a copy of its district-wide [comprehensive]  
6 safety plan with the commissioner and all amendments to such plan shall  
7 be filed with the commissioner no later than thirty days after their  
8 adoption.

9 [A] 7. Each board of education, chancellor or other governing body or  
10 officer shall ensure a copy of each building-level [safety] emergency  
11 response plan and any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the appro-  
12 priate local law enforcement agency and with the state police within  
13 thirty days of its adoption. Building-level emergency response plans  
14 shall be confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure under arti-  
15 cle six of the public officers law or any other provision of law. If the  
16 board of education, chancellor or other governing body or chancellor  
17 fails to file such plan as required by this section, the commissioner  
18 may, in an amount determined by the commissioner, withhold public money  
19 from the district until the district is in compliance.

20 [7. The commissioner may grant a waiver of the requirements of this  
21 section to any school district or board of cooperative educational  
22 services for a period of up to two years from the date of enactment upon  
23 a finding by the commissioner that such district had adopted a compre-  
24 hensive school safety plan on the effective date of this section which  
25 is in substantial compliance with the requirements of this section.]

26 8. The commissioner shall annually report to the governor and the  
27 legislature on the implementation and compliance with the provisions of  
28 this section.

29 9. Whenever it shall have been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the  
30 commissioner that a school district has failed to adopt a code of  
31 conduct which fully satisfies the requirements of section twenty-eight  
32 hundred one of this article, or a [school safety plan] district-wide  
33 safety plan or building-level emergency response plans which satisfies  
34 the requirements of this section, or to faithfully and completely imple-  
35 ment [either or both] all three, the commissioner may, on thirty days  
36 notice to the district, withhold from the district monies to be paid to  
37 such district for the current school year pursuant to section thirty-six  
38 hundred nine-a of this chapter, exclusive of monies to be paid in  
39 respect of obligations to the retirement systems for school and district  
40 staff and pursuant to collective bargaining agreements, or the commis-  
41 sioner may direct the district to expend up to such amount upon the  
42 development and implementation of a code of conduct and a school  
43 district safety plan as required by such sections. Prior to such with-  
44 holding or redirection, the commissioner shall provide the district an  
45 opportunity to present evidence of extenuating circumstances; when  
46 combined with evidence that the district shall promptly comply within  
47 short time frames that shall be established by the commissioner as part  
48 of an agreement between the district and the commissioner, the commis-  
49 sioner may temporarily stay the withholding or redirection of funds  
50 pending implementation of such agreement. If the district promptly and  
51 fully complies with the agreement and is in full compliance with this  
52 section and section twenty-eight hundred one of this article, the  
53 commissioner shall abate the withholding in its entirety. Any failure to  
54 meet the obligations of the compliance agreement by the district within  
55 the time frames established shall be considered a willful violation of a  
56 commissioner's order by the members of the district board for purposes



1 of subdivision one of section three hundred six of the education law.  
2 Notwithstanding any other law, rule or regulation, such transfer shall  
3 take effect upon filing of a notice thereof with the director of the  
4 budget and the chairs of the senate finance and assembly ways and means  
5 committees.

6 § 2. The section heading and subdivisions 1 and 1-a of section 807 of  
7 the education law, the section heading as amended by chapter 765 of the  
8 laws of 1964, subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 143 of the laws of  
9 1985 and subdivision 1-a as added by chapter 9 of the laws of 1991, are  
10 amended to read as follows:

11 Fire and emergency drills. 1. It shall be the duty of the principal  
12 or other person in charge of every public or private school or educa-  
13 tional institution within the state, other than colleges or universi-  
14 ties, to instruct and train the pupils by means of drills, so that they  
15 may in a sudden emergency be able to [leave the school building] respond  
16 appropriately in the shortest possible time and without confusion or  
17 panic. Such drills [or rapid dismissals] shall be held at least twelve  
18 times in each school year, eight of which required drills shall be held  
19 between September first and December [first] thirty-first of each such  
20 year. [At least one-third of all such required drills shall be through  
21 use of the fire escapes on buildings where fire escapes are provided. In  
22 the course of at least one such drill, pupils shall be instructed in the  
23 procedure to be followed in the event that a fire occurs during lunch  
24 period, provided however, that such additional instruction may be waived  
25 where a drill is held during the regular school lunch period. At least  
26 four] Eight of all such drills shall be evacuation drills, four of which  
27 shall be through use of the fire escapes on buildings where fire escapes  
28 are provided or through the use of identified secondary means of egress.  
29 Four of all such required drills shall be lock-down drills. Drills  
30 shall be conducted at different times of the school day with at least  
31 one of the eight required evacuation drills occurring during a mass  
32 gathering event such as lunch or assemblies. Four additional drills  
33 shall be held in each school year during the hours after sunset and  
34 before sunrise in school buildings in which students are provided with  
35 sleeping accommodations. At least two additional drills shall be held  
36 during summer school in buildings where summer school is conducted, and  
37 one of such drills shall be held during the first week of summer school.

38 1-a. In the case of after-school programs, events or performances  
39 which are conducted within a school building and which include persons  
40 who do not regularly attend classes in such school building, the princi-  
41 pal or other person in charge of the building shall require the teacher  
42 or person in charge of such after-school program, event or performance  
43 to notify persons in attendance at the beginning of each such program,  
44 event or performance, of the procedures to be followed in the event of  
45 an emergency so that they may be able to [leave the building] respond in  
46 a timely, orderly manner.

47 § 3. Subdivision 7 of section 3604 of the education law, as amended by  
48 section 31 of part B of chapter 57 of the laws of 2007, is amended to  
49 read as follows:

50 7. No district shall be entitled to any portion of such school moneys  
51 on such apportionment unless the report of the trustees or board of  
52 education for the preceding school year shall show that the public  
53 schools were actually in session in the district and taught by a quali-  
54 fied teacher or by successive qualified teachers or by qualified teach-  
55 ers for not less than one hundred eighty days. The moneys payable to a  
56 school district pursuant to section thirty-six hundred nine-a of this



1 chapter in the current year shall be reduced by one one-hundred eight-  
2 ieth of the district's total foundation aid for each day less than one  
3 hundred eighty days that the schools of the district were actually in  
4 session, except that the commissioner may disregard such reduction, up  
5 to five days, in the apportionment of public money, if he finds that the  
6 schools of the district were not in session for one hundred eighty days  
7 because of extraordinarily adverse weather conditions, impairment of  
8 heating facilities, insufficiency of water supply, shortage of fuel,  
9 lack of electricity, natural gas leakage, unacceptable levels of chemi-  
10 cal substances, a credible threat to student safety as reasonably deter-  
11 mined by a lead school official or the destruction of a school building  
12 either in whole or in part, and if, further, the commissioner finds that  
13 such district cannot make up such days of instruction by using for the  
14 secondary grades all scheduled vacation days which occur prior to the  
15 first scheduled regents examination day in June, and for the elementary  
16 grades all scheduled vacation days which occur prior to the last sched-  
17 uled regents examination day in June. For the purposes of this subdivi-  
18 sion, "scheduled vacation days" shall mean days on which the schools of  
19 the district are not in session and for which no prohibition exists in  
20 subdivision eight of this section for them to be in session.  
21 § 4. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

22

## PART C

23 Section 1. Subparagraphs a and b of paragraph 2 of subdivision A of  
24 section 6221 of the education law, as added by chapter 305 of the laws  
25 of 1979, is amended to read as follows:

26 a. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the city of New York  
27 shall appropriate in its expense budget and pay to the account of the  
28 senior colleges of the city university of New York as operating aid  
29 amounts in accordance with the following schedule:

30 (i) For the twelve-month period commencing July first, nineteen  
31 hundred seventy-nine, an amount equal to the lesser of fifty-eight  
32 million, three hundred ninety-three thousand dollars (\$58,393,000) or  
33 twenty-five per centum of the net operating expenses of such senior  
34 college programs and services, as certified by the comptroller of the  
35 state of New York to be properly chargeable to such twelve-month period;

36 (ii) For the twelve-month period commencing July first, nineteen  
37 hundred eighty, an amount equal to eighty per centum of the amount spec-  
38 ified in (i) of subparagraph a of this paragraph.

39 (iii) For the twelve-month period commencing July first, nineteen  
40 hundred eighty-one, an amount equal to forty per centum of the amount  
41 specified in (i) of subparagraph a of this paragraph.

42 [b.] (iv) For the [twelve-month] period commencing July first, nine-  
43 teen hundred eighty-two and [thereafter] ending June thirtieth, two  
44 thousand sixteen, the city of New York shall not be required to make any  
45 appropriation in support of the net operating expenses of the programs  
46 and services of the senior colleges of the city university.

47 (v) For the twelve-month period commencing July first, two thousand  
48 sixteen and for each twelve month period thereafter, an amount equal to  
49 thirty per centum of the net operating expenses of the approved programs  
50 and services of the senior colleges, plus an additional amount equal to  
51 thirty per centum of the city university senior college debt service and  
52 capital construction administrative expense for the twelve-month period  
53 first beginning April first, two thousand fourteen and for each twelve-



1 month period thereafter as certified by the director of the budget to be  
2 properly chargeable to such twelve-month period.

3 § 2. Subparagraph c of paragraph 2 of subdivision A of section 6221 of  
4 the education law is relettered subparagraph b.

5 § 3. Subparagraph d of paragraph 2 of subdivision A of section 6221 of  
6 the education law is relettered subparagraph c.

7 § 4. Subparagraph e of paragraph 2 of subdivision A of section 6221 of  
8 the education law, as added by chapter 815 of the laws of 1980 and the  
9 opening paragraph and item (iii) as amended by chapter 87 of the laws of  
10 2002, is amended to read as follows:

11 [e.] d. In addition to the amounts specified in subparagraph a of this  
12 paragraph [and notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph b of this  
13 paragraph], the city of New York shall appropriate in its expense budget  
14 and pay to the account of the senior colleges of the city university of  
15 New York as the city's share of operating aid for the college of Staten  
16 Island and New York city college of technology amounts in accordance  
17 with the following schedule:

18 (i) For the twelve month period commencing July first, nineteen  
19 hundred eighty, an amount that shall equal four million, one hundred  
20 thousand dollars (\$4,100,000).

21 (ii) For the twelve month period commencing July first, nineteen  
22 hundred eighty-one, an amount equal to one-half of the amount specified  
23 in clause (i) of this subparagraph.

24 (iii) For the [twelve month] period commencing July first, nineteen  
25 hundred eighty-two, and [thereafter] ending June thirtieth, two thousand  
26 sixteen the city of New York shall not be required to make any appropri-  
27 ation for operating aid for the college of Staten Island and New York  
28 city college of technology.

29 § 5. Paragraph 4 of subdivision A of section 6221 of the education  
30 law, as added by chapter 305 of the law of 1979, is amended to read as  
31 follows:

32 4. [Commencing] Notwithstanding the provision of any law, rule or  
33 regulation to the contrary, (a) commencing with the twelve-month period  
34 beginning July first, nineteen hundred eighty-two and [thereafter]  
35 ending June thirtieth, two thousand sixteen, the state shall reimburse  
36 to the city of New York one hundred per centum of the net operating  
37 expenses of the approved programs and services of the senior  
38 colleges[.]; and

39 (b) commencing with the twelve-month period beginning July first, two  
40 thousand sixteen and for each twelve-month period thereafter, the state  
41 shall reimburse to the city of New York seventy per centum of the net  
42 operating expenses of the approved programs and services of the senior  
43 colleges less an additional amount equal to thirty per centum of the  
44 city university senior college debt service and capital construction  
45 administrative expense for the twelve-month period first beginning April  
46 first, two thousand fourteen and for each twelve month period thereafter  
47 as certified by the director of the budget to be properly chargeable to  
48 such twelve-month period.

49 § 6. Subdivision D of section 6221 of the education law, as added by  
50 chapter 815 of the laws of 1980 and as relettered by chapter 585 of the  
51 laws of 1988, is amended to read as follows:

52 D. College of Staten Island. Notwithstanding the designation of the  
53 college of Staten Island as a senior college:

54 (i) the city of New York shall annually appropriate in its expense  
55 budget and pay to the city university of New York, as operating aid in  
56 support of the programs and services of the college of Staten Island, an



1 amount for each full-time equivalent student in the associate degree  
2 program of the college equal to the amount the city of New York is  
3 appropriating and paying for each full-time equivalent student in the  
4 community colleges;

5 (ii) and the state of New York shall annually appropriate and pay to  
6 the city university of New York an amount equal to [the net operating]  
7 its share of expenses of the college of Staten Island less the amount  
8 payable by the city of New York pursuant to this [subdivision] section.  
9 Such state of New York payment shall be made in four installments on or  
10 before April twenty-fifth, June twenty-fifth, October twenty-fifth and  
11 January twenty-fifth. The amount to be paid by the city of New York  
12 pursuant to this subdivision shall be determined by the state director  
13 of the budget, based upon information submitted by the mayor in such  
14 form and content and at such time as may be [required] required by the  
15 state director of the budget.

16 § 7. Subdivision E of section 6221 of the education law, as added by  
17 chapter 170 of the laws of 1994, paragraph (i) as amended by section 2  
18 and paragraph (ii) as renumbered by section 3 of part HH of chapter 57  
19 of the laws of 2009, is amended to read as follows:

20 E. Medgar Evers college. Notwithstanding the designation of Medgar  
21 Evers college as a senior college:

22 (i) in addition to the amounts specified in subparagraph e of para-  
23 graph two of subdivision A of this section, the city of New York shall  
24 annually appropriate in its expense budget and pay to the city universi-  
25 ty of New York as operating aid in support of the programs and services,  
26 an amount for each full-time equivalent student in the associate degree  
27 program of the college equal to the amount the city of New York is  
28 appropriating and paying for each full-time equivalent student in the  
29 community colleges; and

30 (ii) the state of New York shall annually appropriate and pay to the  
31 city of New York on behalf of the city university of New York an amount  
32 equal to [the net operating] its share of expenses of Medgar Evers  
33 college less the amount payable by the city of New York pursuant to this  
34 [subdivision] section. Such state of New York payment shall be made in  
35 four installments on or before April twenty-fifth, June twenty-fifth,  
36 October twenty-fifth and February twenty-fifth. The amount to be paid by  
37 the city of New York pursuant to this subdivision shall be determined by  
38 the state director of the budget, based upon information submitted by  
39 the mayor in such form and content and at such time as may be required  
40 by the state director of the budget.

41 § 8. This act shall take effect immediately.

42

#### PART D

43 Section 1. Subparagraph 4 of paragraph h of subdivision 2 of section  
44 355 of the education law, as amended by chapter 260 of the laws of 2011,  
45 the opening paragraph as amended by chapter 437 of the laws of 2015 and  
46 clause (ii) as amended by section 1 of part P of chapter 57 of the laws  
47 of 2012, is amended to read as follows:

48 (4) The trustees shall not impose a differential tuition charge based  
49 upon need or income. Except as hereinafter provided, all students  
50 enrolled in programs leading to like degrees at state-operated insti-  
51 tutions of the state university shall be charged a uniform rate of  
52 tuition except for differential tuition rates based on state residency.  
53 Provided, however, that the trustees may authorize the presidents of the  
54 colleges of technology and the colleges of agriculture and technology to



1 set differing rates of tuition for each of the colleges for students  
2 enrolled in degree-granting programs leading to an associate degree and  
3 non-degree granting programs so long as such tuition rate does not  
4 exceed the tuition rate charged to students who are enrolled in like  
5 degree programs or degree-granting undergraduate programs leading to a  
6 baccalaureate degree at other state-operated institutions of the state  
7 university of New York. Notwithstanding any other provision of this  
8 subparagraph, the trustees may authorize the setting of a separate cate-  
9 gory of tuition rate, that shall be greater than the tuition rate for  
10 resident students and less than the tuition rate for non-resident  
11 students, only for students enrolled in distance learning courses who  
12 are not residents of the state. Except as otherwise authorized in this  
13 subparagraph, the trustees shall not adopt changes affecting tuition  
14 charges prior to the enactment of the annual budget, provided however  
15 that:

16 (i) Commencing with the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve  
17 academic year and ending in the two thousand fifteen--two thousand  
18 sixteen academic year the state university of New York board of trustees  
19 shall be empowered to increase the resident undergraduate rate of  
20 tuition by not more than three hundred dollars over the resident under-  
21 graduate rate of tuition adopted by the board of trustees in the prior  
22 academic year, provided however that if the annual resident undergradu-  
23 ate rate of tuition would exceed five thousand dollars, then a tuition  
24 credit for each eligible student, as determined and calculated by the  
25 New York state higher education services corporation pursuant to section  
26 six hundred eighty-nine-a of this title, shall be applied toward the  
27 tuition charged for each semester, quarter or term of study. Tuition for  
28 each semester, quarter or term of study shall not be due for any student  
29 eligible to receive such tuition credit until the tuition credit is  
30 calculated and applied against the tuition charged for the corresponding  
31 semester, quarter or term.

32 (ii) Commencing with the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
33 academic year and ending in the two thousand twenty--two thousand twen-  
34 ty-one academic year the state university of New York board of trustees  
35 shall be empowered to increase the resident undergraduate rate of  
36 tuition by not more than three hundred dollars over the resident under-  
37 graduate rate of tuition adopted by the board of trustees in the prior  
38 academic year, provided, however that if the annual resident undergradu-  
39 ate rate of tuition would exceed five thousand dollars, then a tuition  
40 credit for each eligible student, as determined and calculated by the  
41 New York state higher education services corporation pursuant to section  
42 six hundred eighty-nine-a of this title, shall be applied toward the  
43 tuition charged for each semester, quarter or term of study. Tuition for  
44 each semester, quarter or term of study shall not be due for any student  
45 eligible to receive such tuition credit until the tuition credit is  
46 calculated and applied against the tuition charged for the corresponding  
47 semester, quarter or term. Provided, further:

48 (1) The board of trustees shall only increase the rate of tuition upon  
49 determination that (a) administrative cost savings are being implemented  
50 to mitigate the need for a tuition increase, provided that such savings  
51 shall not include a staffing reduction; and (b) the increase is justi-  
52 fied based upon inflationary indices.

53 (2) The revenue resulting from an increase in the rate of tuition  
54 shall be allocated to each campus pursuant to a plan approved by the  
55 board of trustees to support investments in faculty, instruction and a  
56 tuition credit for each eligible student.

1 [(ii)] (iii) On or before November thirtieth, two thousand [eleven]  
2 sixteen, the trustees shall approve and submit to the chairs of the  
3 assembly ways and means committee and the senate finance committee and  
4 to the director of the budget a master tuition plan setting forth the  
5 tuition rates that the trustees propose for resident undergraduate  
6 students for the five year period commencing with the two thousand  
7 [eleven] sixteen--two thousand [twelve] seventeen academic year and  
8 ending in the two thousand [fifteen--two thousand sixteen] twenty--two  
9 thousand twenty-one academic year, and shall submit any proposed amend-  
10 ments to such plan by November thirtieth of each subsequent year there-  
11 after through November thirtieth, two thousand [fifteen] twenty, and  
12 provided further, that with the approval of the board of trustees, each  
13 university center may increase non-resident undergraduate tuition rates  
14 each year by not more than ten percent over the tuition rates of the  
15 prior academic year for a [five] ten year period commencing with the  
16 semester following the semester in which the governor and the chancellor  
17 of the state university of New York approve the NY-SUNY 2020 proposal  
18 for such university center.

19 [(iii)] (iv) The state shall appropriate annually and make available  
20 general fund operating support, including fringe benefits, for the state  
21 university in an amount not less than the amount appropriated and made  
22 available to the state university in state fiscal year two thousand  
23 eleven--two thousand twelve. Beginning in state fiscal year two thousand  
24 twelve--two thousand thirteen and thereafter, the state shall appropriate  
25 and make available general fund operating support, including fringe  
26 benefits, for the state university in an amount not less than the amount  
27 appropriated and made available in the prior state fiscal year;  
28 provided, however, that if the governor declares a fiscal emergency, and  
29 communicates such emergency to the temporary president of the senate and  
30 speaker of the assembly, state support for operating expenses at the  
31 state university and city university may be reduced in a manner propor-  
32 tionate to one another, and the aforementioned provisions shall not  
33 apply.

34 [(iv)] (v) For the state university fiscal years commencing two thou-  
35 sand eleven--two thousand twelve and ending two thousand [fifteen--two  
36 thousand sixteen] twenty--two thousand twenty-one, each university  
37 center may set aside a portion of its tuition revenues derived from  
38 tuition increases to provide increased financial aid for New York state  
39 resident undergraduate students whose net taxable income is eighty thou-  
40 sand dollars or more subject to the approval of a NY-SUNY 2020 proposal  
41 by the governor and the chancellor of the state university of New York.  
42 Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as to authorize that  
43 students whose net taxable income is eighty thousand dollars or more are  
44 eligible for tuition assistance program awards pursuant to section six  
45 hundred sixty-seven of this chapter.

46 § 2. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 7 of section 6206 of the education  
47 law, as amended by chapter 260 of the laws of 2011 and the opening para-  
48 graph as amended by chapter 437 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read  
49 as follows:

50 (a) The board of trustees shall establish positions, departments,  
51 divisions and faculties; appoint and in accordance with the provisions  
52 of law fix salaries of instructional and non-instructional employees  
53 therein; establish and conduct courses and curricula; prescribe condi-  
54 tions of student admission, attendance and discharge; and shall have the  
55 power to determine in its discretion whether tuition shall be charged  
56 and to regulate tuition charges, and other instructional and non-in-



1 structural fees and other fees and charges at the educational units of  
2 the city university. The trustees shall review any proposed community  
3 college tuition increase and the justification for such increase. The  
4 justification provided by the community college for such increase shall  
5 include a detailed analysis of ongoing operating costs, capital, debt  
6 service expenditures, and all revenues. The trustees shall not impose a  
7 differential tuition charge based upon need or income. All students  
8 enrolled in programs leading to like degrees at the senior colleges  
9 shall be charged a uniform rate of tuition, except for differential  
10 tuition rates based on state residency. Notwithstanding any other  
11 provision of this paragraph, the trustees may authorize the setting of a  
12 separate category of tuition rate, that shall be greater than the  
13 tuition rate for resident students and less than the tuition rate for  
14 non-resident students, only for students enrolled in distance learning  
15 courses who are not residents of the state; provided, however, that:

16 (i) Commencing with the two thousand eleven--two thousand twelve  
17 academic year and ending in the two thousand fifteen--two thousand  
18 sixteen academic year, the city university of New York board of trustees  
19 shall be empowered to increase the resident undergraduate rate of  
20 tuition by not more than three hundred dollars over the resident under-  
21 graduate rate of tuition adopted by the board of trustees in the prior  
22 academic year, provided however that if the annual resident undergradu-  
23 ate rate of tuition would exceed five thousand dollars, then a tuition  
24 credit for each eligible student, as determined and calculated by the  
25 New York state higher education services corporation pursuant to section  
26 six hundred eighty-nine-a of this chapter, shall be applied toward the  
27 tuition charged for each semester, quarter or term of study. Tuition  
28 for each semester, quarter or term of study shall not be due for any  
29 student eligible to receive such tuition credit until the tuition credit  
30 is calculated and applied against the tuition charged for the corre-  
31 sponding semester, quarter or term.

32 (ii) Commencing with the two thousand sixteen--two thousand seventeen  
33 academic year and ending in the two thousand twenty--two thousand twen-  
34 ty-one academic year the city university of New York board of trustees  
35 shall be empowered to increase the resident undergraduate rate of  
36 tuition by not more than three hundred dollars over the resident under-  
37 graduate rate of tuition adopted by the board of trustees in the prior  
38 academic year, provided however that if the annual resident undergradu-  
39 ate rate of tuition would exceed five thousand dollars, then a tuition  
40 credit for each eligible student, as determined and calculated by the  
41 New York state higher education services corporation pursuant to section  
42 six hundred eighty-nine-a of this title, shall be applied toward the  
43 tuition charged for each semester, quarter or term of study. Tuition for  
44 each semester, quarter or term of study shall not be due for any student  
45 eligible to receive such tuition credit until the tuition credit is  
46 calculated and applied against the tuition charged for the corresponding  
47 semester, quarter or term. Provided, further:

48 (1) The board of trustees shall only increase the rate of tuition upon  
49 determination that (a) administrative cost savings are being implemented  
50 to mitigate the need for a tuition increase, provided that such savings  
51 shall not include a staffing reduction; and (b) the increase is justi-  
52 fied based upon inflationary indices.

53 (2) The revenue resulting from an increase in the rate of tuition  
54 shall be allocated to each campus pursuant to a plan approved by the  
55 board of trustees to support investments in faculty, instruction and a  
56 tuition credit for each eligible student.



1 [(ii)] (iii) On or before November thirtieth, two thousand [eleven]  
2 sixteen, the trustees shall approve and submit to the chairs of the  
3 assembly ways and means committee and the senate finance committee and  
4 to the director of the budget a master tuition plan setting forth the  
5 tuition rates that the trustees propose for resident undergraduate  
6 students for the five year period commencing with the two thousand  
7 [eleven] sixteen--two thousand [twelve] seventeen academic year and  
8 ending in the two thousand [fifteen--two thousand sixteen] twenty--two  
9 thousand twenty-one academic year, and shall submit any proposed amend-  
10 ments to such plan by November thirtieth of each subsequent year there-  
11 after through November thirtieth, two thousand [fifteen] twenty.

12 [(iii)] (iv) The state shall appropriate annually and make available  
13 state support for operating expenses, including fringe benefits, for the  
14 city university in an amount not less than the amount appropriated and  
15 made available to the city university in state fiscal year two thousand  
16 eleven--two thousand twelve. Beginning in state fiscal year two thousand  
17 twelve--two thousand thirteen and [thereafter] ending in state fiscal  
18 year two thousand fifteen--two thousand sixteen, the state shall appro-  
19 priate and make available state support for operating expenses, includ-  
20 ing fringe benefits, for the city university in an amount not less than  
21 the amount appropriated and made available in the prior state fiscal  
22 year; provided, however, that if the governor declares a fiscal emergen-  
23 cy, and communicates such emergency to the temporary president of the  
24 senate and speaker of the assembly, state support for operating expenses  
25 of the state university and city university may be reduced in a manner  
26 proportionate to one another, and the aforementioned provisions shall  
27 not apply.

28 (v) Beginning in academic fiscal year two thousand sixteen--two thou-  
29 sand seventeen and thereafter, the state and city of New York shall  
30 appropriate annually and make available its representative share of  
31 support for expenses pursuant to section six thousand two hundred twen-  
32 ty-one of this title, including fringe benefits, for the city university  
33 in an amount not less than the amount appropriated and made available  
34 for expenses in the prior academic fiscal year; provided, however, that  
35 if the governor declares a fiscal emergency, and communicates such emer-  
36 gency to the temporary president of the senate and speaker of the assem-  
37 bly, state support for operating expenses of the state university and  
38 city university may be reduced in a manner proportionate to one another,  
39 and the aforementioned provisions shall not apply.

40 § 3. Subdivision 5 of section 359 of the education law, as added by  
41 chapter 260 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

42 5. The state university trustees shall conduct a study regarding the  
43 effectiveness and functionality of the New York state tuition assistance  
44 program, which shall consider a variety of factors including, but not  
45 limited to, the costs associated with pursuing a degree in undergraduate  
46 study, current tuition assistance program thresholds and award levels,  
47 current eligibility criteria to qualify for an award under the tuition  
48 assistance program, and any other information the trustees determine to  
49 be relevant. The study shall also include recommendations to improve the  
50 tuition assistance program to better meet the future financial aid needs  
51 of students who reside in New York state and to ensure continued access  
52 and affordability of the state university of New York. The study shall  
53 be submitted to the governor, the temporary president of the senate, the  
54 speaker of the assembly, the director of the division of the budget, the  
55 senate finance committee, the assembly ways and means committee and the  
56 higher education committees of the legislature on or before October



1 first, two thousand thirteen. In addition, the state university shall  
2 annually examine and report on each state-operated campus' efforts to  
3 promote fiscal stability for the duration of the [five] ten year tuition  
4 plan by implementing cost saving measures [and increasing fundraising  
5 efforts]. Further, the trustees shall [periodically review their patent  
6 policies to ensure competitiveness, and shall] annually report on how  
7 the revenue generated [by this paragraph has helped retain and grow  
8 full-time faculty and increase program availability. The University  
9 Centers shall also report annually to the state university trustees on  
10 how research revenue yields quantifiable results for each of the four  
11 campuses and state university of New York at Buffalo and state universi-  
12 ty of New York at Stony Brook shall additionally report on what each  
13 campus is doing to maintain their AAU status] has been invested in  
14 faculty, instruction and student financial assistance.

15 § 4. Subdivision 17 of section 6206 of the education law, as added by  
16 chapter 260 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

17 17. The city university trustees shall conduct a study regarding the  
18 effectiveness and functionality of the New York state tuition assistance  
19 program, which shall consider a variety of factors including, but not  
20 limited to, the costs associated with pursuing a degree in undergraduate  
21 study, current tuition assistance program thresholds and award levels,  
22 current eligibility criteria to qualify for an award under the tuition  
23 assistance program and any other information the trustees determine to  
24 be relevant. The study shall also include recommendations to improve the  
25 tuition assistance program to better meet the future financial aid needs  
26 of students who reside in New York state and to ensure continued access  
27 and affordability of the city university of New York. The study shall be  
28 submitted to the governor, the temporary president of the senate, the  
29 speaker of the assembly, the director of the division of budget, the  
30 senate finance committee, the assembly ways and means committee and the  
31 higher education committees of the legislature on or before October  
32 first, two thousand thirteen. In addition, the city university shall  
33 annually examine and report on each [state-operated campus'] senior  
34 college's efforts to promote fiscal stability for the duration of the  
35 [five] ten year tuition plan by implementing cost saving measures [and  
36 increasing fundraising efforts]. Further, the trustees shall annually  
37 report on how the revenue generated has been invested in faculty,  
38 instruction and student financial assistance.

39 § 5. Section 16 of chapter 260 of the laws of 2011 amending the educa-  
40 tion law and the New York state urban development corporation act relat-  
41 ing to establishing components of the NY-SUNY 2020 challenge grant  
42 program, as amended by section 65-a of part HH of chapter 57 of the laws  
43 of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

44 § 16. This act shall take effect July 1, 2011; provided that sections  
45 one, two, three, four, five, six, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve,  
46 thirteen, fourteen and fifteen of this act shall expire [5] 10 years  
47 after such effective date when upon such date the provisions of this act  
48 shall be deemed repealed.

49 § 6. This act shall take effect immediately; provided that the amend-  
50 ments to subparagraph 4 of paragraph h of subdivision 2 of section 355  
51 of the education law made by section one of this act, the amendments to  
52 paragraph (a) of subdivision 7 of section 6206 of the education law made  
53 by section two of this act, the amendments to subdivision 5 of section  
54 359 of the education law made by section three of this act, and the  
55 amendments to subdivision 17 of section 6206 of the education law made  
56 by section four of this act shall not affect the repeal of such





1 provisions and shall be deemed repealed therewith; provided further,  
2 that if chapter 437 of the laws of 2015 shall not have taken effect by  
3 such effective date, then sections one and two of this act shall take  
4 effect on the same day and in the same manner as sections 1 and 3 of  
5 chapter 437 of the laws of 2015, take effect.

6

## PART E

7 Section 1. The state finance law is amended by adding a new section  
8 99-y to read as follows:

9 § 99-y. SUNY Stony Brook Affiliation escrow fund. 1. Notwithstanding  
10 any other provision of law, rule, regulation, or practice to the contra-  
11 ry, there is hereby established in the joint custody of the comptroller  
12 and the chancellor of the state university of New York (SUNY) a trust  
13 and agency fund, to be known as the "SUNY Stony Brook Affiliation escrow  
14 fund" which shall be available without fiscal year limitation.

15 2. The SUNY Stony Brook Affiliation escrow fund shall consist of (i)  
16 all monies generated through the activities of Stony Brook at Southamp-  
17 ton Hospital, including but not limited to patient revenue, federal  
18 reimbursement, and other associated revenue sources, and (ii) rent  
19 payments made by Stony Brook University Hospital to the Southampton  
20 Hospital Association under a certain lease agreement approved by the  
21 director of the budget, the office of the New York state attorney gener-  
22 al and the office of the New York state comptroller.

23 3. Monies of the SUNY Stony Brook Affiliation escrow fund shall be  
24 expended only for the purposes of Stony Brook Hospital at Southampton.

25 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

26

## PART F

27 Section 1. This act shall be known and may be cited as the "New York  
28 state DREAM Act".

29 § 2. Subdivision 3 of section 661 of the education law is REPEALED.

30 § 3. Paragraph a of subdivision 5 of section 661 of the education law,  
31 as amended by chapter 466 of the laws of 1977, is amended to read as  
32 follows:

33 a. (i) Except as provided in subdivision two of section six hundred  
34 seventy-four of this part and subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph, an  
35 applicant for an award at the undergraduate level of study must either  
36 [(i)] (a) have been a legal resident of the state for at least one year  
37 immediately preceding the beginning of the semester, quarter or term of  
38 attendance for which application for assistance is made, or [(ii)] (b)  
39 be a legal resident of the state and have been a legal resident during  
40 his or her last two semesters of high school either prior to graduation,  
41 or prior to admission to college. Provided further that persons shall be  
42 eligible to receive awards under section six hundred sixty-eight or  
43 section six hundred sixty-nine of this part who are currently legal  
44 residents of the state and are otherwise qualified.

45 (ii) An applicant who is not a legal resident of the state eligible  
46 pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, but is a United States  
47 citizen, an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the  
48 United States, an individual of a class of refugees paroled by the  
49 attorney general of the United States under his or her parole authority  
50 pertaining to the admission of aliens to the United States, or an appli-  
51 cant without lawful immigration status shall be eligible for an award at  
52 the undergraduate level of study provided that the student:



1 (a) attended a registered New York state high school for two or more  
2 years, graduated from a registered New York state high school, lived  
3 continuously in New York state while attending an approved New York  
4 state high school, applied for attendance at the institution of higher  
5 education for the undergraduate study for which an award is sought, and  
6 attended within five years of receiving a New York state high school  
7 diploma; or

8 (b) attended an approved New York state program for a state high  
9 school equivalency diploma, lived continuously in New York state while  
10 attending an approved New York state program for a general equivalency  
11 diploma, received a state high school equivalency diploma, subsequently  
12 applied for attendance at the institution of higher education for the  
13 undergraduate study for which an award is sought, earned admission based  
14 on that general equivalency diploma, and attended the institution of  
15 higher education for the undergraduate study for which an award is  
16 sought within five years of receiving a state high school equivalency  
17 diploma; or

18 (c) is otherwise eligible for the payment of tuition and fees at a  
19 rate no greater than that imposed for resident students of the state  
20 university of New York, the city university of New York or community  
21 colleges as prescribed in subparagraph eight of paragraph h of subdivi-  
22 sion two of section three hundred fifty-five or paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
23 vision seven of section six thousand two hundred six of this chapter.

24 Provided, further, that a student without lawful immigration status  
25 shall also be required to file an affidavit with such institution of  
26 higher education stating that the student has filed an application to  
27 legalize his or her immigration status, or will file such an application  
28 as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

29 § 4. Paragraph b of subdivision 5 of section 661 of the education law,  
30 as amended by chapter 466 of the laws of 1977, is amended to read as  
31 follows:

32 b. [An] (i) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (ii) of this  
33 paragraph, an applicant for an award at the graduate level of study must  
34 either [(i)] (a) have been a legal resident of the state for at least  
35 one year immediately preceding the beginning of the semester, quarter or  
36 term of attendance for which application for assistance is made, or  
37 [(ii)] (b) be a legal resident of the state and have been a legal resi-  
38 dent during his or her last academic year of undergraduate study and  
39 have continued to be a legal resident until matriculation in the gradu-  
40 ate program.

41 (ii) An applicant who is not a legal resident of the state eligible  
42 pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, but is a United States  
43 citizen, an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the  
44 United States, an individual of a class of refugees paroled by the  
45 attorney general of the United States under his or her parole authority  
46 pertaining to the admission of aliens to the United States, or an appli-  
47 cant without lawful immigration status shall be eligible for an award at  
48 the graduate level of study provided that the student:

49 (a) attended a registered New York state high school for two or more  
50 years, graduated from a registered New York state high school, lived  
51 continuously in New York state while attending an approved New York  
52 state high school, applied for attendance at the institution of higher  
53 education for the graduate study for which an award is sought, and  
54 attended within ten years of receiving a New York state high school  
55 diploma; or

1 (b) attended an approved New York state program for a state high  
2 school equivalency diploma, lived continuously in New York state while  
3 attending an approved New York state program for a general equivalency  
4 diploma, received a state high school equivalency diploma, subsequently  
5 applied for attendance at the institution of higher education for the  
6 graduate study for which an award is sought, and attended the institu-  
7 tion of higher education for the graduate study for which an award is  
8 sought within ten years of receiving a state high school equivalency  
9 diploma; or

10 (c) is otherwise eligible for the payment of tuition and fees at a  
11 rate no greater than that imposed for resident students of the state  
12 university of New York, the city university of New York or community  
13 colleges as prescribed in subparagraph eight of paragraph h of subdivi-  
14 sion two of section three hundred fifty-five or paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
15 sion seven of section six thousand two hundred six of this chapter.

16 Provided, further, that a student without lawful immigration status  
17 shall also be required to file an affidavit with such institution of  
18 higher education stating that the student has filed an application to  
19 legalize his or her immigration status, or will file such an application  
20 as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

21 § 5. Paragraph d of subdivision 5 of section 661 of the education law,  
22 as amended by chapter 844 of the laws of 1975, is amended to read as  
23 follows:

24 d. If an applicant for an award allocated on a geographic basis has  
25 more than one residence in this state, his or her residence for the  
26 purpose of this article shall be his or her place of actual residence  
27 during the major part of the year while attending school, as determined  
28 by the commissioner; and further provided that an applicant who does not  
29 have a residence in this state and is eligible for an award pursuant to  
30 subparagraph (ii) of paragraph a or subparagraph (ii) of paragraph b of  
31 this subdivision shall be deemed to reside in the geographic area of the  
32 institution of higher education in which he or she attends for purposes  
33 of an award allocated on a geographic basis.

34 § 6. Paragraph e of subdivision 5 of section 661 of the education law,  
35 as added by chapter 630 of the laws of 2005, is amended to read as  
36 follows:

37 e. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contra-  
38 ry, the New York state [residency] eligibility [requirement] require-  
39 ments for receipt of awards [is] set forth in paragraphs a and b of this  
40 subdivision are waived for a member, or the spouse or dependent of a  
41 member, of the armed forces of the United States on full-time active  
42 duty and stationed in this state.

43 § 7. Clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph 8 of paragraph h of subdivi-  
44 sion 2 of section 355 of the education law, as added by chapter 327 of  
45 the laws of 2002, are amended to read as follows:

46 (i) attended an approved New York high school for two or more years,  
47 graduated from an approved New York high school, lived continuously in  
48 New York state while attending an approved New York high school, and  
49 applied for attendance [at] and attended an institution or educational  
50 unit of the state university within five years of receiving a New York  
51 state high school diploma; or

52 (ii) attended an approved New York state program for general equiv-  
53 alency diploma exam preparation, received a general equivalency diploma  
54 issued within New York state, lived continuously in New York state while  
55 attending an approved New York state program for general equivalency  
56 diploma exam preparation, and subsequently applied for attendance [at],

1 earned admission based on that general equivalency diploma, and attended  
2 an institution or educational unit of the state university within five  
3 years of receiving a general equivalency diploma issued within New York  
4 state; or

5 § 8. Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (a-1) of subdivision 7 of  
6 section 6206 of the education law, as amended by chapter 260 of the laws  
7 of 2011, are amended to read as follows:

8 (i) attended an approved New York high school for two or more years,  
9 graduated from an approved New York high school, lived continuously in  
10 New York state while attending an approved New York high school, and  
11 applied for attendance [at] and attended an institution or educational  
12 unit of the city university within five years of receiving a New York  
13 state high school diploma; or

14 (ii) attended an approved New York state program for general equiv-  
15 alency diploma exam preparation, received a general equivalency diploma  
16 issued within New York state, lived continuously in New York state while  
17 attending an approved New York state program for general equivalency  
18 diploma exam preparation, and subsequently applied for attendance [at],  
19 earned admission based on that general equivalency diploma, and attended  
20 an institution or educational unit of the city university within five  
21 years of receiving a general equivalency diploma issued within New York  
22 state; or

23 § 8-a. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 7 of section 6206 of the education  
24 law, as amended by chapter 327 of the laws of 2002, the opening para-  
25 graph as amended by section 4 of chapter 437 of the laws of 2015, is  
26 amended to read as follows:

27 (a) The board of trustees shall establish positions, departments,  
28 divisions and faculties; appoint and in accordance with the provisions  
29 of law fix salaries of instructional and non-instructional employees  
30 therein; establish and conduct courses and curricula; prescribe condi-  
31 tions of student admission, attendance and discharge; and shall have the  
32 power to determine in its discretion whether tuition shall be charged  
33 and to regulate tuition charges, and other instructional and non-in-  
34 structural fees and other fees and charges at the educational units of  
35 the city university. The trustees shall review any proposed community  
36 college tuition increase and the justification for such increase. The  
37 justification provided by the community college for such increase shall  
38 include a detailed analysis of ongoing operating costs, capital, debt  
39 service expenditures, and all revenues. The trustees shall not impose a  
40 differential tuition charge based upon need or income. All students  
41 enrolled in programs leading to like degrees at the senior colleges  
42 shall be charged a uniform rate of tuition, except for differential  
43 tuition rates based on state residency. Notwithstanding any other  
44 provision of this paragraph, the trustees may authorize the setting of a  
45 separate category of tuition rate, that shall be greater than the  
46 tuition rate for resident students and less than the tuition rate for  
47 non-resident students, only for students enrolled in distance learning  
48 courses who are not residents of the state. The trustees shall further  
49 provide that the payment of tuition and fees by any student who is not a  
50 resident of New York state, other than a non-immigrant alien within the  
51 meaning of paragraph (15) of subsection (a) of section 1101 of title 8  
52 of the United States Code, shall be paid at a rate or charge no greater  
53 than that imposed for students who are residents of the state if such  
54 student:

55 (i) attended an approved New York high school for two or more years,  
56 graduated from an approved New York high school, lived continuously in



1 New York state while attending an approved New York high school, and  
2 applied for attendance [at] and attended an institution or educational  
3 unit of the city university within five years of receiving a New York  
4 state high school diploma; or

5 (ii) attended an approved New York state program for general equiv-  
6 alency diploma exam preparation, received a general equivalency diploma  
7 issued within New York state, lived continuously in New York state while  
8 attending an approved New York state program for general equivalency  
9 diploma exam preparation, and subsequently applied for attendance [at],  
10 earned admission based on that general equivalency diploma, and attended  
11 an institution or educational unit of the city university within five  
12 years of receiving a general equivalency diploma issued within New York  
13 state; or

14 (iii) was enrolled in an institution or educational unit of the city  
15 university in the fall semester or quarter of the two thousand one--two  
16 thousand two academic year and was authorized by such institution or  
17 educational unit to pay tuition at the rate or charge imposed for  
18 students who are residents of the state.

19 A student without lawful immigration status shall also be required to  
20 file an affidavit with such institution or educational unit stating that  
21 the student has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration  
22 status, or will file such an application as soon as he or she is eligi-  
23 ble to do so. The trustees shall not adopt changes in tuition charges  
24 prior to the enactment of the annual budget. The board of trustees may  
25 accept as partial reimbursement for the education of veterans of the  
26 armed forces of the United States who are otherwise qualified such sums  
27 as may be authorized by federal legislation to be paid for such educa-  
28 tion. The board of trustees may conduct on a fee basis extension courses  
29 and courses for adult education appropriate to the field of higher  
30 education. In all courses and courses of study it may, in its  
31 discretion, require students to pay library, laboratory, locker, break-  
32 age and other instructional and non-instructional fees and meet the cost  
33 of books and consumable supplies. In addition to the foregoing fees and  
34 charges, the board of trustees may impose and collect fees and charges  
35 for student government and other student activities and receive and  
36 expend them as agent or trustee.

37 § 9. Subdivision 5 of section 6301 of the education law, as amended by  
38 chapter 327 of the laws of 2002, is amended to read as follows:

39 5. "Resident." A person who has resided in the state for a period of  
40 at least one year and in the county, city, town, intermediate school  
41 district, school district or community college region, as the case may  
42 be, for a period of at least six months, both immediately preceding the  
43 date of such person's registration in a community college or, for the  
44 purposes of section sixty-three hundred five of this article, his or her  
45 application for a certificate of residence; provided, however, that this  
46 term shall include any student who is not a resident of New York state,  
47 other than a non-immigrant alien within the meaning of paragraph (15) of  
48 subsection (a) of section 1101 of title 8 of the United States Code, if  
49 such student:

50 (i) attended an approved New York high school for two or more years,  
51 graduated from an approved New York high school, lived continuously in  
52 New York state while attending an approved New York high school, and  
53 applied for attendance [at an institution or educational unit of the  
54 state university] and attended a community college within five years of  
55 receiving a New York state high school diploma; or



1 (ii) attended an approved New York state program for general equiv-  
2 alency diploma exam preparation, received a general equivalency diploma  
3 issued within New York state, lived continuously in New York state while  
4 attending an approved New York state program for general equivalency  
5 diploma exam preparation, and subsequently applied for attendance [at an  
6 institution or educational unit of the state university], earned admis-  
7 sion based on that general equivalency diploma, and attended a community  
8 college within five years of receiving a general equivalency diploma  
9 issued within New York state; or

10 (iii) was enrolled in [an institution or educational unit of the state  
11 university] a community college in the fall semester or quarter of the  
12 two thousand one--two thousand two academic year and was authorized by  
13 such [institution or educational unit] community college to pay tuition  
14 at the rate or charge imposed for students who are residents of the  
15 state.

16 Provided, further, that a student without lawful immigration status  
17 shall also be required to file an affidavit with such [institution or  
18 educational unit] community college stating that the student has filed  
19 an application to legalize his or her immigration status, or will file  
20 such an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

21 In the event that a person qualified as above for state residence, but  
22 has been a resident of two or more counties in the state during the six  
23 months immediately preceding his or her application for a certificate of  
24 residence pursuant to section sixty-three hundred five of this chapter,  
25 the charges to the counties of residence shall be allocated among the  
26 several counties proportional to the number of months, or major fraction  
27 thereof, of residence in each county.

28 § 10. Paragraph d of subdivision 3 of section 6451 of the education  
29 law, as amended by chapter 149 of the laws of 1972, is amended to read  
30 as follows:

31 d. Any necessary supplemental financial assistance, which may include  
32 the cost of books and necessary maintenance for such enrolled students,  
33 including students without lawful immigration status provided that the  
34 student meets the requirements set forth in subparagraph (ii) of para-  
35 graph a or subparagraph (ii) of paragraph b of subdivision five of  
36 section six hundred sixty-one of this chapter, as applicable; provided,  
37 however, that such supplemental financial assistance shall be furnished  
38 pursuant to criteria promulgated by the commissioner with the approval  
39 of the director of the budget.

40 § 11. Subparagraph (v) of paragraph a of subdivision 4 of section 6452  
41 of the education law, as added by chapter 917 of the laws of 1970, is  
42 amended to read as follows:

43 (v) Any necessary supplemental financial assistance, which may include  
44 the cost of books and necessary maintenance for such students, including  
45 students without lawful immigration status provided that the student  
46 meets the requirements set forth in subparagraph (ii) of paragraph a or  
47 subparagraph (ii) of paragraph b of subdivision five of section six  
48 hundred sixty-one of this chapter, as applicable; provided, however,  
49 that such supplemental financial assistance shall be furnished pursuant  
50 to criteria promulgated by such universities and approved by the regents  
51 and the director of the budget.

52 § 12. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 of section 6455 of the education  
53 law, as added by chapter 285 of the laws of 1986, is amended to read as  
54 follows:

55 (a) (i) Undergraduate science and technology entry program moneys may  
56 be used for tutoring, counseling, remedial and special summer courses,



1 supplemental financial assistance, program administration, and other  
2 activities which the commissioner may deem appropriate. To be eligible  
3 for undergraduate collegiate science and technology entry program  
4 support, a student must be a resident of New York [who is], or meet the  
5 requirements of subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph, and must be either  
6 economically disadvantaged or from a minority group historically under  
7 represented in the scientific, technical, health and health-related  
8 professions, and [who demonstrates] must demonstrate interest in and a  
9 potential for a professional career if provided special services. Eligi-  
10 ble students must be in good academic standing, enrolled full time in an  
11 approved, undergraduate level program of study, as defined by the  
12 regents.

13 (ii) An applicant who is not a legal resident of the state eligible  
14 pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, but is a United States  
15 citizen, an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the  
16 United States, an individual of a class of refugees paroled by the  
17 attorney general of the United States under his or her parole authority  
18 pertaining to the admission of aliens to the United States, or an appli-  
19 cant without lawful immigration status shall be eligible for an award at  
20 the undergraduate level of study provided that the student:

21 (a) attended a registered New York state high school for two or more  
22 years, graduated from a registered New York state high school, lived  
23 continuously in New York state while attending an approved New York  
24 state high school, applied for attendance at the institution of higher  
25 education for the undergraduate study for which an award is sought, and  
26 attended within five years of receiving a New York state high school  
27 diploma; or

28 (b) attended an approved New York state program for a state high  
29 school equivalency diploma, lived continuously in New York state while  
30 attending an approved New York state program for a general equivalency  
31 diploma, received a state high school equivalency diploma, subsequently  
32 applied for attendance at the institution of higher education for the  
33 undergraduate study for which an award is sought, earned admission based  
34 on that general equivalency diploma, and attended the institution of  
35 higher education for the undergraduate study for which an award is  
36 sought within five years of receiving a state high school equivalency  
37 diploma; or

38 (c) is otherwise eligible for the payment of tuition and fees at a  
39 rate no greater than that imposed for resident students of the state  
40 university of New York, the city university of New York or community  
41 colleges as prescribed in subparagraph eight of paragraph h of subdivi-  
42 sion two of section three hundred fifty-five or paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
43 sion seven of section six thousand two hundred six of this chapter.

44 Provided, further, that a student without lawful immigration status  
45 shall also be required to file an affidavit with such institution of  
46 higher education stating that the student has filed an application to  
47 legalize his or her immigration status, or will file such an application  
48 as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

49 § 13. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 3 of section 6455 of the education  
50 law, as added by chapter 285 of the laws of 1986, is amended to read as  
51 follows:

52 (a) (i) Graduate science and technology entry program moneys may be  
53 used for recruitment, academic enrichment, career planning, supplemental  
54 financial assistance, review for licensing examinations, program admin-  
55 istration, and other activities which the commissioner may deem appro-  
56 priate. To be eligible for graduate collegiate science and technology

1 entry program support, a student must be a resident of New York [who  
2 is], or meet the requirements of subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph,  
3 and must be either economically disadvantaged or from a minority group  
4 historically underrepresented in the scientific, technical and health-  
5 related professions. Eligible students must be in good academic stand-  
6 ing, enrolled full time in an approved graduate level program, as  
7 defined by the regents.

8 (ii) An applicant who is not a legal resident of the state eligible  
9 pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, but is a United States  
10 citizen, an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the  
11 United States, an individual of a class of refugees paroled by the  
12 attorney general of the United States under his or her parole authority  
13 pertaining to the admission of aliens to the United States, or an appli-  
14 cant without lawful immigration status shall be eligible for an award at  
15 the graduate level of study provided that the student:

16 (a) attended a registered New York state high school for two or more  
17 years, graduated from a registered New York state high school, lived  
18 continuously in New York state while attending an approved New York  
19 state high school, applied for attendance at the institution of higher  
20 education for the graduate study for which an award is sought, and  
21 attended within ten years of receiving a New York state high school  
22 diploma; or

23 (b) attended an approved New York state program for a state high  
24 school equivalency diploma, lived continuously in New York state while  
25 attending an approved New York state program for a general equivalency  
26 diploma, received a state high school equivalency diploma, subsequently  
27 applied for attendance at the institution of higher education for the  
28 graduate study for which an award is sought, and attended the institu-  
29 tion of higher education for the graduate study for which an award is  
30 sought within ten years of receiving a state high school equivalency  
31 diploma; or

32 (c) is otherwise eligible for the payment of tuition and fees at a  
33 rate no greater than that imposed for resident students of the state  
34 university of New York, the city university of New York or community  
35 college as prescribed in subparagraph eight of paragraph h of subdivi-  
36 sion two of section three hundred fifty-five or paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
37 vision seven of section six thousand two hundred six of this chapter.

38 Provided, further, that a student without lawful immigration status  
39 shall also be required to file an affidavit with such institution of  
40 higher education stating that the student has filed an application to  
41 legalize his or her immigration status, or will file such an application  
42 as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

43 § 14. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph a of subdivision 2 of section  
44 695-e of the education law, as amended by chapter 593 of the laws of  
45 2003, is amended to read as follows:

46 (i) the name, address and social security number [or], employer iden-  
47 tification number, or individual taxpayer identification number of the  
48 account owner unless a family tuition account that was in effect prior  
49 to the effective date of the chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen  
50 that amended this subparagraph does not allow for a taxpayer identifica-  
51 tion number, in which case a taxpayer identification number shall be  
52 allowed upon the expiration of the contract;

53 § 15. Subparagraph (iii) of paragraph a of subdivision 2 of section  
54 695-e of the education law, as amended by chapter 593 of the laws of  
55 2003, is amended to read as follows:



1 (iii) the name, address, and social security number, employer iden-  
 2 tification number, or individual taxpayer identification number of the  
 3 designated beneficiary, unless a family tuition account that was in  
 4 effect prior to the effective date of the chapter of the laws of two  
 5 thousand sixteen that amended this subparagraph does not allow for a  
 6 taxpayer identification number, in which case a taxpayer identification  
 7 number shall be allowed upon the expiration of the contract; and

8 § 16. The president of the higher education services corporation shall  
 9 establish an application form and procedures that shall allow a student  
 10 applicant that meets the requirements set forth in subparagraph (ii) of  
 11 paragraph a or subparagraph (ii) of paragraph b of subdivision 5 of  
 12 section 661 of the education law to apply directly to the higher educa-  
 13 tion services corporation for applicable awards without having to submit  
 14 information to any other state or federal agency. All information  
 15 contained with the applications filed with such corporation shall be  
 16 deemed confidential, except that the corporation shall be entitled to  
 17 release information to participating institutions as necessary for the  
 18 administration of financial aid programs and to the extent required  
 19 pursuant to article six of the public officers law or otherwise required  
 20 by law.

21 § 17. The higher education services corporation is authorized to  
 22 promulgate rules and regulations, and may promulgate emergency regu-  
 23 lations, necessary for the implementation of the provisions of this act.

24 § 18. This act shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the issu-  
 25 ance of regulations and the development of an application form by the  
 26 president of the higher education services corporation or on the nineti-  
 27 eth day after it shall have become a law, whichever shall be later;  
 28 provided, however, that:

29 a. the amendments to subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (a-1) of  
 30 subdivision 7 of section 6206 of the education law made by section eight  
 31 of this act shall not affect the expiration of such paragraph and shall  
 32 be deemed to expire therewith; when upon such date the provisions of  
 33 section eight-a of this act shall take effect; and

34 b. the president of the higher education services corporation shall  
 35 notify the legislative bill drafting commission upon the occurrence of  
 36 the issuance of regulations and the development of an application form  
 37 provided for in this section in order that the commission may maintain  
 38 an accurate and timely effective data base of the official text of the  
 39 laws of the state of New York in furtherance of effectuating the  
 40 provisions of section 44 of the legislative law and section 70-b of the  
 41 public officers law.

42 PART G

43 Section 1. Subdivision (a) of section 50 of chapter 161 of the laws of  
 44 2005 amending the education law relating to the New York state licensed  
 45 social worker loan forgiveness program, as amended by section 1 of part  
 46 M of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

47 (a) section two of this act shall expire and be deemed repealed June  
 48 30, [2016] 2021; and provided, further that the amendment to paragraph b  
 49 of subdivision 1 of section 679-c and the amendment to paragraph 2 of  
 50 subdivision a of section 679-d of the education law made by sections  
 51 three and four of this act shall not affect the repeal of such sections  
 52 and shall be deemed repealed therewith;

53 § 2. Section 3 of part V of chapter 57 of the laws of 2005 amending  
 54 the education law relating to the New York state nursing faculty loan

1 forgiveness incentive program and the New York state nursing faculty  
2 scholarship program, as amended by section 1 of part L of chapter 58 of  
3 the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

4 § 3. This act shall take effect on the same date and in the same  
5 manner as Part H of this chapter; provided that section two of this act  
6 shall take effect on the same date and in the same manner as Part I of  
7 this chapter; and provided further that this act shall expire and be  
8 deemed repealed on June 30, [2016] 2021.

9 § 3. Section 17 of chapter 31 of the laws of 1985 amending the educa-  
10 tion law relating to regents scholarships in certain professions, as  
11 amended by section 1 of part K of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, is  
12 amended to read as follows:

13 § 17. This act shall take effect immediately; provided, however, that  
14 the scholarship and loan forgiveness programs established pursuant to  
15 the provisions of this act shall terminate upon the granting of such  
16 awards for the 2008-2009 school year provided, however, that the regents  
17 physician loan forgiveness program established pursuant to this act  
18 shall not terminate until the granting of such awards for the [2015-16]  
19 2020-21 school year, provided that the final disbursement of any multi-  
20 year awards granted in such school year shall be paid.

21 § 4. Paragraph a of subdivision 5 of section 679-c of the education  
22 law, as amended by section 1 of part E3 of chapter 57 of the laws of  
23 2007, is amended to read as follows:

24 a. The corporation shall convert to a student loan the full amount of  
25 the award given pursuant to this section, plus interest, according to a  
26 schedule to be determined by the corporation if: (1) three years after  
27 the completion of the degree program it is found that an applicant did  
28 not begin to provide nursing faculty or clinical nurse faculty services;  
29 (2) if such applicant does not provide nursing faculty or clinical nurs-  
30 ing faculty services for four years within seven years of the completion  
31 of the master's degree program in nursing or doctoral degree; or (3) the  
32 student fails to receive a master's degree in nursing or doctoral degree  
33 that will qualify them as nursing faculty or adjunct clinical faculty  
34 within the three years of receiving the award. The terms and conditions  
35 of this subdivision shall be deferred for any interruption in graduate  
36 or doctoral study or employment as established by the rules and requ-  
37 lations of the corporation. Any obligation to comply with such  
38 provisions as outlined in this section shall be cancelled upon the death  
39 of the recipient. Notwithstanding any provisions of this subdivision to  
40 the contrary, the corporation is authorized to promulgate rules and  
41 regulations to provide for the waiver or suspension of any financial  
42 obligation which would involve extreme hardship.

43 § 5. Subdivision 5 of section 669-d of the education law, as amended  
44 by section 1 of part H1 of section 109 of the laws of 2006, is amended  
45 to read as follows:

46 5. The corporation shall convert to a student loan the full amount of  
47 the award given pursuant to this section, plus interest, according to a  
48 schedule to be determined by the corporation if: (a) two years after the  
49 completion of the degree program and receipt of initial certification it  
50 is found that a recipient is not teaching in the field of math or  
51 science in a school located within New York state providing secondary  
52 education recognized by the board of regents or the university of the  
53 state of New York; or (b) a recipient has not taught in the field of  
54 math or science in a school located within New York state providing  
55 secondary education recognized by the board of regents or the university  
56 of the state of New York for five of the seven years after the



1 completion of the degree program and receipt of initial certification;  
 2 or (c) a recipient fails to complete their degree program or changes  
 3 majors to an undergraduate degree program other than in science or math;  
 4 or (d) a recipient fails to receive or maintain their teaching certifi-  
 5 cate or license in New York state; or (e) a recipient fails to respond  
 6 to requests by the corporation for the status of his or her academic or  
 7 professional progress. The terms and conditions of this subdivision  
 8 shall be deferred for any interruption in undergraduate or graduate  
 9 study or employment as established by the rules and regulations of the  
 10 corporation. Any obligation to comply with such provisions as outlined  
 11 in this section shall be cancelled upon the death of the recipient.  
 12 Notwithstanding any provisions of this subdivision to the contrary, the  
 13 corporation is authorized to promulgate rules and regulations to provide  
 14 for the waiver or suspension of any financial obligation which would  
 15 involve extreme hardship.

16 § 6. This act shall take effect immediately; provided that the amend-  
 17 ments to paragraph a of subdivision 5 of section 679-c of the education  
 18 law made by section four of this act shall not affect the repeal of such  
 19 section and shall be deemed repealed therewith.

20 PART H

21 Section 1. Section 7408 of the education law is amended by adding a  
 22 new subdivision 6 to read as follows:

23 6. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any firm established to  
 24 lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy pursuant to arti-  
 25 cle fifteen of the business corporation law, articles one and eight-B of  
 26 the partnership law, or articles twelve and thirteen of the limited  
 27 liability company law shall be deemed authorized to register pursuant to  
 28 this section.

29 § 2. Section 1503 of the business corporation law is amended by adding  
 30 a new paragraph (h) to read as follows:

31 (h) Any firm established for the business purpose of incorporating as  
 32 a professional service corporation formed to lawfully engage in the  
 33 practice of public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined  
 34 under article one hundred forty-nine of the education law shall be  
 35 required to show (1) that a simple majority of the ownership of the  
 36 firm, in terms of financial interests, including ownership-based compen-  
 37 sation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners, belongs to individ-  
 38 uals licensed to practice public accountancy in some state, and (2) that  
 39 all shareholders of a professional service corporation whose principal  
 40 place of business is in this state, and who are engaged in the practice  
 41 of public accountancy in this state, hold a valid license issued under  
 42 section seventy-four hundred four of the education law or are public  
 43 accountants licensed under section seventy-four hundred five of the  
 44 education law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm  
 45 and its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for  
 46 public accountancy. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, a  
 47 firm incorporated under this section may not have non-licensee owners if  
 48 the firm's name includes the words "certified public accountant," or  
 49 "certified public accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs".  
 50 Each non-licensee owner of a firm that is incorporated under this  
 51 section shall be (1) a natural person who actively participates in the  
 52 business of the firm or its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity,  
 53 including, but not limited to, a partnership or professional corpo-  
 54 ration, provided each beneficial owner of an equity interest in such

1 entity is a natural person who actively participates in the business  
2 conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For purposes of this  
3 subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide services to clients  
4 or to otherwise individually take part in the day-to-day business or  
5 management of the firm. Such a firm shall have attached to its certifi-  
6 cate of incorporation a certificate or certificates demonstrating the  
7 firm's compliance with this paragraph, in lieu of the certificate or  
8 certificates required by subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of this  
9 section.

10 § 3. Section 1507 of the business corporation law is amended by adding  
11 a new paragraph (c) to read as follows:

12 (c) Any firm established for the business purpose of incorporating as  
13 a professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of section  
14 fifteen hundred three of this article may issue shares to individuals  
15 who are authorized by law to practice in this state a profession which  
16 such corporation is authorized to practice and who are or have been  
17 engaged in the practice of such profession in such corporation or a  
18 predecessor entity, or who will engage in the practice of such profes-  
19 sion in such corporation within thirty days of the date such shares are  
20 issued and may also issue shares to employees of the corporation not  
21 licensed as certified public accountants, provided that:

22 (i) at least fifty-one percent of the outstanding shares of stock of  
23 the corporation are owned by certified public accountants,

24 (ii) at least fifty-one percent of the directors are certified public  
25 accountants,

26 (iii) at least fifty-one percent of the officers are certified public  
27 accountants,

28 (iv) the president, the chairperson of the board of directors and the  
29 chief executive officer or officers are certified public accountants.

30 No shareholder of a firm established for the business purpose of incor-  
31 porating as a professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h)  
32 of section fifteen hundred three of this article shall enter into a  
33 voting trust agreement, proxy or any other type of agreement vesting in  
34 another person, other than another shareholder of the same corporation,  
35 the authority to exercise voting power of any or all of his or her  
36 shares. All shares issued, agreements made or proxies granted in  
37 violation of this section shall be void.

38 § 4. Section 1508 of the business corporation law is amended by adding  
39 a new paragraph (c) to read as follows:

40 (c) The directors and officers of any firm established for the busi-  
41 ness purpose of incorporating as a professional service corporation  
42 pursuant to paragraph (h) of section fifteen hundred three of this arti-  
43 cle may include individuals who are not licensed to practice public  
44 accountancy, provided however that at least fifty-one percent of the  
45 directors, at least fifty-one percent of the officers and the president,  
46 the chairperson of the board of directors and the chief executive offi-  
47 cer or officers are authorized by law to practice in this state a  
48 profession which such corporation is authorized to practice, and are  
49 either shareholders of such corporation or engaged in the practice of  
50 their professions in such corporation.

51 § 5. Section 1509 of the business corporation law, as amended by chap-  
52 ter 550 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

53 § 1509. Disqualification of shareholders, directors, officers and  
54 employees.

55 If any shareholder, director, officer or employee of a professional  
56 service corporation, including a design professional service corpo-



1 ration, or any firm established for the business purpose of incorporat-  
2 ing as a professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of  
3 section fifteen hundred three of this article, who has been rendering  
4 professional service to the public becomes legally disqualified to prac-  
5 tice his profession within this state, he shall sever all employment  
6 with, and financial interests (other than interests as a creditor) in,  
7 such corporation forthwith or as otherwise provided in section 1510 of  
8 this article. All provisions of law regulating the rendering of profes-  
9 sional services by a person elected or appointed to a public office  
10 shall be applicable to a shareholder, director, officer and employee of  
11 such corporation in the same manner and to the same extent as if fully  
12 set forth herein. Such legal disqualification to practice his profession  
13 within this state shall be deemed to constitute an irrevocable offer by  
14 the disqualified shareholder to sell his shares to the corporation,  
15 pursuant to the provisions of section 1510 of this article or of the  
16 certificate of incorporation, by-laws or agreement among the corporation  
17 and all shareholders, whichever is applicable. Compliance with the terms  
18 of such offer shall be specifically enforceable in the courts of this  
19 state. A professional service corporation's failure to enforce compli-  
20 ance with this provision shall constitute a ground for forfeiture of its  
21 certificate of incorporation and its dissolution.

22 § 6. Paragraph (a) of section 1511 of the business corporation law, as  
23 amended by chapter 550 of the laws of 2011, is amended and new paragraph  
24 (c) is added to read as follows:

25 (a) No shareholder of a professional service corporation [or], includ-  
26 ing a design professional service corporation, or any firm established  
27 for the business purpose of incorporating as a professional service  
28 corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of section fifteen hundred three  
29 of this article, may sell or transfer his shares in such corporation  
30 except to another individual who is eligible to have shares issued to  
31 him by such corporation or except in trust to another individual who  
32 would be eligible to receive shares if he were employed by the corpo-  
33 ration. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prohibit the  
34 transfer of shares by operation of law or by court decree. No transfer-  
35 ee of shares by operation of law or court decree may vote the shares for  
36 any purpose whatsoever except with respect to corporate action under  
37 sections 909 and 1001 of this chapter. The restriction in the preceding  
38 sentence shall not apply, however, where such transferee would be eligi-  
39 ble to have shares issued to him if he were an employee of the corpo-  
40 ration and, if there are other shareholders, a majority of such other  
41 shareholders shall fail to redeem the shares so transferred, pursuant to  
42 section 1510 of this article, within sixty days of receiving written  
43 notice of such transfer. Any sale or transfer, except by operation of  
44 law or court decree or except for a corporation having only one share-  
45 holder, may be made only after the same shall have been approved by the  
46 board of directors, or at a shareholders' meeting specially called for  
47 such purpose by such proportion, not less than a majority, of the  
48 outstanding shares as may be provided in the certificate of incorpo-  
49 ration or in the by-laws of such professional service corporation. At  
50 such shareholders' meeting the shares held by the shareholder proposing  
51 to sell or transfer his shares may not be voted or counted for any  
52 purpose, unless all shareholders consent that such shares be voted or  
53 counted. The certificate of incorporation or the by-laws of the profes-  
54 sional service corporation, or the professional service corporation and  
55 the shareholders by private agreement, may provide, in lieu of or in  
56 addition to the foregoing provisions, for the alienation of shares and



1 may require the redemption or purchase of such shares by such corpo-  
2 ration at prices and in a manner specifically set forth therein. The  
3 existence of the restrictions on the sale or transfer of shares, as  
4 contained in this article and, if applicable, in the certificate of  
5 incorporation, by-laws, stock purchase or stock redemption agreement,  
6 shall be noted conspicuously on the face or back of every certificate  
7 for shares issued by a professional service corporation. Any sale or  
8 transfer in violation of such restrictions shall be void.

9 (c) A firm established for the business purpose of incorporating as a  
10 professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of section  
11 fifteen hundred three of this article, shall purchase or redeem the  
12 shares of a non-licensed professional shareholder in the case of his or  
13 her termination of employment within thirty days after such termination.  
14 A firm established for the business purpose of incorporating as a  
15 professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of section  
16 fifteen hundred three of this article, shall not be required to purchase  
17 or redeem the shares of a terminated non-licensed professional share-  
18 holder if such shares, within thirty days after such termination, are  
19 sold or transferred to another employee of the corporation pursuant to  
20 this article.

21 § 7. Paragraph (a) of section 1512 of the business corporation law, as  
22 amended by chapter 550 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as  
23 follows:

24 (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the name of a profes-  
25 sional service corporation, including a design professional service  
26 corporation and any firm established for the business purpose of incor-  
27 porating as a professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h)  
28 of section fifteen hundred three of this article, may contain any word  
29 which, at the time of incorporation, could be used in the name of a  
30 partnership practicing a profession which the corporation is authorized  
31 to practice, and may not contain any word which could not be used by  
32 such a partnership. Provided, however, the name of a professional  
33 service corporation may not contain the name of a deceased person unless

34 (1) such person's name was part of the corporate name at the time of  
35 such person's death; or

36 (2) such person's name was part of the name of an existing partnership  
37 and at least two-thirds of such partnership's partners become sharehold-  
38 ers of the corporation.

39 § 8. Section 1514 of the business corporation law is amended by adding  
40 a new paragraph (c) to read as follows:

41 (c) Each firm established for the business purpose of incorporating as  
42 a professional service corporation pursuant to paragraph (h) of section  
43 fifteen hundred three of this article shall, at least once every three  
44 years on or before the date prescribed by the licensing authority,  
45 furnish a statement to the licensing authority listing the names and  
46 residence addresses of each shareholder, director and officer of such  
47 corporation and certify as the date of certification and at all times  
48 over the entire three year period that:

49 (i) at least fifty-one percent of the outstanding shares of stock of  
50 the corporation are and were owned by certified public accountants,

51 (ii) at least fifty-one percent of the directors are and were certi-  
52 fied public accountants,

53 (iii) at least fifty-one percent of the officers are and were certi-  
54 fied public accountants,

1 (iv) the president, the chairperson of the board of directors and the  
2 chief executive officer or officers are and were certified public  
3 accountants.

4 The statement shall be signed by the president or any certified public  
5 accountant vice-president and attested to by the secretary or any  
6 assistant secretary of the corporation.

7 § 9. Paragraph (d) of section 1525 of the business corporation law, as  
8 added by chapter 505 of the laws of 1983, is amended to read as follows:

9 (d) "Foreign professional service corporation" means a professional  
10 service corporation, whether or not denominated as such, organized under  
11 the laws of a jurisdiction other than this state, all of the sharehold-  
12 ers, directors and officers of which are authorized and licensed to  
13 practice the profession for which such corporation is licensed to do  
14 business; except that all shareholders, directors and officers of a  
15 foreign professional service corporation which provides health services  
16 in this state shall be licensed in this state. Notwithstanding any other  
17 provision of law a foreign professional service corporation formed to  
18 lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy, as such practice  
19 is respectively defined under article one hundred forty-nine of the  
20 education law, shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of  
21 the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including  
22 ownership-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's  
23 owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy  
24 in some state, and (2) that all shareholders of a foreign professional  
25 service corporation whose principal place of business is in this state,  
26 and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this state,  
27 hold a valid license issued under section seventy-four hundred four of  
28 the education law or are public accountants licensed under section  
29 seventy-four hundred five of the education law. Although firms may  
30 include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners must comply with  
31 rules promulgated by the state board for public accountancy. Notwith-  
32 standing the foregoing, a firm registered under this section may not  
33 have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the words "certi-  
34 fied public accountant," or "certified public accountants," or the  
35 abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm that is  
36 incorporated under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
37 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
38 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
39 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
40 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
41 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
42 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
43 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
44 to-day business or management of the firm.

45 § 10. The fourteenth undesignated paragraph of section 2 of the part-  
46 nership law, as added by chapter 576 of the laws of 1994, is amended to  
47 read as follows:

48 "Professional partnership" means (1) a partnership without limited  
49 partners each of whose partners is a professional authorized by law to  
50 render a professional service within this state, (2) a partnership with-  
51 out limited partners each of whose partners is a professional, at least  
52 one of whom is authorized by law to render a professional service within  
53 this state or (3) a partnership without limited partners authorized by,  
54 or holding a license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the  
55 licensing authority pursuant to the education law to render a profes-  
56 sional service within this state; except that all partners of a profes-



1 sional partnership that provides medical services in this state must be  
2 licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to practice medi-  
3 cine in this state and all partners of a professional partnership that  
4 provides dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
5 article 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state;  
6 [and further] except that all partners of a professional partnership  
7 that provides professional engineering, land surveying, architectural  
8 and/or landscape architectural services in this state must be licensed  
9 pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the education  
10 law to practice one or more of such professions in this state; and  
11 further except that all partners of a professional partnership that  
12 provides public accountancy services, whose principal place of business  
13 is in this state and who provide public accountancy services, must be  
14 licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public  
15 accountancy in this state. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law  
16 a professional partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of  
17 public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under arti-  
18 cle 149 of the education law, shall be required to show (1) that a  
19 simple majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial  
20 interests, including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights  
21 held by the firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice  
22 public accountancy in some state, and (2) that all shareholders of a  
23 professional partnership whose principal place of business is in this  
24 state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this  
25 state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the education  
26 law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the educa-  
27 tion law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and  
28 its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for  
29 public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered  
30 under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name  
31 includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certified public  
32 accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee  
33 owner of a firm that is incorporated under this section shall be (1) a  
34 natural person who actively participates in the business of the firm or  
35 its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited  
36 to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each beneficial  
37 owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural person who  
38 actively participates in the business conducted by the firm or its  
39 affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively partic-  
40 ipate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise individually  
41 take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

42 § 10-a. The fourteenth undesignated paragraph of section 2 of the  
43 partnership law, as amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2014, is  
44 amended to read as follows:

45 "Professional partnership" means (1) a partnership without limited  
46 partners each of whose partners is a professional authorized by law to  
47 render a professional service within this state, (2) a partnership with-  
48 out limited partners each of whose partners is a professional, at least  
49 one of whom is authorized by law to render a professional service within  
50 this state or (3) a partnership without limited partners authorized by,  
51 or holding a license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the  
52 licensing authority pursuant to the education law to render a profes-  
53 sional service within this state; except that all partners of a profes-  
54 sional partnership that provides medical services in this state must be  
55 licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to practice medi-  
56 cine in this state and all partners of a professional partnership that



1 provides dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
 2 article 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state;  
 3 [and further] except that all partners of a professional partnership  
 4 that provides professional engineering, land surveying, geologic, archi-  
 5 tectural and/or landscape architectural services in this state must be  
 6 licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the  
 7 education law to practice one or more of such professions in this state;  
 8 and further except that all partners of a professional partnership that  
 9 provides public accountancy services, whose principal place of business  
 10 is in this state and who provide public accountancy services, must be  
 11 licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public  
 12 accountancy in this state. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law  
 13 a professional partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of  
 14 public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under arti-  
 15 cle 149 of the education law, shall be required to show (1) that a  
 16 simple majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial  
 17 interests, including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights  
 18 held by the firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice  
 19 public accountancy in some state, and (2) that all shareholders of a  
 20 professional partnership whose principal place of business is in this  
 21 state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this  
 22 state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the education  
 23 law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the educa-  
 24 tion law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and  
 25 its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for  
 26 public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered  
 27 under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name  
 28 includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certified public  
 29 accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee  
 30 owner of a firm that is incorporated under this section shall be (1) a  
 31 natural person who actively participates in the business of the firm or  
 32 its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited  
 33 to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each beneficial  
 34 owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural person who  
 35 actively participates in the business conducted by the firm or its  
 36 affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively partic-  
 37 ipate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise individually  
 38 take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

39 § 11. Subdivision (q) of section 121-1500 of the partnership law, as  
 40 amended by chapter 554 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read as  
 41 follows:

42 (q) Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed  
 43 to provide medical services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
 44 article 131 of the education law to practice medicine in this state and  
 45 each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to  
 46 provide dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to arti-  
 47 cle 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state. Each  
 48 partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to provide  
 49 veterinary services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
 50 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine in this state.  
 51 Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to  
 52 provide public accountancy services, whose principal place of business  
 53 is in this state and who provides public accountancy services, must be  
 54 licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public  
 55 accountancy in this state. Each partner of a registered limited liabil-  
 56 ity partnership formed to provide professional engineering, land survey-

1 ing, architectural and/or landscape architectural services in this state  
2 must be licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148  
3 of the education law to practice one or more of such professions in this  
4 state. Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed  
5 to provide licensed clinical social work services in this state must be  
6 licensed pursuant to article 154 of the education law to practice clin-  
7 ical social work in this state. Each partner of a registered limited  
8 liability partnership formed to provide creative arts therapy services  
9 in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education  
10 law to practice creative arts therapy in this state. Each partner of a  
11 registered limited liability partnership formed to provide marriage and  
12 family therapy services in this state must be licensed pursuant to arti-  
13 cle 163 of the education law to practice marriage and family therapy in  
14 this state. Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership  
15 formed to provide mental health counseling services in this state must  
16 be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice  
17 mental health counseling in this state. Each partner of a registered  
18 limited liability partnership formed to provide psychoanalysis services  
19 in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education  
20 law to practice psychoanalysis in this state. Each partner of a regis-  
21 tered limited liability partnership formed to provide applied behavior  
22 analysis service in this state must be licensed or certified pursuant to  
23 article 167 of the education law to practice applied behavior analysis  
24 in this state. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a limited  
25 liability partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of  
26 public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under arti-  
27 cle 149 of the education law, shall be required to show (1) that a  
28 simple majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial  
29 interests, including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights  
30 held by the firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice  
31 public accountancy in some state, and (2) that all partners of a limited  
32 liability partnership whose principal place of business is in this  
33 state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this  
34 state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the education  
35 law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the educa-  
36 tion law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and  
37 its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for  
38 public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered  
39 under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name  
40 includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certified public  
41 accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee  
42 owner of a firm that is incorporated under this section shall be (1) a  
43 natural person who actively participates in the business of the firm or  
44 its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited  
45 to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each beneficial  
46 owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural person who  
47 actively participates in the business conducted by the firm or its  
48 affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively partic-  
49 ipate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise individually  
50 take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

51 § 11-a. Subdivision (q) of section 121-1500 of the partnership law, as  
52 amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2014, is amended to read as  
53 follows:

54 (q) Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed  
55 to provide medical services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
56 article 131 of the education law to practice medicine in this state and



1 each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to  
2 provide dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to arti-  
3 cle 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state. Each  
4 partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to provide  
5 veterinary services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
6 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine in this state.  
7 Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to  
8 provide public accountancy services, whose principal place of business  
9 is in this state and who provides public accountancy services, must be  
10 licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public  
11 accountancy in this state. Each partner of a registered limited liabil-  
12 ity partnership formed to provide professional engineering, land survey-  
13 ing, geological services, architectural and/or landscape architectural  
14 services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 145, article  
15 147 and/or article 148 of the education law to practice one or more of  
16 such professions in this state. Each partner of a registered limited  
17 liability partnership formed to provide licensed clinical social work  
18 services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 154 of the  
19 education law to practice clinical social work in this state. Each part-  
20 ner of a registered limited liability partnership formed to provide  
21 creative arts therapy services in this state must be licensed pursuant  
22 to article 163 of the education law to practice creative arts therapy in  
23 this state. Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership  
24 formed to provide marriage and family therapy services in this state  
25 must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to prac-  
26 tice marriage and family therapy in this state. Each partner of a regis-  
27 tered limited liability partnership formed to provide mental health  
28 counseling services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
29 163 of the education law to practice mental health counseling in this  
30 state. Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership formed  
31 to provide psychoanalysis services in this state must be licensed pursu-  
32 ant to article 163 of the education law to practice psychoanalysis in  
33 this state. Each partner of a registered limited liability partnership  
34 formed to provide applied behavior analysis service in this state must  
35 be licensed or certified pursuant to article 167 of the education law to  
36 practice applied behavior analysis in this state. Notwithstanding any  
37 other provisions of law a limited liability partnership formed to  
38 lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy, as such practice  
39 is respectively defined under article 149 of the education law, shall be  
40 required to show (1) that a simple majority of the ownership of the  
41 firm, in terms of financial interests, including ownership-based compen-  
42 sation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners, belongs to individ-  
43 uals licensed to practice public accountancy in some state, and (2) that  
44 all partners of a limited liability partnership whose principal place of  
45 business is in this state, and who are engaged in the practice of public  
46 accountancy in this state, hold a valid license issued under section  
47 7404 of the education law or are public accountants licensed under  
48 section 7405 of the education law. Although firms may include non-li-  
49 icensee owners, the firm and its owners must comply with rules promulgat-  
50 ed by the state board for public accountancy. Notwithstanding the fore-  
51 going, a firm registered under this section may not have non-licensee  
52 owners if the firm's name includes the words "certified public account-  
53 ant," or "certified public accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or  
54 "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm that is incorporated under  
55 this section shall be (1) a natural person who actively participates in  
56 the business of the firm or its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity,



1 including, but not limited to, a partnership or professional corpo-  
2 ration, provided each beneficial owner of an equity interest in such  
3 entity is a natural person who actively participates in the business  
4 conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For purposes of this  
5 subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide services to clients  
6 or to otherwise individually take part in the day-to-day business or  
7 management of the firm.

8 § 12. Subdivision (q) of section 121-1502 of the partnership law, as  
9 amended by chapter 554 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read as  
10 follows:

11 (q) Each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which  
12 provides medical services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
13 article 131 of the education law to practice medicine in the state and  
14 each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which provides  
15 dental services in the state must be licensed pursuant to article 133 of  
16 the education law to practice dentistry in this state. Each partner of a  
17 foreign limited liability partnership which provides veterinary service  
18 in the state shall be licensed pursuant to article 135 of the education  
19 law to practice veterinary medicine in this state. Each partner of a  
20 foreign limited liability partnership which provides professional engi-  
21 neering, land surveying, architectural and/or landscape architectural  
22 services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 145, article  
23 147 and/or article 148 of the education law to practice one or more of  
24 such professions. Each partner of a foreign registered limited liability  
25 partnership formed to provide public accountancy services, whose princi-  
26 pal place of business is in this state and who provides public accoun-  
27 tancy services, must be licensed pursuant to article 149 of the educa-  
28 tion law to practice public accountancy in this state. Each partner of a  
29 foreign limited liability partnership which provides licensed clinical  
30 social work services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
31 154 of the education law to practice licensed clinical social work in  
32 this state. Each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership  
33 which provides creative arts therapy services in this state must be  
34 licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice crea-  
35 tive arts therapy in this state. Each partner of a foreign limited  
36 liability partnership which provides marriage and family therapy  
37 services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the  
38 education law to practice marriage and family therapy in this state.  
39 Each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which provides  
40 mental health counseling services in this state must be licensed pursu-  
41 ant to article 163 of the education law to practice mental health coun-  
42 seling in this state. Each partner of a foreign limited liability part-  
43 nership which provides psychoanalysis services in this state must be  
44 licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice  
45 psychoanalysis in this state. Each partner of a foreign limited liabil-  
46 ity partnership which provides applied behavior analysis services in  
47 this state must be licensed or certified pursuant to article 167 of the  
48 education law to practice applied behavior analysis in this state.  
49 Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a foreign limited liability  
50 partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of public accoun-  
51 tancy, as such practice is respectively defined under article 149 of the  
52 education law, shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of  
53 the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including  
54 ownership-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's  
55 owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy  
56 in some state, and (2) that all partners of a foreign limited liability



1 partnership whose principal place of business is in this state, and who  
 2 are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this state, hold a  
 3 valid license issued under section 7404 of the education law or are  
 4 public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the education law.  
 5 Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners  
 6 must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accoun-  
 7 tancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this  
 8 section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the  
 9 words "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants,"  
 10 or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm  
 11 that is incorporated under this section shall be (1) a natural person  
 12 who actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
 13 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
 14 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
 15 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
 16 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
 17 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
 18 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
 19 to-day business or management of the firm.

20 § 12-a. Subdivision (q) of section 121-1502 of the partnership law, as  
 21 amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2014, is amended to read as  
 22 follows:

23 (q) Each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which  
 24 provides medical services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
 25 article 131 of the education law to practice medicine in the state and  
 26 each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which provides  
 27 dental services in the state must be licensed pursuant to article 133 of  
 28 the education law to practice dentistry in this state. Each partner of  
 29 a foreign limited liability partnership which provides veterinary  
 30 service in the state shall be licensed pursuant to article 135 of the  
 31 education law to practice veterinary medicine in this state. Each part-  
 32 ner of a foreign limited liability partnership which provides profes-  
 33 sional engineering, land surveying, geological services, architectural  
 34 and/or landscape architectural services in this state must be licensed  
 35 pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the education  
 36 law to practice one or more of such professions. Each partner of a  
 37 foreign registered limited liability partnership formed to provide  
 38 public accountancy services, whose principal place of business is in  
 39 this state and who provides public accountancy services, must be  
 40 licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public  
 41 accountancy in this state. Each partner of a foreign limited liability  
 42 partnership which provides licensed clinical social work services in  
 43 this state must be licensed pursuant to article 154 of the education law  
 44 to practice licensed clinical social work in this state. Each partner of  
 45 a foreign limited liability partnership which provides creative arts  
 46 therapy services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 163  
 47 of the education law to practice creative arts therapy in this state.  
 48 Each partner of a foreign limited liability partnership which provides  
 49 marriage and family therapy services in this state must be licensed  
 50 pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice marriage and  
 51 family therapy in this state. Each partner of a foreign limited liabil-  
 52 ity partnership which provides mental health counseling services in this  
 53 state must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to  
 54 practice mental health counseling in this state. Each partner of a  
 55 foreign limited liability partnership which provides psychoanalysis  
 56 services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the

1 education law to practice psychoanalysis in this state. Each partner of  
2 a foreign limited liability partnership which provides applied behavior  
3 analysis services in this state must be licensed or certified pursuant  
4 to article 167 of the education law to practice applied behavior analy-  
5 sis in this state. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a foreign  
6 limited liability partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice  
7 of public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under  
8 article 149 of the education law, shall be required to show (1) that a  
9 simple majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial  
10 interests, including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights  
11 held by the firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice  
12 public accountancy in some state, and (2) that all partners of a foreign  
13 limited liability partnership whose principal place of business is in  
14 this state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in  
15 this state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the educa-  
16 tion law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the  
17 education law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm  
18 and its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for  
19 public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered  
20 under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name  
21 includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certified public  
22 accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee  
23 owner of a firm that is incorporated under this section shall be (1) a  
24 natural person who actively participates in the business of the firm or  
25 its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited  
26 to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each beneficial  
27 owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural person who  
28 actively participates in the business conducted by the firm or its  
29 affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively  
30 participate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise indi-  
31 vidually take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

32 § 13. Subdivision (h) of section 121-101 of the partnership law, as  
33 added by chapter 950 of the laws of 1990, is amended to read as follows:

34 (h) "Limited partnership" and "domestic limited partnership" mean,  
35 unless the context otherwise requires, a partnership (i) formed by two  
36 or more persons pursuant to this article or which complies with subdivi-  
37 sion (a) of section 121-1202 of this article and (ii) having one or more  
38 general partners and one or more limited partners. Notwithstanding any  
39 other provisions of law a limited partnership or domestic limited part-  
40 nership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy,  
41 as such practice is respectively defined under article 149 of the educa-  
42 tion law shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of the  
43 ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including owner-  
44 ship-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners,  
45 belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy in some  
46 state, and (2) that all partners of a limited partnership or domestic  
47 limited partnership, whose principal place of business is in this state,  
48 and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this state,  
49 hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the education law or  
50 are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the education law.  
51 Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners  
52 must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accoun-  
53 tancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this  
54 section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the  
55 words "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants,"  
56 or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm



1 that is registered under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
2 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
3 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
4 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
5 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
6 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
7 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
8 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
9 to-day business or management of the firm.

10 § 14. Subdivision (b) of section 1207 of the limited liability company  
11 law, as amended by chapter 554 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read  
12 as follows:

13 (b) With respect to a professional service limited liability company  
14 formed to provide medical services as such services are defined in arti-  
15 cle 131 of the education law, each member of such limited liability  
16 company must be licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to  
17 practice medicine in this state. With respect to a professional service  
18 limited liability company formed to provide dental services as such  
19 services are defined in article 133 of the education law, each member of  
20 such limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 133  
21 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state. With respect  
22 to a professional service limited liability company formed to provide  
23 veterinary services as such services are defined in article 135 of the  
24 education law, each member of such limited liability company must be  
25 licensed pursuant to article 135 of the education law to practice veter-  
26 inary medicine in this state. With respect to a professional service  
27 limited liability company formed to provide professional engineering,  
28 land surveying, architectural and/or landscape architectural services as  
29 such services are defined in article 145, article 147 and article 148 of  
30 the education law, each member of such limited liability company must be  
31 licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the  
32 education law to practice one or more of such professions in this state.  
33 With respect to a professional service limited liability company formed  
34 to provide public accountancy services as such services are defined in  
35 article 149 of the education law each member of such limited liability  
36 company whose principal place of business is in this state and who  
37 provides public accountancy services, must be licensed pursuant to arti-  
38 cle 149 of the education law to practice public accountancy in this  
39 state. With respect to a professional service limited liability company  
40 formed to provide licensed clinical social work services as such  
41 services are defined in article 154 of the education law, each member of  
42 such limited liability company shall be licensed pursuant to article 154  
43 of the education law to practice licensed clinical social work in this  
44 state. With respect to a professional service limited liability company  
45 formed to provide creative arts therapy services as such services are  
46 defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of such limited  
47 liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the educa-  
48 tion law to practice creative arts therapy in this state. With respect  
49 to a professional service limited liability company formed to provide  
50 marriage and family therapy services as such services are defined in  
51 article 163 of the education law, each member of such limited liability  
52 company must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to  
53 practice marriage and family therapy in this state. With respect to a  
54 professional service limited liability company formed to provide mental  
55 health counseling services as such services are defined in article 163  
56 of the education law, each member of such limited liability company must



1 be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice  
2 mental health counseling in this state. With respect to a professional  
3 service limited liability company formed to provide psychoanalysis  
4 services as such services are defined in article 163 of the education  
5 law, each member of such limited liability company must be licensed  
6 pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice psychoanalysis  
7 in this state. With respect to a professional service limited liability  
8 company formed to provide applied behavior analysis services as such  
9 services are defined in article 167 of the education law, each member of  
10 such limited liability company must be licensed or certified pursuant to  
11 article 167 of the education law to practice applied behavior analysis  
12 in this state. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a profes-  
13 sional service limited liability company formed to lawfully engage in  
14 the practice of public accountancy, as such practice is respectively  
15 defined under article 149 of the education law shall be required to show  
16 (1) that a simple majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of  
17 financial interests, including ownership-based compensation, and voting  
18 rights held by the firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to  
19 practice public accountancy in some state, and (2) that all members of a  
20 limited professional service limited liability company, whose principal  
21 place of business is in this state, and who are engaged in the practice  
22 of public accountancy in this state, hold a valid license issued under  
23 section 7404 of article 149 of the education law or are public account-  
24 ants licensed under section 7405 of article 149 of the education law.  
25 Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners  
26 must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accoun-  
27 tancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this  
28 section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the  
29 words "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants,"  
30 or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm  
31 that is registered under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
32 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
33 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
34 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
35 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
36 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
37 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
38 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
39 to-day business or management of the firm.

40 § 14-a. Subdivision (b) of section 1207 of the limited liability  
41 company law, as amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2014, is amended  
42 to read as follows:

43 (b) With respect to a professional service limited liability company  
44 formed to provide medical services as such services are defined in arti-  
45 cle 131 of the education law, each member of such limited liability  
46 company must be licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to  
47 practice medicine in this state. With respect to a professional service  
48 limited liability company formed to provide dental services as such  
49 services are defined in article 133 of the education law, each member of  
50 such limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 133  
51 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state. With respect  
52 to a professional service limited liability company formed to provide  
53 veterinary services as such services are defined in article 135 of the  
54 education law, each member of such limited liability company must be  
55 licensed pursuant to article 135 of the education law to practice veter-  
56 inary medicine in this state. With respect to a professional service





1 limited liability company formed to provide professional engineering,  
2 land surveying, architectural, landscape architectural and/or geological  
3 services as such services are defined in article 145, article 147 and  
4 article 148 of the education law, each member of such limited liability  
5 company must be licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or  
6 article 148 of the education law to practice one or more of such  
7 professions in this state. With respect to a professional service  
8 limited liability company formed to provide public accountancy services  
9 as such services are defined in article 149 of the education law each  
10 member of such limited liability company whose principal place of busi-  
11 ness is in this state and who provides public accountancy services, must  
12 be licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice  
13 public accountancy in this state. With respect to a professional service  
14 limited liability company formed to provide licensed clinical social  
15 work services as such services are defined in article 154 of the educa-  
16 tion law, each member of such limited liability company shall be  
17 licensed pursuant to article 154 of the education law to practice  
18 licensed clinical social work in this state. With respect to a profes-  
19 sional service limited liability company formed to provide creative arts  
20 therapy services as such services are defined in article 163 of the  
21 education law, each member of such limited liability company must be  
22 licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice crea-  
23 tive arts therapy in this state. With respect to a professional service  
24 limited liability company formed to provide marriage and family therapy  
25 services as such services are defined in article 163 of the education  
26 law, each member of such limited liability company must be licensed  
27 pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice marriage and  
28 family therapy in this state. With respect to a professional service  
29 limited liability company formed to provide mental health counseling  
30 services as such services are defined in article 163 of the education  
31 law, each member of such limited liability company must be licensed  
32 pursuant to article 163 of the education law to practice mental health  
33 counseling in this state. With respect to a professional service limited  
34 liability company formed to provide psychoanalysis services as such  
35 services are defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of  
36 such limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 163  
37 of the education law to practice psychoanalysis in this state. With  
38 respect to a professional service limited liability company formed to  
39 provide applied behavior analysis services as such services are defined  
40 in article 167 of the education law, each member of such limited liabil-  
41 ity company must be licensed or certified pursuant to article 167 of the  
42 education law to practice applied behavior analysis in this state.  
43 Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a professional service  
44 limited liability company formed to lawfully engage in the practice of  
45 public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under arti-  
46 cle 149 of the education law shall be required to show (1) that a simple  
47 majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests,  
48 including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights held by the  
49 firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice public  
50 accountancy in some state, and (2) that all members of a limited profes-  
51 sional service limited liability company, whose principal place of busi-  
52 ness is in this state, and who are engaged in the practice of public  
53 accountancy in this state, hold a valid license issued under section  
54 7404 of article 149 of the education law or are public accountants  
55 licensed under section 7405 of article 149 of the education law.  
56 Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners



1 must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accoun-  
2 tancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this  
3 section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the  
4 words "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants,"  
5 or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm  
6 that is registered under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
7 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
8 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
9 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
10 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
11 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
12 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
13 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
14 to-day business or management of the firm.

15 § 15. Subdivisions (a) and (f) of section 1301 of the limited liabil-  
16 ity company law, subdivision (a) as amended by chapter 554 of the laws  
17 of 2013 and subdivision (f) as amended by chapter 170 of the laws of  
18 1996, are amended to read as follows:

19 (a) "Foreign professional service limited liability company" means a  
20 professional service limited liability company, whether or not denomi-  
21 nated as such, organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than  
22 this state, (i) each of whose members and managers, if any, is a profes-  
23 sional authorized by law to render a professional service within this  
24 state and who is or has been engaged in the practice of such profession  
25 in such professional service limited liability company or a predecessor  
26 entity, or will engage in the practice of such profession in the profes-  
27 sional service limited liability company within thirty days of the date  
28 such professional becomes a member, or each of whose members and manag-  
29 ers, if any, is a professional at least one of such members is author-  
30 ized by law to render a professional service within this state and who  
31 is or has been engaged in the practice of such profession in such  
32 professional service limited liability company or a predecessor entity,  
33 or will engage in the practice of such profession in the professional  
34 service limited liability company within thirty days of the date such  
35 professional becomes a member, or (ii) authorized by, or holding a  
36 license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the licensing  
37 authority pursuant to, the education law to render a professional  
38 service within this state; except that all members and managers, if any,  
39 of a foreign professional service limited liability company that  
40 provides health services in this state shall be licensed in this state.  
41 With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
42 which provides veterinary services as such services are defined in arti-  
43 cle 135 of the education law, each member of such foreign professional  
44 service limited liability company shall be licensed pursuant to article  
45 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine. With respect  
46 to a foreign professional service limited liability company which  
47 provides medical services as such services are defined in article 131 of  
48 the education law, each member of such foreign professional service  
49 limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 131 of  
50 the education law to practice medicine in this state. With respect to a  
51 foreign professional service limited liability company which provides  
52 dental services as such services are defined in article 133 of the  
53 education law, each member of such foreign professional service limited  
54 liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 133 of the educa-  
55 tion law to practice dentistry in this state. With respect to a foreign  
56 professional service limited liability company which provides profes-



1 sional engineering, land surveying, architectural and/or landscape  
2 architectural services as such services are defined in article 145,  
3 article 147 and article 148 of the education law, each member of such  
4 foreign professional service limited liability company must be licensed  
5 pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the education  
6 law to practice one or more of such professions in this state. With  
7 respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
8 which provides public accountancy services as such services are defined  
9 in article 149 of the education law, each member of such foreign profes-  
10 sional service limited liability company whose principal place of busi-  
11 ness is in this state and who provides public accountancy services,  
12 shall be licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to prac-  
13 tice public accountancy in this state. With respect to a foreign profes-  
14 sional service limited liability company which provides licensed clin-  
15 ical social work services as such services are defined in article 154 of  
16 the education law, each member of such foreign professional service  
17 limited liability company shall be licensed pursuant to article 154 of  
18 the education law to practice clinical social work in this state. With  
19 respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
20 which provides creative arts therapy services as such services are  
21 defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign  
22 professional service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant  
23 to article 163 of the education law to practice creative arts therapy in  
24 this state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited  
25 liability company which provides marriage and family therapy services as  
26 such services are defined in article 163 of the education law, each  
27 member of such foreign professional service limited liability company  
28 must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to prac-  
29 tice marriage and family therapy in this state. With respect to a  
30 foreign professional service limited liability company which provides  
31 mental health counseling services as such services are defined in arti-  
32 cle 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign professional  
33 service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article  
34 163 of the education law to practice mental health counseling in this  
35 state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability  
36 company which provides psychoanalysis services as such services are  
37 defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign  
38 professional service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant  
39 to article 163 of the education law to practice psychoanalysis in this  
40 state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability  
41 company which provides applied behavior analysis services as such  
42 services are defined in article 167 of the education law, each member of  
43 such foreign professional service limited liability company must be  
44 licensed or certified pursuant to article 167 of the education law to  
45 practice applied behavior analysis in this state. Notwithstanding any  
46 other provisions of law a foreign professional service limited liability  
47 company formed to lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy,  
48 as such practice is respectively defined under article 149 of the educa-  
49 tion law shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of the  
50 ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including owner-  
51 ship-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners,  
52 belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy in some  
53 state, and (2) that all members of a foreign limited professional  
54 service limited liability company, whose principal place of business is  
55 in this state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy  
56 in this state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the



1 education law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of  
2 the education law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the  
3 firm and its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state  
4 board for public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm  
5 registered under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the  
6 firm's name includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certi-  
7 fied public accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each  
8 non-licensee owner of a firm that is registered under this section shall  
9 be (1) a natural person who actively participates in the business of the  
10 firm or its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not  
11 limited to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each  
12 beneficial owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural  
13 person who actively participates in the business conducted by the firm  
14 or its affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively  
15 participate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise indi-  
16 vidually take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

17 (f) "Professional partnership" means (1) a partnership without limited  
18 partners each of whose partners is a professional authorized by law to  
19 render a professional service within this state, (2) a partnership with-  
20 out limited partners each of whose partners is a professional, at least  
21 one of whom is authorized by law to render a professional service within  
22 this state or (3) a partnership without limited partners authorized by,  
23 or holding a license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the  
24 licensing authority pursuant to the education law to render a profes-  
25 sional service within this state; except that all partners of a profes-  
26 sional partnership that provides medical services in this state must be  
27 licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to practice medi-  
28 cine in this state and all partners of a professional partnership that  
29 provides dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
30 article 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state;  
31 except that all partners of a professional partnership that provides  
32 veterinary services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
33 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine in this state;  
34 and further except that all partners of a professional partnership that  
35 provides professional engineering, land surveying, architectural, and/or  
36 landscape architectural services in this state must be licensed pursuant  
37 to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the education law to  
38 practice one or more of such professions. With respect to a professional  
39 partnership which provides public accountancy services as such services  
40 are defined in article 149 of the education law, each member of such  
41 professional partnership whose principal place of business is in this  
42 state and who provides public accountancy services, shall be licensed  
43 pursuant to article 149 of the education law to practice public accoun-  
44 tancy. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a professional part-  
45 nership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy,  
46 as such practice is respectively defined under article 149 of the educa-  
47 tion law shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of the  
48 ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including owner-  
49 ship-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners,  
50 belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy in some  
51 state, and (2) that all members of a limited professional partnership,  
52 whose principal place of business is in this state, and who are engaged  
53 in the practice of public accountancy in this state, hold a valid  
54 license issued under section 7404 of the education law or are public  
55 accountants licensed under section 7405 of the education law. Although  
56 firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners must



1 comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accountancy.  
2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this section may  
3 not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the words  
4 "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants," or the  
5 abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm that  
6 is registered under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
7 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
8 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
9 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
10 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
11 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
12 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
13 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
14 to-day business or management of the firm.

15 § 15-a. Subdivisions (a) and (f) of section 1301 of the limited  
16 liability company law, as amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2014,  
17 are amended to read as follows:

18 (a) "Foreign professional service limited liability company" means a  
19 professional service limited liability company, whether or not denomi-  
20 nated as such, organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than  
21 this state, (i) each of whose members and managers, if any, is a profes-  
22 sional authorized by law to render a professional service within this  
23 state and who is or has been engaged in the practice of such profession  
24 in such professional service limited liability company or a predecessor  
25 entity, or will engage in the practice of such profession in the profes-  
26 sional service limited liability company within thirty days of the date  
27 such professional becomes a member, or each of whose members and manag-  
28 ers, if any, is a professional at least one of such members is author-  
29 ized by law to render a professional service within this state and who  
30 is or has been engaged in the practice of such profession in such  
31 professional service limited liability company or a predecessor entity,  
32 or will engage in the practice of such profession in the professional  
33 service limited liability company within thirty days of the date such  
34 professional becomes a member, or (ii) authorized by, or holding a  
35 license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the licensing  
36 authority pursuant to, the education law to render a professional  
37 service within this state; except that all members and managers, if any,  
38 of a foreign professional service limited liability company that  
39 provides health services in this state shall be licensed in this state.  
40 With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
41 which provides veterinary services as such services are defined in arti-  
42 cle 135 of the education law, each member of such foreign professional  
43 service limited liability company shall be licensed pursuant to article  
44 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine. With respect  
45 to a foreign professional service limited liability company which  
46 provides medical services as such services are defined in article 131 of  
47 the education law, each member of such foreign professional service  
48 limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 131 of  
49 the education law to practice medicine in this state. With respect to a  
50 foreign professional service limited liability company which provides  
51 dental services as such services are defined in article 133 of the  
52 education law, each member of such foreign professional service limited  
53 liability company must be licensed pursuant to article 133 of the educa-  
54 tion law to practice dentistry in this state. With respect to a foreign  
55 professional service limited liability company which provides profes-  
56 sional engineering, land surveying, geologic, architectural and/or land-



1 scape architectural services as such services are defined in article  
2 145, article 147 and article 148 of the education law, each member of  
3 such foreign professional service limited liability company must be  
4 licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the  
5 education law to practice one or more of such professions in this state.  
6 With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
7 which provides public accountancy services as such services are defined  
8 in article 149 of the education law, each member of such foreign profes-  
9 sional service limited liability company whose principal place of busi-  
10 ness is in this state and who provides public accountancy services,  
11 shall be licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to prac-  
12 tice public accountancy in this state. With respect to a foreign profes-  
13 sional service limited liability company which provides licensed clin-  
14 ical social work services as such services are defined in article 154 of  
15 the education law, each member of such foreign professional service  
16 limited liability company shall be licensed pursuant to article 154 of  
17 the education law to practice clinical social work in this state. With  
18 respect to a foreign professional service limited liability company  
19 which provides creative arts therapy services as such services are  
20 defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign  
21 professional service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant  
22 to article 163 of the education law to practice creative arts therapy in  
23 this state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited  
24 liability company which provides marriage and family therapy services as  
25 such services are defined in article 163 of the education law, each  
26 member of such foreign professional service limited liability company  
27 must be licensed pursuant to article 163 of the education law to prac-  
28 tice marriage and family therapy in this state. With respect to a  
29 foreign professional service limited liability company which provides  
30 mental health counseling services as such services are defined in arti-  
31 cle 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign professional  
32 service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant to article  
33 163 of the education law to practice mental health counseling in this  
34 state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability  
35 company which provides psychoanalysis services as such services are  
36 defined in article 163 of the education law, each member of such foreign  
37 professional service limited liability company must be licensed pursuant  
38 to article 163 of the education law to practice psychoanalysis in this  
39 state. With respect to a foreign professional service limited liability  
40 company which provides applied behavior analysis services as such  
41 services are defined in article 167 of the education law, each member of  
42 such foreign professional service limited liability company must be  
43 licensed or certified pursuant to article 167 of the education law to  
44 practice applied behavior analysis in this state. Notwithstanding any  
45 other provisions of law a foreign professional service limited liability  
46 company formed to lawfully engage in the practice of public accountancy,  
47 as such practice is respectively defined under article 149 of the educa-  
48 tion law shall be required to show (1) that a simple majority of the  
49 ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests, including owner-  
50 ship-based compensation, and voting rights held by the firm's owners,  
51 belongs to individuals licensed to practice public accountancy in some  
52 state, and (2) that all members of a foreign limited professional  
53 service limited liability company, whose principal place of business is  
54 in this state, and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy  
55 in this state, hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the  
56 education law or are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of



1 the education law. Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the  
2 firm and its owners must comply with rules promulgated by the state  
3 board for public accountancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm  
4 registered under this section may not have non-licensee owners if the  
5 firm's name includes the words "certified public accountant," or "certi-  
6 fied public accountants," or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each  
7 non-licensee owner of a firm that is registered under this section shall  
8 be (1) a natural person who actively participates in the business of the  
9 firm or its affiliated entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not  
10 limited to, a partnership or professional corporation, provided each  
11 beneficial owner of an equity interest in such entity is a natural  
12 person who actively participates in the business conducted by the firm  
13 or its affiliated entities. For purposes of this subdivision, "actively  
14 participate" means to provide services to clients or to otherwise indi-  
15 vidually take part in the day-to-day business or management of the firm.

16 (f) "Professional partnership" means (1) a partnership without limited  
17 partners each of whose partners is a professional authorized by law to  
18 render a professional service within this state, (2) a partnership with-  
19 out limited partners each of whose partners is a professional, at least  
20 one of whom is authorized by law to render a professional service within  
21 this state or (3) a partnership without limited partners authorized by,  
22 or holding a license, certificate, registration or permit issued by the  
23 licensing authority pursuant to the education law to render a profes-  
24 sional service within this state; except that all partners of a profes-  
25 sional partnership that provides medical services in this state must be  
26 licensed pursuant to article 131 of the education law to practice medi-  
27 cine in this state and all partners of a professional partnership that  
28 provides dental services in this state must be licensed pursuant to  
29 article 133 of the education law to practice dentistry in this state;  
30 except that all partners of a professional partnership that provides  
31 veterinary services in this state must be licensed pursuant to article  
32 135 of the education law to practice veterinary medicine in this state;  
33 and further except that all partners of a professional partnership that  
34 provides professional engineering, land surveying, geologic, architec-  
35 tural, and/or landscape architectural services in this state must be  
36 licensed pursuant to article 145, article 147 and/or article 148 of the  
37 education law to practice one or more of such professions. With respect  
38 to a professional partnership which provides public accountancy services  
39 as such services are defined in article 149 of the education law, each  
40 member of such professional partnership whose principal place of busi-  
41 ness is in this state and who provides public accountancy services,  
42 shall be licensed pursuant to article 149 of the education law to prac-  
43 tice public accountancy. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law a  
44 professional partnership formed to lawfully engage in the practice of  
45 public accountancy, as such practice is respectively defined under arti-  
46 cle 149 of the education law shall be required to show (1) that a simple  
47 majority of the ownership of the firm, in terms of financial interests,  
48 including ownership-based compensation, and voting rights held by the  
49 firm's owners, belongs to individuals licensed to practice public  
50 accountancy in some state, and (2) that all members of a limited profes-  
51 sional partnership, whose principal place of business is in this state,  
52 and who are engaged in the practice of public accountancy in this state,  
53 hold a valid license issued under section 7404 of the education law or  
54 are public accountants licensed under section 7405 of the education law.  
55 Although firms may include non-licensee owners, the firm and its owners  
56 must comply with rules promulgated by the state board for public accoun-



1 tancy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a firm registered under this  
 2 section may not have non-licensee owners if the firm's name includes the  
 3 words "certified public accountant," or "certified public accountants,"  
 4 or the abbreviations "CPA" or "CPAs." Each non-licensee owner of a firm  
 5 that is registered under this section shall be (1) a natural person who  
 6 actively participates in the business of the firm or its affiliated  
 7 entities, or (2) an entity, including, but not limited to, a partnership  
 8 or professional corporation, provided each beneficial owner of an equity  
 9 interest in such entity is a natural person who actively participates in  
 10 the business conducted by the firm or its affiliated entities. For  
 11 purposes of this subdivision, "actively participate" means to provide  
 12 services to clients or to otherwise individually take part in the day-  
 13 to-day business or management of the firm.

14 § 16. This act shall take effect immediately; provided, however, that  
 15 sections ten-a, eleven-a, twelve-a, fourteen-a and fifteen-a of this act  
 16 shall take effect on the same date as sections 25, 26, 27, 22, and 23,  
 17 respectively, of chapter 475 of the laws of 2014 take effect.

18

PART I

19 Section 1. Section 34 of chapter 91 of the laws of 2002, amending the  
 20 education law and other laws relating to reorganization of the New York  
 21 city school construction authority, board of education and community  
 22 boards, as amended by section 1 of subpart D of part B of chapter 20 of  
 23 the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

24 § 34. This act shall take effect July 1, 2002; provided, that sections  
 25 one through twenty, twenty-four, and twenty-six through thirty of this  
 26 act shall expire and be deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2019 provided,  
 27 further, that notwithstanding any provision of article 5 of the general  
 28 construction law, on June 30, [2016] 2019 the provisions of subdivisions  
 29 3, 5, and 8, paragraph b of subdivision 13, subdivision 14, paragraphs  
 30 b, d, and e of subdivision 15, and subdivisions 17 and 21 of section  
 31 2554 of the education law as repealed by section three of this act,  
 32 subdivision 1 of section 2590-b of the education law as repealed by  
 33 section six of this act, paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 of section  
 34 2590-b of the education law as repealed by section seven of this act,  
 35 section 2590-c of the education law as repealed by section eight of this  
 36 act, paragraph c of subdivision 2 of section 2590-d of the education law  
 37 as repealed by section twenty-six of this act, subdivision 1 of section  
 38 2590-e of the education law as repealed by section twenty-seven of this  
 39 act, subdivision 28 of section 2590-h of the education law as repealed  
 40 by section twenty-eight of this act, subdivision 30 of section 2590-h of  
 41 the education law as repealed by section twenty-nine of this act, subdi-  
 42 vision 30-a of section 2590-h of the education law as repealed by  
 43 section thirty of this act shall be revived and be read as such  
 44 provisions existed in law on the date immediately preceding the effec-  
 45 tive date of this act; provided, however, that sections seven and eight  
 46 of this act shall take effect on November 30, 2003; provided further  
 47 that the amendments to subdivision 25 of section 2554 of the education  
 48 law made by section two of this act shall be subject to the expiration  
 49 and reversion of such subdivision pursuant to section 12 of chapter 147  
 50 of the laws of 2001, as amended, when upon such date the provisions of  
 51 section four of this act shall take effect.

52 § 2. Subdivision 12 of section 17 of chapter 345 of the laws of 2009,  
 53 amending the education law and other laws relating to the New York city  
 54 board of education, chancellor, community councils, and community super-



1 intendents, as amended by section 2 of subpart D of part B of chapter 20  
2 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

3 12. any provision in sections one, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
4 eight, nine, ten and eleven of this act not otherwise set to expire  
5 pursuant to section 34 of chapter 91 of the laws of 2002, as amended, or  
6 section 17 of chapter 123 of the laws of 2003, as amended, shall expire  
7 and be deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2019.

8 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

9

PART J

10 Section 1. Subdivision 1 of section 813 of the labor law, as amended  
11 by chapter 55 of the laws of 1992, is amended to read as follows:

12 1. The governor shall appoint a state apprenticeship and training  
13 council, composed of not more than three representatives from employer  
14 organizations [and three from], an equal number of representatives from  
15 employee organizations and [one representative] an equal number of the  
16 general public[, who shall be the chairman]. The representatives of the  
17 general public shall include representatives of public colleges, commu-  
18 nity colleges or boards of cooperative educational services that have  
19 experience providing related instruction for apprenticeship programs.  
20 The governor shall designate one of the public members as the chair. The  
21 council by majority vote may designate one of its members, other than  
22 the [chairman] chair, as [vice-chairman] vice-chair to act in the  
23 absence or inability of the [chairman] chair. Each member shall be  
24 appointed for a term of three years. Each member shall hold office until  
25 his or her successor is appointed and has qualified, and any vacancy  
26 shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired portion of the term.  
27 The present members of the council shall continue to hold office until  
28 the expiration of their present terms or their earlier terminations by  
29 resignation or inability to act. The commissioner of education, the  
30 commissioner of labor and the commissioner of economic development shall  
31 [ex officio be] be ex officio members of such council without vote. The  
32 members of the council shall not receive a salary or other compensation,  
33 but shall be reimbursed for transportation and other expenses actually  
34 and necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties under this  
35 article.

36 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

37

PART K

38 Section 1. Subdivision 1 of section 652 of the labor law, as amended  
39 by section 1 of part P of chapter 57 of the laws of 2013, is amended to  
40 read as follows:

41 1. Statutory. Every employer shall pay to each of its employees for  
42 each hour worked a wage of not less than:

- 43 \$4.25 on and after April 1, 1991,
- 44 \$5.15 on and after March 31, 2000,
- 45 \$6.00 on and after January 1, 2005,
- 46 \$6.75 on and after January 1, 2006,]
- 47 \$7.15 on and after January 1, 2007,
- 48 \$8.00 on and after December 31, 2013,
- 49 \$8.75 on and after December 31, 2014,
- 50 \$9.00 on and after December 31, 2015,
- 51 \$9.75 on and after July 1, 2016,
- 52 \$10.75 on and after December 31, 2016,

- 1 \$11.75 on and after December 31, 2017,
- 2 \$12.75 on and after December 31, 2018,
- 3 \$13.75 on and after December 31, 2019,
- 4 \$14.50 on and after December 31, 2020,
- 5 \$15.00 on and after July 1, 2021,

6 or, if greater, such other wage as may be established by federal law  
 7 pursuant to 29 U.S.C. section 206 or its successors or such other wage  
 8 as may be established in accordance with the provisions of this article.

9 § 2. Subdivision 6 of section 652 of the labor law is REPEALED and a  
 10 new subdivision 6 is added to read as follows:

11 6. Notwithstanding subdivision one of this section, the minimum wage  
 12 for an employee who works in a city with a population in excess of one  
 13 million shall be phased-in on the following accelerated schedule:

- 14 \$10.50 per hour on and after July 1, 2016,
- 15 \$12.00 per hour on and after December 31, 2016,
- 16 \$13.50 per hour on and after December 31, 2017,
- 17 \$15.00 per hour on and after December 31, 2018,

18 or, if greater, such other wage as may be established under, or provided  
 19 for by, subdivision one of this section. The rates and schedule estab-  
 20 lished above shall not be deemed to be the minimum wage under subdivi-  
 21 sion one of this section for purposes of the calculations specified in  
 22 subdivision two of this section and in subdivisions one and two of  
 23 section five hundred twenty-seven of this chapter.

24 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately provided, however, that  
 25 the provisions of section two of this act shall expire July 1, 2021 when  
 26 upon such date the provisions of such section shall be deemed repealed.

27 PART L

28 Section 1. Subdivision (a) of section 25-a of the labor law, as  
 29 amended by section 1 of part AA of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is  
 30 amended to read as follows:

31 (a) The commissioner is authorized to establish and administer the  
 32 program established under this section to provide tax incentives to  
 33 employers for employing at risk youth in part-time and full-time posi-  
 34 tions. There will be five distinct pools of tax incentives. Program one  
 35 will cover tax incentives allocated for two thousand twelve and two  
 36 thousand thirteen. Program two will cover tax incentives allocated in  
 37 two thousand fourteen. Program three will cover tax incentives allocated  
 38 in two thousand fifteen. Program four will cover tax incentives allo-  
 39 cated in two thousand sixteen. Program five will cover tax incentives  
 40 allocated in two thousand seventeen. The commissioner is authorized to  
 41 allocate up to twenty-five million dollars of tax credits under program  
 42 one, ten million dollars of tax credits under program two, [and] twenty  
 43 million dollars of tax credits under [each of programs] program three,  
 44 and fifty million dollars of tax credits under each of programs four[,]  
 45 and five.

46 § 2. Subdivision (b) of section 25-a of the labor law is amended by  
 47 adding a new paragraph 3 to read as follows:

48 (3) For programs four and five, the tax credit under each program  
 49 shall be allocated as follows: (i) forty million dollars of tax credit  
 50 for qualified employees; and (ii) ten million dollars of tax credit for  
 51 individuals who meet all of the requirements for a qualified employee  
 52 except for the residency requirement of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph  
 53 two of this subdivision, which individuals shall be deemed to meet the

1 residency requirements of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph two of this  
 2 subdivision if they reside in New York state.  
 3 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

4 PART M

5 Section 1. Clause (G) of subparagraph (vii) of paragraph 2 of subdivi-  
 6 sion (d) of section 1089 of the family court act, as added by section 27  
 7 of part A of chapter 3 of the laws of 2005, is amended to read as  
 8 follows:

9 (G) where a child has or will before the next permanency hearing reach  
 10 the age of fourteen, (I) the services and assistance necessary to assist  
 11 the child in learning independent living skills to assist the child to  
 12 make the transition from foster care to successful adulthood; and (II)  
 13 A. that the permanency plan developed for the child in foster care who  
 14 has attained the age of fourteen, and any revision or addition to the  
 15 plan, shall be developed in consultation with the child and, at the  
 16 option of the child, with up to two members of the child's permanency  
 17 planning team who are selected by the child and who are not a foster  
 18 parent of, or the case worker, case planner or case manager for, the  
 19 child except that the local commissioner of social services with custody  
 20 of the child may reject an individual so selected by the child if such  
 21 local commissioner has good cause to believe that the individual would  
 22 not act in the best interests of the child, and B. that one individual  
 23 so selected by the child may be designated to be the child's advisor  
 24 and, as necessary, advocate, with respect to the application of the  
 25 reasonable and prudent parent standard to the child; and

26 § 2. Paragraph (b) of subdivision 7 of section 355.5 of the family  
 27 court act, as amended by section 17 of part L of chapter 56 of the laws  
 28 of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

29 (b) in the case of a respondent who has attained the age of fourteen,  
 30 (i) the services needed, if any, to assist the respondent to make the  
 31 transition from foster care to [independent living] successful adult-  
 32 hood; and (ii) (A) that the permanency plan developed for the respondent,  
 33 and any revision or addition to the plan, shall be developed in consul-  
 34 tation with the respondent and, at the option of the respondent, with up  
 35 to two members of the respondent's permanency planning team who are  
 36 selected by the respondent and who are not a foster parent of, or case  
 37 worker, case planner or case manager for, the child, except that the  
 38 local commissioner of social services with custody of the respondent or  
 39 the commissioner of the office of children and family services if such  
 40 office has custody of the respondent may reject an individual selected  
 41 by the respondent if such commissioner has good cause to believe that  
 42 the individual would not act in the best interests of the respondent,  
 43 and (B) that one individual so selected by the respondent may be desig-  
 44 nated to be the respondent's advisor and, as necessary, advocate, with  
 45 respect to the application of the reasonable and prudent parent  
 46 standard;

47 § 3. Paragraph (ii) of subdivision (d) of section 756-a of the family  
 48 court act, as amended by section 22 of part L of chapter 56 of the laws  
 49 of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

50 (ii) in the case of a child who has attained the age of fourteen, (A)  
 51 the services needed, if any, to assist the child to make the transition  
 52 from foster care to [independent living] successful adulthood; and  
 53 (B) (1) that the permanency plan developed for the child, and any  
 54 revision or addition to the plan shall be developed in consultation with

1 the child and, at the option of the child, with up to two additional  
 2 members of the child's permanency planning team who are selected by the  
 3 child and who are not a foster parent of, or case worker, case planner  
 4 or case manager for, the child, except that the local commissioner of  
 5 social services with custody of the child may reject an individual so  
 6 selected by the child if such commissioner has good cause to believe  
 7 that the individual would not act in the best interests of the child,  
 8 and (2) that one individual so selected by the child may be designated  
 9 to be the child's advisor and, as necessary, advocate with respect to  
 10 the application of the reasonable and prudent parent standard;

11 § 4. Subdivisions 1 and 2 of section 458-c of the social services law,  
 12 as added by section 4 of part F of chapter 58 of the laws of 2010, are  
 13 amended to read as follows:

14 1. A social services official shall make payments for non-recurring  
 15 guardianship expenses incurred by or on behalf of the relatives or  
 16 successor guardians who have been approved by the social services offi-  
 17 cial to receive kinship guardianship assistance payments, when such  
 18 expenses are incurred in connection with assuming the guardianship of a  
 19 foster child or a former foster child in regard to successor guardians.  
 20 The agreement for the payment of non-recurring guardianship expenses  
 21 must be reflected in the written agreement set forth in subdivision four  
 22 of section four hundred fifty-eight-b of this title. In accordance with  
 23 subdivision two of this section, the payments shall be made by the  
 24 social services official either to the relative or successor guardian or  
 25 guardians directly or to an attorney on behalf of the relative or  
 26 successor guardian or guardians, as applicable, for the allowable amount  
 27 of non-recurring guardianship expenses incurred in connection with  
 28 obtaining such guardianship.

29 2. The amount of the payment made pursuant to this section shall not  
 30 exceed two thousand dollars for each foster child for whom the  
 31 relatives, or each former foster child for whom the successor guardians,  
 32 seek guardianship or permanent guardianship and shall be available only  
 33 for those expenses that are determined to be eligible for reimbursement  
 34 by the social services official in accordance with the regulations of  
 35 the office of children and family services.

36 § 5. The social services law is amended by adding a new section 383-a  
 37 to read as follows:

38 § 383-a. Qualified immunity from liability for application of the  
 39 reasonable and prudent parent standard. 1. Definitions. As used in this  
 40 section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

41 (a) "Caregiver" shall mean a foster parent, the employee of a child  
 42 care facility operated by a voluntary authorized agency that is desig-  
 43 nated to apply the reasonable and prudent parent standard, or a local  
 44 department of social services or a voluntary authorized agency that is  
 45 responsible for the care of a foster child at the relevant time.

46 (b) "Child" shall mean a child who is in foster care or who was in  
 47 foster care at the relevant time.

48 (c) "Child care facility" shall mean an institution, group residence,  
 49 group home, agency operated boarding home, or supervised independent  
 50 living program.

51 (d) "Reasonable and prudent parent standard" shall mean, in accordance  
 52 with 42 U.S.C. 675 as amended by P.L. 113-183, the standard character-  
 53 ized by careful and sensible parental decisions that maintain the  
 54 health, safety, and best interests of a child while at the same time  
 55 encouraging the emotional and developmental growth of the child that a  
 56 caregiver shall use when determining whether to allow a child in foster

1 care to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, cultural or social  
2 activities.

3 2. A caregiver shall not be liable for injuries to the child that  
4 occur as a result of acting in accordance with the reasonable and  
5 prudent parent standard as defined in paragraph (d) of subdivision one  
6 of this section, unless such injuries were caused by gross negligence or  
7 willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such caregiver.

8 3. In determining whether the reasonable and prudent parent standard  
9 was applied by a caregiver in relation to a particular child, any guid-  
10 ance issued by the office of children and family services or the United  
11 States department of health and human services in accordance with 42  
12 U.S.C. 675 as amended by P.L. 113-183, may be considered.

13 § 6. The opening paragraph of paragraph (e) of subdivision 2 of  
14 section 378-a of the social services law, as amended by section 10 of  
15 part L of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

16 [After] Except as set forth in paragraph (m) of this section, after  
17 reviewing any criminal history record information provided by the divi-  
18 sion of criminal justice services, the office of children and family  
19 services shall promptly notify the authorized agency or other state  
20 agency that:

21 § 7. Subdivision 2 of section 378-a of the social services law is  
22 amended by adding a new paragraph (m) to read as follows:

23 (m) (1) The office of children and family services shall not release  
24 the content of the results of the nationwide criminal history record  
25 check conducted by the federal bureau of investigation in accordance  
26 with this subdivision to an authorized agency, as defined in paragraphs  
27 (a) or (c) of subdivision ten of section three hundred seventy-one of  
28 this title.

29 (2) For any application made to such an authorized agency under this  
30 subdivision, the office of children and family services shall:

31 (A) review and evaluate the results of the nationwide criminal history  
32 record check of the prospective foster parent, prospective adoptive  
33 parent and any other person over the age of eighteen who resides in the  
34 home of such applicant in accordance with the standards set forth in  
35 paragraph (e) of this subdivision relating to mandatory disqualifying  
36 convictions, hold in abeyance charges or convictions, and discretionary  
37 charges and convictions; and

38 (B) based on the results of the nationwide criminal history record  
39 check, inform such authorized agency that the application for certif-  
40 ication or approval of the prospective foster parent or the prospective  
41 adoptive parent either: (i) must be denied; (ii) must be held in abey-  
42 ance pending subsequent notification from the office of children and  
43 family services; or (iii) that the office of children and family  
44 services has no objection, solely based on the nationwide criminal  
45 history record check, for the authorized agency to proceed with a deter-  
46 mination on such application based on the standards for certification or  
47 approval of a prospective foster parent or prospective adoptive parent,  
48 as set forth in the regulations of the office of children and family  
49 services.

50 (3) Where the office of children and family services directs the  
51 authorized agency to deny the application of a prospective foster parent  
52 or a prospective adoptive parent in accordance with this paragraph, the  
53 office of children and family services shall also notify the prospective  
54 foster parent, prospective adoptive parent or other person over the age  
55 of eighteen who resided in the home of the applicant whose criminal  
56 history was the basis for the denial.



1 (4) This paragraph does not apply to nationwide criminal history  
 2 record checks conducted by the federal bureau of investigation on behalf  
 3 of state agencies or authorized agencies, as defined in paragraph (b) of  
 4 subdivision ten of section three hundred seventy-one of this title, or  
 5 to the results of statewide criminal history record checks conducted by  
 6 the division of criminal justice services.

7 § 8. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision,  
 8 section or part contained in any part of this act shall be adjudged by  
 9 any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgement shall  
 10 not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be  
 11 confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivi-  
 12 sion, section or part contained in any part thereof directly involved in  
 13 the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered. It is  
 14 hereby declared to be the intent of the legislature that this act would  
 15 have been enacted even if such invalid provisions had not been included  
 16 herein.

17 § 9. This act shall take effect immediately, provided however that  
 18 sections six and seven of this act shall take effect on the ninetieth  
 19 day after it shall have become a law.

20 PART N

21 Section 1. The criminal procedure law is amended by adding a new arti-  
 22 cle 722 to read as follows:

23 ARTICLE 722

24 PROCEEDINGS AGAINST JUVENILE OFFENDERS; ESTABLISHMENT OF YOUTH

25 PART AND RELATED PROCEDURES

26 Section 722.00 Probation case planning and services.

27 722.10 Youth part of the superior court established.

28 722.20 Proceedings in a youth part of the superior court.

29 § 722.00 Probation case planning and services.

30 1. Every probation department shall conduct a risk and needs assess-  
 31 ment with respect to any juvenile released on recognizance, released  
 32 under supervision, or posting bail following arraignment by a youth part  
 33 within its jurisdiction. The court shall order any such juvenile to  
 34 report within seven calendar days to the probation department for  
 35 purposes of assessment. Based upon the assessment findings, the  
 36 probation department shall refer the juvenile to available specialized  
 37 and evidence-based services to mitigate any risks identified and to  
 38 address individual needs.

39 2. Any juvenile undergoing services shall execute appropriate and  
 40 necessary consent forms, where applicable, to ensure that the probation  
 41 department may communicate with any service provider and receive  
 42 progress reports with respect to services offered and/or delivered  
 43 including, but not limited to, diagnosis, treatment, prognosis, test  
 44 results, juvenile attendance and information regarding juvenile compli-  
 45 ance or noncompliance with program service requirements, if any.

46 3. Nothing shall preclude the probation department and juvenile from  
 47 entering into a voluntary written/formal case plan as to terms and  
 48 conditions to be met, including, but not limited to, reporting to the  
 49 probation department and other probation department contacts, undergoing  
 50 alcohol, substance abuse, or mental health testing, participating in  
 51 specific services, adhering to service program requirements, and school  
 52 attendance, where applicable. Following the juvenile's successful  
 53 completion of the conditions of his or her case plan, the court, with

1 the consent of the district attorney may dismiss the indictment or any  
2 count thereof in accordance with section 210.40 of this chapter.

3 4. When preparing a pre-sentence investigation report of any such  
4 youth, the probation department shall incorporate a summary of the  
5 assessment findings, any referrals and progress with respect to mitigat-  
6 ing risk and addressing any identified juvenile needs.

7 5. The probation service shall not transmit or otherwise communicate  
8 to the district attorney or the youth part any statement made by the  
9 juvenile offender to a probation officer. However, the probation service  
10 may make a recommendation regarding the completion of his or her case  
11 plan to the youth part and provide such information as it shall deem  
12 relevant.

13 6. No statement made to the probation service during the risk and  
14 needs assessment or while the juvenile offender is following his or her  
15 case plan may be admitted into evidence at a fact-finding hearing at  
16 any time prior to a conviction.

17 § 722.10 Youth part of the superior court established.

18 The chief administrator of the courts is hereby directed to establish,  
19 in a superior court in each county of the state that exercises criminal  
20 jurisdiction, a part of court to be known as the youth part of the supe-  
21 rior court for the county in which such court presides. Judges presid-  
22 ing in the youth part shall receive training in specialized areas,  
23 including, but not limited to, juvenile justice, adolescent development  
24 and effective treatment methods for reducing crime commission by adoles-  
25 cents. The youth part shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all  
26 proceedings in relation to juvenile offenders, except as provided in  
27 section 180.75 of this chapter.

28 § 722.20 Proceedings in a youth part of the superior court.

29 1. When a juvenile offender is arraigned before a youth part, the  
30 provisions of this section shall apply. If the youth part is not in  
31 session, the defendant shall be brought before the most accessible  
32 magistrate designated by the appellate division of the supreme court to  
33 act as a youth part for the purpose of making a determination whether  
34 such juvenile shall be detained. If the defendant is ordered to be  
35 detained, he or she shall be brought before the next session of the  
36 youth part. If the defendant is not detained, he or she shall be ordered  
37 to appear at the next session of the youth part.

38 2. If the defendant waives a hearing upon the felony complaint, the  
39 court must order that the defendant be held for the action of the grand  
40 jury with respect to the charge or charges contained in the felony  
41 complaint.

42 3. If there be a hearing, then at the conclusion of the hearing, the  
43 court must dispose of the felony complaint as follows:

44 (a) If there is a reasonable cause to believe that the defendant  
45 committed a crime for which a person under the age of seventeen, or  
46 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person under the age  
47 of eighteen is criminally responsible, the court must order that the  
48 defendant be held for the action of a grand jury; or

49 (b) If there is not reasonable cause to believe that the defendant  
50 committed a crime for which a person under the age of seventeen, or  
51 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person under the age  
52 of eighteen is criminally responsible but there is reasonable cause to  
53 believe that the defendant is a "juvenile delinquent" as defined in  
54 subdivision one of section 301.2 of the family court act, the court must  
55 specify the act or acts it found reasonable cause to believe the defend-  
56 ant did and direct that the action be removed to the family court in

1 accordance with the provisions of article seven hundred twenty-five of  
2 this title; or

3 (c) If there is not reasonable cause to believe that the defendant  
4 committed any criminal act, the court must dismiss the felony complaint  
5 and discharge the defendant from custody if he or she is in custody, or  
6 if he or she is at liberty on bail, it must exonerate the bail.

7 4. Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision three of this  
8 section, a youth part shall, with the consent of the district attorney,

9 (a) order removal of an action against a juvenile offender accused of  
10 robbery in the second degree as defined in subdivision two of section  
11 160.10 of the penal law and a juvenile offender accused of committing a  
12 violent felony offense as defined in section 70.02 of the penal law at  
13 age sixteen, or after January first, two thousand nineteen, at age  
14 sixteen or seventeen, for which a youth age fifteen or younger is not  
15 criminally responsible, to the family court pursuant to the provisions  
16 of article seven hundred twenty-five of this title if, after consider-  
17 ation of the factors set forth in paragraph (c) of this subdivision, the  
18 court determines that to do so would be in the interests of justice.  
19 Provided, however, that the court shall find that such removal is not in  
20 the interests of justice if the youth played a primary role in commis-  
21 sion of the crime or aggravating circumstances, including but not limit-  
22 ed to the youth's use of a weapon, are present.

23 (b) at the request of the district attorney, order removal of an  
24 action against a juvenile offender, other than an action subject to  
25 paragraph (a) of this subdivision, to the family court pursuant to the  
26 provisions of article seven hundred twenty-five of this title if, upon  
27 consideration of the criteria set forth in paragraph (c) of this subdivi-  
28 vision, it is determined that to do so would be in the interests of  
29 justice. Where, however, the felony complaint charges the juvenile  
30 offender charged with murder in the second degree as defined in section  
31 125.25 of the penal law; rape in the first degree, as defined in subdivi-  
32 vision one of section 130.35 of the penal law; criminal sexual act in  
33 the first degree, as defined in subdivision one of section 130.50 of the  
34 penal law; course of sexual conduct against a child in the first degree  
35 as defined in paragraph (a) of subdivision one of section 130.75 of the  
36 penal law; predatory sexual assault as defined in section 130.95 of the  
37 penal law where the underlying crime is rape in the first degree, as  
38 defined in subdivision one of section 130.35 of the penal law or crimi-  
39 nal sexual act in the first degree, as defined in subdivision one of  
40 section 130.50 of the penal law; or an armed felony as defined in para-  
41 graph (a) of subdivision forty-one of section 1.20 of this chapter, a  
42 determination that such action be removed to the family court shall, in  
43 addition, be based upon a finding of one or more of the following  
44 factors: (i) mitigating circumstances that bear directly upon the manner  
45 in which the crime was committed; (ii) where the defendant was not the  
46 sole participant in the crime, the defendant's participation was rela-  
47 tively minor although not so minor as to constitute a defense to the  
48 prosecution; or (iii) possible deficiencies in the proof of the crime.

49 (c) In making its determination pursuant to paragraph (a) of this  
50 subdivision the court shall, to the extent applicable, examine individ-  
51 ually and collectively, the following:

52 (i) the seriousness and circumstances of the offense;

53 (ii) the extent of harm caused by the offense;

54 (iii) the evidence of guilt, whether admissible or inadmissible at  
55 trial;

56 (iv) the history, character and condition of the defendant;



1 (v) the purpose and effect of imposing upon the defendant a sentence  
2 authorized for the offense;

3 (vi) the impact of a removal of the case to the family court on the  
4 safety or welfare of the community;

5 (vii) the impact of a removal of the case to the family court upon the  
6 confidence of the public in the criminal justice system;

7 (viii) where the court deems it appropriate, the attitude of the  
8 complainant or victim with respect to the motion; and

9 (ix) any other relevant fact indicating that a judgment of conviction  
10 in the criminal court would serve no useful purpose.

11 (d) For the purpose of making a determination whether to remove the  
12 case to family court pursuant to this subdivision, any evidence which is  
13 not legally privileged may be introduced. If the defendant testifies,  
14 his or her testimony may not be introduced against him or her in any  
15 future proceeding, except to impeach his or her testimony at such future  
16 proceeding as inconsistent prior testimony.

17 (e) This section shall not be construed to limit the powers of the  
18 grand jury.

19 5. Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision two, three, or four  
20 of this section, if a currently undetermined felony complaint against a  
21 juvenile offender is pending in the youth part, and the defendant has  
22 not waived a hearing pursuant to subdivision two of this section and a  
23 hearing pursuant to subdivision three has not commenced, the defendant  
24 may move in the youth part, to remove the action to family court. The  
25 procedural rules of subdivisions one and two of section 210.45 of this  
26 chapter are applicable to a motion pursuant to this subdivision. Upon  
27 such motion, the superior court shall proceed and determine the motion  
28 as provided in section 210.43 of this chapter; provided, however, that  
29 the exception provisions of paragraph (b) of subdivision one of such  
30 section 210.43 shall not apply when there is not reasonable cause to  
31 believe that the juvenile offender committed one or more of the crimes  
32 enumerated therein, and in such event the provisions of paragraph (a)  
33 thereof shall apply.

34 § 2. The opening paragraph and subdivisions 2 and 3 of section 725.05  
35 of the criminal procedure law, as added by chapter 481 of the laws of  
36 1978, are amended to read as follows:

37 When a [court] youth part directs that an action or charge is to be  
38 removed to the family court the [court] youth part must issue an order  
39 of removal in accordance with this section. Such order must be as  
40 follows:

41 2. Where the direction is authorized pursuant to paragraph (b) of  
42 subdivision [three] two of section [180.75] 725.20 of this [chapter]  
43 title, it must specify the act or acts it found reasonable cause to  
44 believe the defendant did.

45 3. Where the direction is authorized pursuant to subdivision [four]  
46 three of section [180.75] 725.20 of this [chapter] title, it must speci-  
47 fy the act or acts it found reasonable cause to allege.

48 § 3. Section 725.20 of the criminal procedure law, as added by chapter  
49 481 of the laws of 1978, subdivisions 1 and 2 as amended by chapter 411  
50 of the laws of 1979, is amended to read as follows:

51 § 725.20 Record of certain actions removed.

52 1. The provisions of this section shall apply in any case where an  
53 order of removal to the family court is entered pursuant to a direction  
54 authorized by subdivision [four] three of this section [180.75], [or  
55 section 210.43,] or subparagraph (iii) of paragraph [(h)] (g) of subdi-

1 vision five of section 220.10 of this chapter, or section 330.25 of this  
2 chapter.

3 2. When such an action is removed the court that directed the removal  
4 must cause the following additional records to be filed with the clerk  
5 of the county court or in the city of New York with the clerk of the  
6 supreme court of the county wherein the action was pending and with the  
7 division of criminal justice services:

8 (a) A certified copy of the order of removal;

9 (b) [Where the direction is one authorized by subdivision four of  
10 section 180.75 of this chapter, a copy of the statement of the district  
11 attorney made pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision six of section  
12 180.75 of this chapter;

13 (c) Where the direction is authorized by section 180.75, a copy of  
14 the portion of the minutes containing the statement by the court pursu-  
15 ant to paragraph (a) of subdivision six of such section 180.75;

16 (d) Where the direction is one authorized by subparagraph (iii) of  
17 paragraph [(h)] (g) of subdivision five of section 220.10 or section  
18 330.25 of this chapter, a copy of the minutes of the plea of guilty,  
19 including the minutes of the memorandum submitted by the district attor-  
20 ney and the court;

21 [(e) Where the direction is one authorized by subdivision one of  
22 section 210.43 of this chapter, a copy of that portion of the minutes  
23 containing the statement by the court pursuant to paragraph (a) of  
24 subdivision five of section 210.43;

25 (f) Where the direction is one authorized by paragraph (b) of subdi-  
26 vision one of section 210.43 of this chapter, a copy of that portion of  
27 the minutes containing the statement of the district attorney made  
28 pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision five of section 210.43;] and

29 [(g)] (c) In addition to the records specified in this subdivision,  
30 such further statement or submission of additional information pertain-  
31 ing to the proceeding in criminal court in accordance with standards  
32 established by the commissioner of the division of criminal justice  
33 services, subject to the provisions of subdivision three of this  
34 section.

35 3. It shall be the duty of said clerk to maintain a separate file for  
36 copies of orders and minutes filed pursuant to this section. Upon  
37 receipt of such orders and minutes the clerk must promptly delete such  
38 portions as would identify the defendant, but the clerk shall neverthe-  
39 less maintain a separate confidential system to enable correlation of  
40 the documents so filed with identification of the defendant. After  
41 making such deletions the orders and minutes shall be placed within the  
42 file and must be available for public inspection. Information permit-  
43 ting correlation of any such record with the identity of any defendant  
44 shall not be divulged to any person except upon order of a justice of  
45 the supreme court based upon a finding that the public interest or the  
46 interests of justice warrant disclosure in a particular cause for a  
47 particular case or for a particular purpose or use.

48 § 4. The article heading of article 100 of the criminal procedure law  
49 is amended to read as follows:

50 COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION IN LOCAL  
51 CRIMINAL COURT OR YOUTH PART OF A SUPERIOR COURT-- [LOCAL  
52 CRIMINAL COURT] ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS

53 § 5. The first undesignated paragraph of section 100.05 of the crimi-  
54 nal procedure law is amended to read as follows:

55 A criminal action is commenced by the filing of an accusatory instru-  
56 ment with a criminal court, or, in the case of a juvenile offender, the

1 youth part of the superior court, and if more than one such instrument  
 2 is filed in the course of the same criminal action, such action  
 3 commences when the first of such instruments is filed. The only way in  
 4 which a criminal action can be commenced in a superior court, other than  
 5 a criminal action against a juvenile offender, is by the filing there-  
 6 with by a grand jury of an indictment against a defendant who has never  
 7 been held by a local criminal court for the action of such grand jury  
 8 with respect to any charge contained in such indictment. Otherwise, a  
 9 criminal action can be commenced only in a local criminal court, by the  
 10 filing therewith of a local criminal court accusatory instrument, name-  
 11 ly:

12 § 6. The section heading and subdivision 5 of section 100.10 of the  
 13 criminal procedure law are amended to read as follows:

14 Local criminal court and youth part of the superior court accusatory  
 15 instruments; definitions thereof.

16 5. A "felony complaint" is a verified written accusation by a person,  
 17 filed with a local criminal court, or youth part of the superior court,  
 18 charging one or more other persons with the commission of one or more  
 19 felonies. It serves as a basis for the commencement of a criminal  
 20 action, but not as a basis for prosecution thereof.

21 § 7. The section heading of section 100.40 of the criminal procedure  
 22 law is amended to read as follows:

23 Local criminal court and youth part of the superior court accusatory  
 24 instruments; sufficiency on face.

25 § 8. The criminal procedure law is amended by adding a new section  
 26 100.60 to read as follows:

27 § 100.60 Youth part of the superior court accusatory instruments; in  
 28 what courts filed.

29 Any youth part of the superior court accusatory instrument may be  
 30 filed with the youth part of the superior court of a particular county  
 31 when an offense charged therein was allegedly committed in such county  
 32 or that part thereof over which such court has jurisdiction.

33 § 9. The article heading of article 110 of the criminal procedure law  
 34 is amended to read as follows:

35 REQUIRING DEFENDANT'S APPEARANCE  
 36 IN LOCAL CRIMINAL COURT OR YOUTH PART OF SUPERIOR COURT  
 37 FOR ARRAIGNMENT

38 § 10. Section 110.10 of the criminal procedure law is amended to read  
 39 as follows:

40 § 110.10 Methods of requiring defendant's appearance in local criminal  
 41 court or youth part of the superior court for arraignment;  
 42 in general.

43 1. After a criminal action has been commenced in a local criminal  
 44 court or youth part of the superior court by the filing of an accusatory  
 45 instrument therewith, a defendant who has not been arraigned in the  
 46 action and has not come under the control of the court may under certain  
 47 circumstances be compelled or required to appear for arraignment upon  
 48 such accusatory instrument by:

49 (a) The issuance and execution of a warrant of arrest, as provided in  
 50 article one hundred twenty; or

51 (b) The issuance and service upon him of a summons, as provided in  
 52 article one hundred thirty; or

53 (c) Procedures provided in articles five hundred sixty, five hundred  
 54 seventy, five hundred eighty, five hundred ninety and six hundred for  
 55 securing attendance of defendants in criminal actions who are not at  
 56 liberty within the state.

1 2. Although no criminal action against a person has been commenced in  
2 any court, he may under certain circumstances be compelled or required  
3 to appear in a local criminal court or youth part of a superior court  
4 for arraignment upon an accusatory instrument to be filed therewith at  
5 or before the time of his appearance by:

6 (a) An arrest made without a warrant, as provided in article one  
7 hundred forty; or

8 (b) The issuance and service upon him of an appearance ticket, as  
9 provided in article one hundred fifty.

10 § 11. Section 110.20 of the criminal procedure law, as amended by  
11 chapter 843 of the laws of 1980, is amended to read as follows:

12 § 110.20 Local criminal court or youth part of the superior court accu-  
13 satory instruments; notice thereof to district attorney.

14 When a criminal action in which a crime is charged is commenced in a  
15 local criminal court, or youth part of the superior court other than the  
16 criminal court of the city of New York, a copy of the accusatory instru-  
17 ment shall be promptly transmitted to the appropriate district attorney  
18 upon or prior to the arraignment of the defendant on the accusatory  
19 instrument. If a police officer or a peace officer is the complainant  
20 or the filer of a simplified information, or has arrested the defendant  
21 or brought him before the local criminal court or youth part of the  
22 superior court on behalf of an arresting person pursuant to subdivision  
23 one of section 140.20, such officer or his agency shall transmit the  
24 copy of the accusatory instrument to the appropriate district attorney.  
25 In all other cases, the clerk of the court in which the defendant is  
26 arraigned shall so transmit it.

27 § 12. The opening paragraph of subdivision 1 of section 120.20 of the  
28 criminal procedure law, as amended by chapter 506 of the laws of 2000,  
29 is amended to read as follows:

30 When a criminal action has been commenced in a local criminal court or  
31 youth part of the superior court by the filing therewith of an accusato-  
32 ry instrument, other than a simplified traffic information, against a  
33 defendant who has not been arraigned upon such accusatory instrument and  
34 has not come under the control of the court with respect thereto:

35 § 13. Section 120.30 of the criminal procedure law is amended to read  
36 as follows:

37 § 120.30 Warrant of arrest; by what courts issuable and in what courts  
38 returnable.

39 1. A warrant of arrest may be issued only by the local criminal court  
40 or youth part of the superior court with which the underlying accusatory  
41 instrument has been filed, and it may be made returnable in such issuing  
42 court only.

43 2. The particular local criminal court or courts or youth part of the  
44 superior court with which any particular local criminal court or youth  
45 part of the superior court accusatory instrument may be filed for the  
46 purpose of obtaining a warrant of arrest are determined, generally, by  
47 the provisions of section 100.55 or 100.60. If, however, a particular  
48 accusatory instrument may pursuant to said section 100.55 be filed with  
49 a particular town court and such town court is not available at the time  
50 such instrument is sought to be filed and a warrant obtained, such accu-  
51 satory instrument may be filed with the town court of any adjoining town  
52 of the same county. If such instrument may be filed pursuant to said  
53 section 100.55 with a particular village court and such village court is  
54 not available at the time, it may be filed with the town court of the  
55 town embracing such village, or if such town court is not available  
56 either, with the town court of any adjoining town of the same county.



1 § 14. Section 120.55 of the criminal procedure law, as amended by  
2 section 71 of subpart B of part C of chapter 62 of the laws of 2011, is  
3 amended to read as follows:

4 § 120.55 Warrant of arrest; defendant under parole or probation super-  
5 vision.

6 If the defendant named within a warrant of arrest issued by a local  
7 criminal court or youth part of the superior court pursuant to the  
8 provisions of this article, or by a superior court issued pursuant to  
9 subdivision three of section 210.10 of this chapter, is under the super-  
10 vision of the state department of corrections and community supervision  
11 or a local or state probation department, then a warrant for his or her  
12 arrest may be executed by a parole officer or probation officer, when  
13 authorized by his or her probation director, within his or her geograph-  
14 ical area of employment. The execution of the warrant by a parole offi-  
15 cer or probation officer shall be upon the same conditions and conducted  
16 in the same manner as provided for execution of a warrant by a police  
17 officer.

18 § 15. Subdivision 1 of section 120.70 of the criminal procedure law is  
19 amended to read as follows:

20 1. A warrant of arrest issued by a district court, by the New York  
21 City criminal court, the youth part of a superior court or by a superior  
22 court judge sitting as a local criminal court may be executed anywhere  
23 in the state.

24 § 16. Subdivisions 1 and 6 of section 120.90 of the criminal procedure  
25 law, as amended by chapter 424 of the laws of 1998, are amended and a  
26 new subdivision 5-a is added to read as follows:

27 1. Upon arresting a defendant for any offense pursuant to a warrant  
28 of arrest in the county in which the warrant is returnable or in any  
29 adjoining county, or upon so arresting him for a felony in any other  
30 county, a police officer, if he be one to whom the warrant is addressed,  
31 must without unnecessary delay bring the defendant before the local  
32 criminal court or youth part of the superior court in which such warrant  
33 is returnable.

34 5-a. Whenever a police officer is required, pursuant to this section,  
35 to bring an arrested defendant before a youth part of a superior court  
36 in which a warrant of arrest is returnable, and if such court is not  
37 available at the time, such officer must bring such defendant before the  
38 most accessible magistrate designated by the appellate division of the  
39 supreme court in the applicable department to act as a youth part.

40 6. Before bringing a defendant arrested pursuant to a warrant before  
41 the local criminal court or youth part of a superior court in which such  
42 warrant is returnable, a police officer must without unnecessary delay  
43 perform all fingerprinting and other preliminary police duties required  
44 in the particular case. In any case in which the defendant is not  
45 brought by a police officer before such court but, following his arrest  
46 in another county for an offense specified in subdivision one of section  
47 160.10, is released by a local criminal court of such other county on  
48 his own recognizance or on bail for his appearance on a specified date  
49 before the local criminal court before which the warrant is returnable,  
50 the latter court must, upon arraignment of the defendant before it,  
51 direct that he be fingerprinted by the appropriate officer or agency,  
52 and that he appear at an appropriate designated time and place for such  
53 purpose.

54 § 17. Subdivision 1 of section 130.10 of the criminal procedure law,  
55 as amended by chapter 446 of the laws of 1993, is amended to read as  
56 follows:

1 1. A summons is a process issued by a local criminal court directing a  
2 defendant designated in an information, a prosecutor's information, a  
3 felony complaint or a misdemeanor complaint filed with such court, or a  
4 youth part of a superior court directing a defendant designated in a  
5 felony complaint, or by a superior court directing a defendant desig-  
6 nated in an indictment filed with such court, to appear before it at a  
7 designated future time in connection with such accusatory instrument.  
8 The sole function of a summons is to achieve a defendant's court appear-  
9 ance in a criminal action for the purpose of arraignment upon the accu-  
10 satory instrument by which such action was commenced.

11 § 18. Section 130.30 of the criminal procedure law, as amended by  
12 chapter 506 of the laws of 2000, is amended to read as follows:

13 § 130.30 Summons; when issuable.

14 A local criminal court or youth part of the superior court may issue a  
15 summons in any case in which, pursuant to section 120.20, it is author-  
16 ized to issue a warrant of arrest based upon an information, a  
17 prosecutor's information, a felony complaint or a misdemeanor complaint.  
18 If such information, prosecutor's information, felony complaint or  
19 misdemeanor complaint is not sufficient on its face as prescribed in  
20 section 100.40, and if the court is satisfied that on the basis of the  
21 available facts or evidence it would be impossible to draw and file an  
22 authorized accusatory instrument that is sufficient on its face, the  
23 court must dismiss the accusatory instrument. A superior court may issue  
24 a summons in any case in which, pursuant to section 210.10, it is  
25 authorized to issue a warrant of arrest based upon an indictment.

26 § 19. Subdivision 1 of section 140.20 of the criminal procedure law is  
27 amended by adding a new paragraph (e) to read as follows:

28 (e) if the arrest is for a person under the age of seventeen or,  
29 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person under the age  
30 of eighteen, such person shall be brought before the youth part of the  
31 superior court. If the youth part is not in session, such person shall  
32 be brought before the most accessible magistrate designated by the  
33 appellate division of the supreme court in the applicable department to  
34 act as a youth part.

35 § 20. Subdivision 6 of section 140.20 of the criminal procedure law,  
36 as added by chapter 411 of the laws of 1979, is amended to read as  
37 follows:

38 6. Upon arresting a juvenile offender without a warrant, the police  
39 officer shall immediately notify the parent or other person legally  
40 responsible for his or her care or the person with whom he or she is  
41 domiciled, that the juvenile offender has been arrested, and the  
42 location of the facility where he or she is being detained. If the offi-  
43 cer determines that it is necessary to question a juvenile offender or a  
44 child under eighteen years of age who fits within the definition of a  
45 juvenile offender as defined in section 30.00 of the penal law, the  
46 officer must take the juvenile to a facility designated by the chief  
47 administrator of the courts as a suitable place for the questioning of  
48 children or, upon the consent of a parent or other person legally  
49 responsible for the care of the juvenile, to the juvenile's residence  
50 and there question him or her for a reasonable period of time. A juve-  
51 nile shall not be questioned pursuant to this section unless the juve-  
52 nile and a person required to be notified pursuant to this subdivision,  
53 if present, have been advised:

54 (a) of the juvenile's right to remain silent;

55 (b) that the statements made by the juvenile may be used in a court of  
56 law;



1 (c) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney present at such ques-  
2 tioning; and

3 (d) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney provided for him or  
4 her without charge if he or she is indigent.

5 In determining the suitability of questioning and determining the  
6 reasonable period of time for questioning such a juvenile offender, the  
7 juvenile's age, the presence or absence of his or her parents or other  
8 persons legally responsible for his or her care and notification pursu-  
9 ant to this subdivision shall be included among relevant considerations.

10 § 21. Subdivision 2 of section 140.27 of the criminal procedure law,  
11 as amended by chapter 843 of the laws of 1980, is amended to read as  
12 follows:

13 2. Upon arresting a person without a warrant, a peace officer, except  
14 as otherwise provided in subdivision three or three-a, must without  
15 unnecessary delay bring him or cause him to be brought before a local  
16 criminal court, as provided in section 100.55 and subdivision one of  
17 section 140.20, and must without unnecessary delay file or cause to be  
18 filed therewith an appropriate accusatory instrument. If the offense  
19 which is the subject of the arrest is one of those specified in subdivi-  
20 sion one of section 160.10, the arrested person must be fingerprinted  
21 and photographed as therein provided. In order to execute the required  
22 post-arrest functions, such arresting peace officer may perform such  
23 functions himself or he may enlist the aid of a police officer for the  
24 performance thereof in the manner provided in subdivision one of section  
25 140.20.

26 § 22. Section 140.27 of the criminal procedure law is amended by  
27 adding a new subdivision 3-a to read as follows:

28 3-a. If the arrest is for a person under the age of seventeen or,  
29 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person under the age  
30 of eighteen, such person shall be brought before the youth part of the  
31 superior court. If the youth part is not in session, such person shall  
32 be brought before the most accessible magistrate designated by the  
33 appellate division of the supreme court in the applicable department to  
34 act as a youth part.

35 § 23. Subdivision 5 of section 140.27 of the criminal procedure law,  
36 as added by chapter 411 of the laws of 1979, is amended to read as  
37 follows:

38 5. Upon arresting a juvenile offender without a warrant, the peace  
39 officer shall immediately notify the parent or other person legally  
40 responsible for his care or the person with whom he or she is domiciled,  
41 that the juvenile offender has been arrested, and the location of the  
42 facility where he or she is being detained. If the officer determines  
43 that it is necessary to question a juvenile offender or a child under  
44 eighteen years of age who fits within the definition of a juvenile  
45 offender as defined in section 30.00 of the penal law the officer must  
46 take the juvenile to a facility designated by the chief administrator of  
47 the courts as a suitable place for the questioning of children or, upon  
48 the consent of a parent or other person legally responsible for the care  
49 of the juvenile, to the juvenile's residence and there question him or  
50 her for a reasonable period of time. A juvenile shall not be questioned  
51 pursuant to this section unless the juvenile and a person required to be  
52 notified pursuant to this subdivision, if present, have been advised:

53 (a) of the juvenile's right to remain silent;

54 (b) that the statements made by the juvenile may be used in a court of  
55 law;

1 (c) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney present at such ques-  
2 tioning; and

3 (d) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney provided for him or  
4 her without charge if he or she is indigent.

5 In determining the suitability of questioning and determining the  
6 reasonable period of time for questioning such a juvenile offender, the  
7 juvenile's age, the presence or absence of his or her parents or other  
8 persons legally responsible for his or her care and notification pursu-  
9 ant to this subdivision shall be included among relevant considerations.

10 § 24. Subdivision 5 of section 140.40 of the criminal procedure law,  
11 as added by chapter 411 of the laws of 1979, is amended to read as  
12 follows:

13 5. If a police officer takes an arrested juvenile offender into  
14 custody, the police officer shall immediately notify the parent or other  
15 person legally responsible for his or her care or the person with whom  
16 he or she is domiciled, that the juvenile offender has been arrested,  
17 and the location of the facility where he or she is being detained. If  
18 the officer determines that it is necessary to question a juvenile  
19 offender or a child under eighteen years of age who fits within the  
20 definition of a juvenile offender as defined in section 30.00 of the  
21 penal law the officer must take the juvenile to a facility designated by  
22 the chief administrator of the courts as a suitable place for the ques-  
23 tioning of children or, upon the consent of a parent or other person  
24 legally responsible for the care of the juvenile, to the juvenile's  
25 residence and there question him or her for a reasonable period of time.  
26 A juvenile shall not be questioned pursuant to this section unless the  
27 juvenile and a person required to be notified pursuant to this subdivi-  
28 sion, if present, have been advised:

29 (a) of the juvenile's right to remain silent;

30 (b) that the statements made by the juvenile may be used in a court of  
31 law;

32 (c) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney present at such ques-  
33 tioning; and

34 (d) of the juvenile's right to have an attorney provided for him or  
35 her without charge if he or she is indigent.

36 In determining the suitability of questioning and determining the  
37 reasonable period of time for questioning such a juvenile offender, the  
38 juvenile's age, the presence or absence of his or her parents or other  
39 persons legally responsible for his or her care and notification pursu-  
40 ant to this subdivision shall be included among relevant considerations.

41 § 25. Subdivisions 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of section 180.75 of the criminal  
42 procedure law are REPEALED.

43 § 26. Subdivision 1 of section 180.75 of the criminal procedure law,  
44 as added by chapter 481 of the laws of 1978, is amended to read as  
45 follows:

46 1. When a juvenile offender is arraigned before [a local criminal  
47 court] the youth part of a superior court, the provisions of [this  
48 section] article seven hundred twenty-two of this chapter shall apply in  
49 lieu of the provisions of sections 180.30, 180.50 and 180.70 of this  
50 article.

51 § 27. The opening paragraph of section 180.80 of the criminal proce-  
52 dure law, as amended by chapter 556 of the laws of 1982, is amended to  
53 read as follows:

54 Upon application of a defendant against whom a felony complaint has  
55 been filed with a local criminal court or the youth part of a superior  
56 court, and who, since the time of his arrest or subsequent thereto, has



1 been held in custody pending disposition of such felony complaint, and  
2 who has been confined in such custody for a period of more than one  
3 hundred twenty hours or, in the event that a Saturday, Sunday or legal  
4 holiday occurs during such custody, one hundred forty-four hours, with-  
5 out either a disposition of the felony complaint or commencement of a  
6 hearing thereon, the [local criminal] court must release him on his own  
7 recognizance unless:

8 § 28. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of section 190.71 of the criminal  
9 procedure law, subdivision (a) as amended by chapter 7 of the laws of  
10 2007 and subdivision (b) as added by chapter 481 of the laws of 1978,  
11 are amended to read as follows:

12 (a) Except as provided in subdivision six of section 200.20 of this  
13 chapter, a grand jury may not indict (i) a person thirteen years of age  
14 for any conduct or crime other than conduct constituting a crime defined  
15 in subdivisions one and two of section 125.25 (murder in the second  
16 degree) or such conduct as a sexually motivated felony, where authorized  
17 pursuant to section 130.91 of the penal law; (ii) a person fourteen  
18 [or], fifteen, sixteen or commencing January first, two thousand nine-  
19 teen, seventeen years of age for any conduct or crime other than conduct  
20 constituting a crime defined in subdivisions one and two of section  
21 125.25 (murder in the second degree) and in subdivision three of such  
22 section provided that the underlying crime for the murder charge is one  
23 for which such person is criminally responsible; 135.25 (kidnapping in  
24 the first degree); 150.20 (arson in the first degree); subdivisions one  
25 and two of section 120.10 (assault in the first degree); 125.20  
26 (manslaughter in the first degree); subdivisions one and two of section  
27 130.35 (rape in the first degree); subdivisions one and two of section  
28 130.55 (criminal sexual act in the first degree); 130.70 (aggravated  
29 sexual abuse in the first degree); 140.30 (burglary in the first  
30 degree); subdivision one of section 140.25 (burglary in the second  
31 degree); 150.15 (arson in the second degree); 160.15 (robbery in the  
32 first degree); subdivision two of section 160.10 (robbery in the second  
33 degree) of the penal law; subdivision four of section 265.02 of the  
34 penal law, where such firearm is possessed on school grounds, as that  
35 phrase is defined in subdivision fourteen of section 220.00 of the penal  
36 law; or section 265.03 of the penal law, where such machine gun or such  
37 firearm is possessed on school grounds, as that phrase is defined in  
38 subdivision fourteen of section 220.00 of the penal law; or defined in  
39 the penal law as an attempt to commit murder in the second degree or  
40 kidnapping in the first degree, or such conduct as a sexually motivated  
41 felony, where authorized pursuant to section 130.91 of the penal law;  
42 (iii) a person sixteen or commencing January first, two thousand nine-  
43 teen, seventeen years of age for any conduct or crime other than conduct  
44 constituting an offense set forth in the vehicle and traffic law; a  
45 violent felony defined in section 70.02 of the penal law; a crime that  
46 is classified as a class A felony excepting those class A felonies which  
47 require, as an element of the offense, that the defendant be eighteen  
48 years of age or older; a crime defined in the following sections of the  
49 penal law: section 120.03 (vehicular assault in the second degree);  
50 120.04 (vehicular assault in the first degree); 120.04-a (aggravated  
51 vehicular assault); 125.10 (criminally negligent homicide); 125.11  
52 (aggravated criminally negligent homicide); 125.12 (vehicular  
53 manslaughter in the second degree); 125.13 (vehicular manslaughter in  
54 the first degree); 125.14 (aggravated vehicular homicide); 125.15  
55 (manslaughter in the second degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in the first  
56 degree); 125.21 (aggravated manslaughter in the second degree); 125.22



1 (aggravated manslaughter in the first degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual  
2 abuse in the first degree); 130.75 (course of sexual conduct against a  
3 child in the first degree); 215.11 (tampering with a witness in the  
4 third degree) provided that the criminal proceeding in which the person  
5 is tampering is one for which such person is criminally responsible;  
6 215.12 (tampering with a witness in the second degree) provided that the  
7 criminal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for which  
8 such person is criminally responsible; 215.13 (tampering with a witness  
9 in the first degree) provided that the criminal proceeding in which the  
10 person is tampering is one for which such person is criminally responsi-  
11 ble; 215.52 (aggravated criminal contempt); 130.95 (predatory sexual  
12 assault); 220.18 (criminal possession of a controlled substance in the  
13 second degree); 220.21 (criminal possession of a controlled substance in  
14 the first degree); 220.41 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in  
15 the second degree); 220.43 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in  
16 the first degree); 220.77 (operating as a major trafficker); 460.22  
17 (aggravated enterprise corruption); 490.45 (criminal possession of a  
18 chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the first degree); 490.50  
19 (criminal use of a chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the second  
20 degree); 490.55 (criminal use of a chemical weapon or a biological weap-  
21 on in the first degree); acts constituting a specified offense defined  
22 in subdivision two of section 130.91 of the penal law when committed as  
23 a sexually motivated felony; acts constituting a specified offense  
24 defined in subdivision three of section 490.05 of the penal law when  
25 committed as an act of terrorism; acts constituting a felony defined in  
26 article four hundred ninety of the penal law; and acts constituting a  
27 crime set forth in subdivision one of section 105.10 and section 105.15  
28 of the penal law provided that the underlying crime for the conspiracy  
29 charge is one for which such person is criminally responsible.

30 (b) A grand jury may vote to file a request to remove a charge to the  
31 family court if it finds that a person [thirteen, fourteen or fifteen]  
32 sixteen, or commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen  
33 years of age or younger did an act which, if done by a person over the  
34 age of sixteen, or commencing January first, two thousand nineteen,  
35 seventeen, would constitute a crime provided (1) such act is one for  
36 which it may not indict; (2) it does not indict such person for a crime;  
37 and (3) the evidence before it is legally sufficient to establish that  
38 such person did such act and competent and admissible evidence before it  
39 provides reasonable cause to believe that such person did such act.

40 § 29. Subdivision 6 of section 200.20 of the criminal procedure law,  
41 as added by chapter 136 of the laws of 1980, is amended to read as  
42 follows:

43 6. Where an indictment charges at least one offense against a defend-  
44 ant who was under the age of [sixteen] seventeen, or commencing January  
45 first, two thousand nineteen, eighteen at the time of the commission of  
46 the crime and who did not lack criminal responsibility for such crime by  
47 reason of infancy, the indictment may, in addition, charge in separate  
48 counts one or more other offenses for which such person would not have  
49 been criminally responsible by reason of infancy, if:

50 (a) the offense for which the defendant is criminally responsible and  
51 the one or more other offenses for which he or she would not have been  
52 criminally responsible by reason of infancy are based upon the same act  
53 or upon the same criminal transaction, as that term is defined in subdivi-  
54 sion two of section 40.10 of this chapter; or

55 (b) the offenses are of such nature that either proof of the first  
56 offense would be material and admissible as evidence in chief upon a



1 trial of the second, or proof of the second would be material and admis-  
2 sible as evidence in chief upon a trial of the first.

3 § 30. The opening paragraph of subdivision 1 and subdivision 5 of  
4 section 210.43 of the criminal procedure law, as added by chapter 411 of  
5 the laws of 1979, are amended to read as follows:

6 After [a motion by a juvenile offender, pursuant to subdivision five  
7 of section 180.75 of this chapter, or after] arraignment of a juvenile  
8 offender upon an indictment, the superior court may, on motion of any  
9 party or on its own motion:

10 [5. a. If the court orders removal of the action to family court, it  
11 shall state on the record the factor or factors upon which its determi-  
12 nation is based, and, the court shall give its reasons for removal in  
13 detail and not in conclusory terms.

14 b. The district attorney shall state upon the record the reasons for  
15 his consent to removal of the action to the family court. The reasons  
16 shall be stated in detail and not in conclusory terms.]

17 § 31. Subparagraphs (i) and (iii) of paragraph (g) of subdivision 5 of  
18 section 220.10 of the criminal procedure law, subparagraph (i) as  
19 amended by chapter 410 of the laws of 1979 and subparagraph (iii) as  
20 amended by chapter 264 of the laws of 2003, are amended to read as  
21 follows:

22 (i) If the indictment charges a person fourteen [or], fifteen or  
23 sixteen, or commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen  
24 years old with the crime of murder in the second degree any plea of  
25 guilty entered pursuant to subdivision three or four must be a plea of  
26 guilty of a crime for which the defendant is criminally responsible;

27 (iii) Where the indictment does not charge a crime specified in  
28 subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, the district attorney may recommend  
29 removal of the action to the family court. Upon making such recommenda-  
30 tion the district attorney shall submit a subscribed memorandum setting  
31 forth: (1) a recommendation that the interests of justice would best be  
32 served by removal of the action to the family court; and (2) if the  
33 indictment charges a thirteen year old with the crime of murder in the  
34 second degree, or a fourteen [or], fifteen or sixteen year old, or  
35 commencing January first two thousand nineteen, seventeen year old with  
36 the crimes of rape in the first degree as defined in subdivision one of  
37 section 130.35 of the penal law, or criminal sexual act in the first  
38 degree as defined in subdivision one of section 130.50 of the penal law,  
39 or an armed felony as defined in paragraph (a) of subdivision forty-one  
40 of section 1.20 of this chapter specific factors, one or more of which  
41 reasonably supports the recommendation, showing, (i) mitigating circum-  
42 stances that bear directly upon the manner in which the crime was  
43 committed, or (ii) where the defendant was not the sole participant in  
44 the crime, that the defendant's participation was relatively minor  
45 although not so minor as to constitute a defense to the prosecution, or  
46 (iii) possible deficiencies in proof of the crime, or (iv) where the  
47 juvenile offender has no previous adjudications of having committed a  
48 designated felony act, as defined in subdivision eight of section 301.2  
49 of the family court act, regardless of the age of the offender at the  
50 time of commission of the act, that the criminal act was not part of a  
51 pattern of criminal behavior and, in view of the history of the offen-  
52 der, is not likely to be repeated.

53 § 32. Subdivision 2 of section 410.40 of the criminal procedure law,  
54 as amended by chapter 652 of the laws of 2008, is amended to read as  
55 follows:



1 2. Warrant. (a) Where the probation officer has requested that a  
2 probation warrant be issued, the court shall, within seventy-two hours  
3 of its receipt of the request, issue or deny the warrant or take any  
4 other lawful action including issuance of a notice to appear pursuant to  
5 subdivision one of this section. If at any time during the period of a  
6 sentence of probation or of conditional discharge the court has reason-  
7 able grounds to believe that the defendant has violated a condition of  
8 the sentence, the court may issue a warrant to a police officer or to an  
9 appropriate peace officer directing him or her to take the defendant  
10 into custody and bring the defendant before the court without unneces-  
11 sary delay; provided, however, if the court in which the warrant is  
12 returnable is a superior court, and such court is not available, and the  
13 warrant is addressed to a police officer or appropriate probation offi-  
14 cer certified as a peace officer, such executing officer may unless  
15 otherwise specified under paragraph (b) of this section, bring the  
16 defendant to the local correctional facility of the county in which such  
17 court sits, to be detained there until not later than the commencement  
18 of the next session of such court occurring on the next business day; or  
19 if the court in which the warrant is returnable is a local criminal  
20 court, and such court is not available, and the warrant is addressed to  
21 a police officer or appropriate probation officer certified as a peace  
22 officer, such executing officer must without unnecessary delay bring the  
23 defendant before an alternate local criminal court, as provided in  
24 subdivision five of section 120.90 of this chapter. A court which issues  
25 such a warrant may attach thereto a summary of the basis for the  
26 warrant. In any case where a defendant arrested upon the warrant is  
27 brought before a local criminal court other than the court in which the  
28 warrant is returnable, such local criminal court shall consider such  
29 summary before issuing a securing order with respect to the defendant.

30 (b) If the court in which the warrant is returnable is a superior  
31 court, and such court is not available, and the warrant is addressed to  
32 a police officer or appropriate probation officer certified as a peace  
33 officer, such executing officer shall, where a defendant is sixteen  
34 years of age or younger who allegedly commits an offense or a violation  
35 of his or her probation or conditional discharge imposed for an offense  
36 on or after January first, two thousand eighteen, or where a defendant  
37 is seventeen years of age or younger who allegedly commits an offense or  
38 a violation of his or her probation or conditional discharge imposed for  
39 an offense on or after January first, two thousand nineteen, bring the  
40 defendant to a juvenile detention facility, to be detained there until  
41 not later than the commencement of the next session of such court occur-  
42 ring on the next business day.

43 § 33. Section 410.60 of the criminal procedure law, as amended by  
44 chapter 652 of the laws of 2008, is amended to read as follows:  
45 § 410.60 Appearance before court.

46 (a) A person who has been taken into custody pursuant to section  
47 410.40 or section 410.50 of this article for violation of a condition of  
48 a sentence of probation or a sentence of conditional discharge must  
49 forthwith be brought before the court that imposed the sentence. Where a  
50 violation of probation petition and report has been filed and the person  
51 has not been taken into custody nor has a warrant been issued, an  
52 initial court appearance shall occur within ten business days of the  
53 court's issuance of a notice to appear. If the court has reasonable  
54 cause to believe that such person has violated a condition of the  
55 sentence, it may commit him or her to the custody of the sheriff or fix  
56 bail or release such person on his or her own recognizance for future

1 appearance at a hearing to be held in accordance with section 410.70 of  
2 this article. If the court does not have reasonable cause to believe  
3 that such person has violated a condition of the sentence, it must  
4 direct that he or she be released.

5 (b) A juvenile offender who has been taken into custody pursuant to  
6 section 410.40 or section 410.50 of this article for violation of a  
7 condition of a sentence of probation or a sentence of conditional  
8 discharge must forthwith be brought before the court that imposed the  
9 sentence. Where a violation of probation petition and report has been  
10 filed and the person has not been taken into custody nor has a warrant  
11 been issued, an initial court appearance shall occur within ten business  
12 days of the court's issuance of a notice to appear. If the court has  
13 reasonable cause to believe that such person has violated a condition of  
14 the sentence, it may commit him or her to the custody of the sheriff or  
15 fix bail or release such person on his or her own recognizance for  
16 future appearance at a hearing to be held in accordance with section  
17 410.70 of this article. Provided, however, nothing herein shall author-  
18 ize a juvenile to be detained for a violation of a condition that would  
19 not constitute a crime if committed by an adult unless the court deter-  
20 mines (i) that the juvenile poses a specific imminent threat to public  
21 safety and states the reasons for the finding on the record or (ii) the  
22 juvenile is on probation for an act that would constitute a violent  
23 felony as defined in section 70.02 of the penal law if committed by an  
24 adult and the use of graduated sanctions has been exhausted without  
25 success. If the court does not have reasonable cause to believe that  
26 such person has violated a condition of the sentence, it must direct  
27 that the juvenile be released.

28 § 34. Subdivision 5 of section 410.70 of the criminal procedure law,  
29 as amended by chapter 17 of the laws of 2014, is amended to read as  
30 follows:

31 5. Revocation; modification; continuation. (a) At the conclusion of  
32 the hearing the court may revoke, continue or modify the sentence of  
33 probation or conditional discharge. Where the court revokes the  
34 sentence, it must impose sentence as specified in subdivisions three and  
35 four of section 60.01 of the penal law. Where the court continues or  
36 modifies the sentence, it must vacate the declaration of delinquency and  
37 direct that the defendant be released. If the alleged violation is  
38 sustained and the court continues or modifies the sentence, it may  
39 extend the sentence up to the period of interruption specified in subdivi-  
40 sion two of section 65.15 of the penal law, but any time spent in  
41 custody in any correctional institution or juvenile detention facility  
42 pursuant to section 410.40 or 410.60 of this article shall be credited  
43 against the term of the sentence. Provided further, where the alleged  
44 violation is sustained and the court continues or modifies the sentence,  
45 the court may also extend the remaining period of probation up to the  
46 maximum term authorized by section 65.00 of the penal law. Provided,  
47 however, a defendant shall receive credit for the time during which he  
48 or she was supervised under the original probation sentence prior to any  
49 declaration of delinquency and for any time spent in custody pursuant to  
50 this article for an alleged violation of probation.

51 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this subdivision, nothing herein  
52 shall authorize the placement of a juvenile for a violation of a condi-  
53 tion that would not constitute a crime if committed by an adult unless  
54 the court determines (i) that the juvenile poses a specific imminent  
55 threat to public safety and states the reasons for the finding on the  
56 record or (ii) the juvenile is on probation for an act that would



1 constitute a violent felony as defined in section 70.02 of the penal law  
2 if committed by an adult and the use of graduated sanctions has been  
3 exhausted without success.

4 § 35. The criminal procedure law is amended by adding a new section  
5 410.90-a to read as follows:

6 § 410.90-a Superior court; youth part.

7 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article, all proceedings  
8 relating to a juvenile offender shall be heard in the youth part of the  
9 superior court having jurisdiction and any intrastate transfers under  
10 this article shall be between courts designated as a youth part pursuant  
11 to article seven hundred twenty-two of this chapter.

12 § 36. Section 510.15 of the criminal procedure law, as amended by  
13 chapter 411 of the laws of 1979, subdivision 1 as designated and subdi-  
14 vision 2 as added by chapter 359 of the laws of 1980, is amended to read  
15 as follows:

16 § 510.15 Commitment of principal under [sixteen] seventeen or eighteen.

17 1. When a principal who is (a) under the age of sixteen; or (b)  
18 commencing January first, two thousand eighteen a principal who is under  
19 the age of seventeen who committed an offense on or after January first,  
20 two thousand eighteen; or (c) commencing January first, two thousand  
21 nineteen, a principal who is under the age of eighteen who committed an  
22 offense on or after January first, two thousand nineteen, is committed  
23 to the custody of the sheriff the court must direct that the principal  
24 be taken to and lodged in a place certified by the [state division for  
25 youth] office of children and family services as a juvenile detention  
26 facility for the reception of children. Where such a direction is made  
27 the sheriff shall deliver the principal in accordance therewith and such  
28 person shall although lodged and cared for in a juvenile detention  
29 facility continue to be deemed to be in the custody of the sheriff. No  
30 principal under the age [of sixteen] specified to whom the provisions of  
31 this section may apply shall be detained in any prison, jail, lockup, or  
32 other place used for adults convicted of a crime or under arrest and  
33 charged with the commission of a crime without the approval of the  
34 [state division for youth] office of children and family services in the  
35 case of each principal and the statement of its reasons therefor. The  
36 sheriff shall not be liable for any acts done to or by such principal  
37 resulting from negligence in the detention of and care for such princi-  
38 pal, when the principal is not in the actual custody of the sheriff.

39 2. Except upon consent of the defendant or for good cause shown, in  
40 any case in which a new securing order is issued for a principal previ-  
41 ously committed to the custody of the sheriff pursuant to this section,  
42 such order shall further direct the sheriff to deliver the principal  
43 from a juvenile detention facility to the person or place specified in  
44 the order.

45 § 37. Subdivision 1 of section 720.10 of the criminal procedure law,  
46 as amended by chapter 411 of the laws of 1979, is amended to read as  
47 follows:

48 1. "Youth" means a person charged with a crime alleged to have been  
49 committed when he or she was at least sixteen years old and less than  
50 [nineteen] twenty-one years old or a person charged with being a juve-  
51 nile offender as defined in subdivision forty-two of section 1.20 of  
52 this chapter.

53 § 38. Section 30.00 of the penal law, as amended by chapter 481 of the  
54 laws of 1978, subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 7 of the laws of 2007,  
55 is amended to read as follows:

56 § 30.00 Infancy.



1 1. Except as provided in [subdivision] subdivisions two and three of  
2 this section, a person less than [sixteen] ~~sixteen~~ years old, or,  
3 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person less than  
4 eighteen years old is not criminally responsible for conduct.

5 2. A person thirteen, fourteen [or], fifteen, or sixteen years of age  
6 or, commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person ~~seventeen~~  
7 years of age is criminally responsible for acts constituting murder in  
8 the second degree as defined in subdivisions one and two of section  
9 125.25 and in subdivision three of such section provided that the under-  
10 lying crime for the murder charge is one for which such person is crimi-  
11 nally responsible or for such conduct as a sexually motivated felony,  
12 where authorized pursuant to section 130.91 of [the penal law] ~~this~~  
13 chapter; and a person ~~fourteen [or], fifteen, or sixteen years of age~~  
14 or, commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, ~~seventeen~~ years of  
15 age is criminally responsible for acts constituting the crimes defined  
16 in section 135.25 (kidnapping in the first degree); 150.20 (arson in the  
17 first degree); subdivisions one and two of section 120.10 (assault in  
18 the first degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in the first degree); subdivi-  
19 sions one and two of section 130.35 (rape in the first degree); subdivi-  
20 sions one and two of section 130.50 (criminal sexual act in the first  
21 degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree); 140.30  
22 (burglary in the first degree); subdivision one of section 140.25  
23 (burglary in the second degree); 150.15 (arson in the second degree);  
24 160.15 (robbery in the first degree); subdivision two of section 160.10  
25 (robbery in the second degree) of this chapter; or section 265.03 of  
26 this chapter, where such machine gun or such firearm is possessed on  
27 school grounds, as that phrase is defined in subdivision fourteen of  
28 section 220.00 of this chapter; or defined in this chapter as an attempt  
29 to commit murder in the second degree or kidnapping in the first degree,  
30 or for such conduct as a sexually motivated felony, where authorized  
31 pursuant to section 130.91 of [the penal law] ~~this chapter~~.

32 3. A person ~~sixteen or, commencing January first, two thousand nine-~~  
33 teen, ~~seventeen~~ years old is criminally responsible for acts constitut-  
34 ing an offense set forth in the vehicle and traffic law; acts constitut-  
35 ing a violent felony defined in section 70.02 of this chapter; acts  
36 constituting any crime in this chapter that is classified as a class A  
37 felony excepting those class A felonies which require, as an element of  
38 the offense, that the defendant be eighteen years of age or older; acts  
39 constituting the crimes defined in section 120.03 (vehicular assault in  
40 the second degree); 120.04 (vehicular assault in the first degree);  
41 120.04-a (aggravated vehicular assault); 125.10 (criminally negligent  
42 homicide); 125.11 (aggravated criminally negligent homicide); 125.12  
43 (vehicular manslaughter in the second degree); 125.13 (vehicular  
44 manslaughter in the first degree); 125.14 (aggravated vehicular  
45 manslaughter); 125.15 (manslaughter in the second degree); 125.20  
46 (manslaughter in the first degree); 125.21 (aggravated manslaughter in  
47 the second degree); 125.22 (aggravated manslaughter in the first  
48 degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree); 130.75  
49 (course of sexual conduct against a child in the first degree); 215.11  
50 (tampering with a witness in the third degree) provided that the crimi-  
51 nal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for which such  
52 person is criminally responsible; 215.12 (tampering with a witness in  
53 the second degree) provided that the criminal proceeding in which the  
54 person is tampering is one for which such person is criminally responsi-  
55 ble; 215.13 (tampering with a witness in the first degree) provided that  
56 the criminal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for



1 which such person is criminally responsible; 215.52 (aggravated criminal  
 2 contempt); acts constituting a specified offense defined in subdivision  
 3 two of section 130.91 of this chapter when committed as a sexually moti-  
 4 vated felony; 130.95 (predatory sexual assault); 220.18 (criminal  
 5 possession of a controlled substance in the second degree); 220.21  
 6 (criminal possession of a controlled substance in the first degree);  
 7 220.41 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in the second degree);  
 8 220.43 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in the first degree);  
 9 220.77 (operating as a major trafficker); 460.22 (aggravated enterprise  
 10 corruption); 490.45 (criminal possession of a chemical weapon or a  
 11 biological weapon in the first degree); 490.50 (criminal use of a chemi-  
 12 cal weapon or a biological weapon in the second degree); 490.55 (crimi-  
 13 nal use of a chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the first  
 14 degree); acts constituting a specified offense defined in subdivision  
 15 three of section 490.05 of this chapter when committed as an act of  
 16 terrorism; acts constituting a felony defined in article 490 of this  
 17 chapter; and acts constituting a crime set forth in subdivision one of  
 18 section 105.10 and section 105.15 provided that the underlying crime for  
 19 the conspiracy charge is one for which such person is criminally respon-  
 20 sible.

21 4. In any prosecution for an offense, lack of criminal responsibility  
 22 by reason of infancy, as defined in this section, is a defense.

23 § 39. Subdivision 2 of section 60.02 of the penal law, as amended by  
 24 chapter 471 of the laws of 1980, is amended to read as follows:

25 (2) If the sentence is to be imposed upon a youthful offender finding  
 26 which has been substituted for a conviction for any felony, and the  
 27 person is eighteen years of age or younger, the court must impose a  
 28 sentence authorized to be imposed upon a person convicted of a class E  
 29 felony provided, however, that (a) the court must not impose a sentence  
 30 of [conditional discharge or] unconditional discharge if the youthful  
 31 offender finding was substituted for a conviction of a felony defined in  
 32 article two hundred twenty of this chapter; and (b) notwithstanding  
 33 paragraph (e) of subdivision two of section 70.00 of this title, if a  
 34 term of imprisonment is imposed, such term shall be a definite sentence  
 35 of one year or less, or a determinate sentence, the term of which must  
 36 be at least one year and must not exceed three years, and must include,  
 37 as a part thereof, a period of post release supervision in accordance  
 38 with subdivision two-b of section 70.45 of this title. In any case,  
 39 where a court imposes a sentence of imprisonment in conjunction with a  
 40 sentence of probation or conditional discharge, such imprisonment term  
 41 shall not be in excess of six months, or in the case of an intermittent  
 42 term, not in excess of four months in accordance with paragraph (d) of  
 43 subdivision two of section 60.01 of this article. If the sentence is to  
 44 be imposed upon a youthful offender finding which has been substituted  
 45 for a conviction of any felony, and the person is nineteen or twenty  
 46 years of age, the court must sentence such person pursuant to the  
 47 provisions of this article applicable to a person twenty-one years of  
 48 age or older convicted of the same offense.

49 § 40. Section 60.10 of the penal law, as amended by chapter 411 of the  
 50 laws of 1979, is amended to read as follows:

51 § 60.10 Authorized disposition; juvenile offender.

52 1. When a juvenile offender is convicted of a class A felony, other  
 53 than murder in the second degree as defined by section 125.25, arson in  
 54 the first degree as defined by section 150.20 or kidnapping in the first  
 55 degree as defined by section 135.25 of this chapter, the court shall  
 56 sentence the defendant to imprisonment pursuant to the provisions of



1 section 70.00, 70.06, 70.07, 70.08, or 70.71 of this chapter, as appli-  
2 able. When a juvenile offender is convicted of [a] any other crime, the  
3 court shall sentence the defendant to imprisonment in accordance with  
4 section 70.05 or sentence [him] the defendant upon a youthful offender  
5 finding in accordance with section 60.02 of this [chapter] article.

6 2. Subdivision one of this section shall apply when sentencing a juve-  
7 nile offender notwithstanding the provisions of any other law that deals  
8 with the authorized sentence for persons who are not juvenile offenders.  
9 Provided, however, that the limitation prescribed by this section shall  
10 not be deemed or construed to bar use of a conviction of a juvenile  
11 offender, other than a juvenile offender who has been adjudicated a  
12 youthful offender pursuant to section 720.20 of the criminal procedure  
13 law, as a previous or predicate felony offender under section 70.04,  
14 70.06, 70.07, 70.08 [or], 70.10, 70.70, 70.71, 70.80, or 485.10 of this  
15 chapter, when sentencing a person who commits a felony after [he] such  
16 person has reached the age of [sixteen] seventeen as of January first,  
17 two thousand eighteen, and eighteen as of January first, two thousand  
18 nineteen.

19 § 40-a. Subdivision 5 of section 70.00 of the penal law, as amended by  
20 chapter 482 of the laws of 2009, is amended to read as follows:

21 5. Life imprisonment without parole. Notwithstanding any other  
22 provision of law, a defendant sentenced to life imprisonment without  
23 parole shall not be or become eligible for parole or conditional  
24 release. For purposes of commitment and custody, other than parole and  
25 conditional release, such sentence shall be deemed to be an indetermi-  
26 nate sentence. A defendant may be sentenced to life imprisonment without  
27 parole upon conviction for the crime of murder in the first degree as  
28 defined in section 125.27 of this chapter and in accordance with the  
29 procedures provided by law for imposing a sentence for such crime. A  
30 defendant who was eighteen years of age or older at the time of the  
31 commission of the crime must be sentenced to life imprisonment without  
32 parole upon conviction for the crime of terrorism as defined in section  
33 490.25 of this chapter, where the specified offense the defendant  
34 committed is a class A-I felony; the crime of criminal possession of a  
35 chemical weapon or biological weapon in the first degree as defined in  
36 section 490.45 of this chapter; or the crime of criminal use of a chemi-  
37 cal weapon or biological weapon in the first degree as defined in  
38 section 490.55 of this chapter; provided, however, that nothing in this  
39 subdivision shall preclude or prevent a sentence of death when the  
40 defendant is also convicted of the crime of murder in the first degree  
41 as defined in section 125.27 of this chapter. A defendant who was  
42 seventeen years of age or younger at the time of the commission of the  
43 crime may be sentenced to life imprisonment without parole upon  
44 conviction for a crime of terrorism as defined in section 490.25 of this  
45 chapter, where the specified offense is a class A-I felony; the crime of  
46 criminal possession of a chemical weapon or biological weapon in the  
47 first degree as defined in section 490.45 of this chapter; or the crime  
48 of criminal use of a chemical weapon or biological weapon in the first  
49 degree as defined in section 490.55 of this chapter. A defendant must be  
50 sentenced to life imprisonment without parole upon conviction for the  
51 crime of murder in the second degree as defined in subdivision five of  
52 section 125.25 of this chapter or for the crime of aggravated murder as  
53 defined in subdivision one of section 125.26 of this chapter. A defend-  
54 ant may be sentenced to life imprisonment without parole upon conviction  
55 for the crime of aggravated murder as defined in subdivision two of  
56 section 125.26 of this chapter.



1 § 41. Section 70.05 of the penal law, as added by chapter 481 of the  
2 laws of 1978, subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 615 of the laws of  
3 1984, paragraph (e) of subdivision 2 as added and paragraph (c) of  
4 subdivision 3 as amended by chapter 435 of the laws of 1998, paragraph  
5 (a) of subdivision 3 as amended by chapter 174 of the laws of 2003, is  
6 amended to read as follows:

7 § 70.05 Sentence of imprisonment for juvenile offender.

8 1. [Indeterminate sentence] Sentence. A sentence of imprisonment for a  
9 juvenile offender convicted of a class A felony other than murder in the  
10 second degree as defined by section 125.25, arson in the first degree as  
11 defined by section 150.20 or kidnapping in the first degree as defined  
12 by section 135.25 of this chapter, shall be imposed by the court pursu-  
13 ant to the provisions of section 70.00, 70.06, 70.07, 70.08, or 70.71 of  
14 this chapter, as applicable. A sentence of imprisonment for the class  
15 A-1 felony of murder in the second degree committed by a juvenile offen-  
16 der shall be an indeterminate sentence. When such a sentence is imposed,  
17 the court shall impose [a] the minimum period of imprisonment and maxi-  
18 imum term in accordance with the provisions of subdivision two of this  
19 section [and the minimum period of imprisonment shall be as provided in  
20 subdivision three of this section]. Except as provided herein, a  
21 sentence of imprisonment for any other felony committed by a juvenile  
22 offender shall be a determinate sentence. When such a sentence is  
23 imposed, the court shall impose a term of imprisonment in whole or half  
24 years in accordance with the provisions of subdivision three of this  
25 section and a period of post-release supervision in accordance with the  
26 provisions of subdivision two-b of section 70.45 of this article. The  
27 court shall further provide that where a juvenile offender is under  
28 placement pursuant to article three of the family court act, any  
29 sentence imposed pursuant to this section which is to be served consec-  
30 utively with such placement shall be served in a facility designated  
31 pursuant to subdivision four of section 70.20 of this article prior to  
32 service of the placement in any previously designated facility.

33 2. [Maximum term of] Indeterminate sentence. [The maximum term of an  
34 indeterminate sentence for a juvenile offender shall be at least three  
35 years and the term shall be fixed as follows:

36 (a) For the class A felony of murder in the second degree, the maxi-  
37 imum term shall be life imprisonment[;], and the minimum period of impri-  
38 sonment shall be specified in the sentence as follows:

39 (a) where the defendant was thirteen years old at the time of such  
40 offense, or was fourteen or fifteen at the time of such offense and the  
41 sentence is for an offense specified in subdivision three of section  
42 125.25 of this chapter, the minimum period of imprisonment shall be at  
43 least five years but shall not exceed nine years;

44 (b) except as specified in paragraph (a) of this subdivision where the  
45 defendant was at least fourteen years old but less than seventeen years  
46 old, and, commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, where the  
47 defendant was at least fourteen years old but less than eighteen years  
48 old at the time of such offense, the minimum period of imprisonment  
49 shall be at least seven and one half years but shall not exceed fifteen  
50 years.

51 [(b)] 3. Determinate sentence. (a) For the class A felony of arson in  
52 the first degree, or for the class A felony of kidnapping in the first  
53 degree the determinate term shall be fixed by the court, and shall be at  
54 least [twelve] four years but shall not exceed fifteen years;

55 [(c)] (b) (i) Except as provided for in subparagraph (ii) of this para-  
56 graph, for a class B felony, the determinate term shall be fixed by the



1 court, and shall be at least one year but shall not exceed [ten] seven  
2 years;

3 (ii) For a class B violent felony as defined by section 70.02 of this  
4 article, where the defendant was sixteen years old, and commencing Janu-  
5 ary first, two thousand nineteen, where the defendant was sixteen or  
6 seventeen years old at the time of such offense, the determinate term  
7 shall be fixed by the court, and shall be at least five years but shall  
8 not exceed twenty years; provided, however, that where the court, having  
9 regard to the nature and circumstances of the crime and to the history  
10 and character of the defendant, is of the opinion that it would be undu-  
11 ly harsh to impose a determinate sentence of no less than five years and  
12 no more than twenty-five years, the court may impose a determinate  
13 sentence of no less than one year and no more than seven years;

14 (iii) For a class B violent felony as defined by section 70.02 of this  
15 article, where the defendant was fourteen or fifteen years old at the  
16 time of such offense the determinate term shall be fixed by the court,  
17 and shall be at least one year but shall not exceed seven years;

18 [(d)] (c) For a class C felony, the determinate term shall be fixed by  
19 the court, and shall be at least one year but shall not exceed [seven]  
20 five years; and

21 [(e)] (d) For a class D felony, the determinate term shall be fixed by  
22 the court, and shall be at least one year but shall not exceed [four]  
23 three years; and

24 (e) For a class E felony, where the defendant was sixteen years old,  
25 and commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, where the defendant  
26 was sixteen or seventeen years old at the time of such offense, the  
27 determinate term shall be fixed by the court, and shall be at least one  
28 year but shall not exceed two years.

29 [3. Minimum period of imprisonment. The minimum period of imprisonment  
30 under an indeterminate sentence for a juvenile offender shall be speci-  
31 fied in the sentence as follows:

32 (a) For the class A felony of murder in the second degree, the minimum  
33 period of imprisonment shall be fixed by the court and shall be not less  
34 than five years but shall not exceed nine years provided, however, that  
35 where the sentence is for an offense specified in subdivision one or two  
36 of section 125.25 of this chapter and the defendant was fourteen or  
37 fifteen years old at the time of such offense, the minimum period of  
38 imprisonment shall be not less than seven and one-half years but shall  
39 not exceed fifteen years;

40 (b) For the class A felony of arson in the first degree, or for the  
41 class A felony of kidnapping in the first degree, the minimum period of  
42 imprisonment shall be fixed by the court and shall be not less than four  
43 years but shall not exceed six years; and

44 (c) For a class B, C or D felony, the minimum period of imprisonment  
45 shall be fixed by the court at one-third of the maximum term imposed.]

46 4. A sentence imposed for a misdemeanor or violation committed by a  
47 juvenile offender shall be in accordance with section 70.15 of this  
48 chapter.

49 § 42. Subdivision 1 of section 70.20 of the penal law, as amended by  
50 section 124 of subpart B of part C of chapter 62 of the laws of 2011, is  
51 amended to read as follows:

52 1. [(a)] Indeterminate or determinate sentence. Except as provided in  
53 subdivision four of this section, when an indeterminate or determinate  
54 sentence of imprisonment is imposed, the court shall commit the defend-  
55 ant to the custody of the state department of corrections and community  
56 supervision for the term of his or her sentence and until released in

1 accordance with the law; provided, however, that a defendant sentenced  
2 pursuant to subdivision seven of section 70.06 shall be committed to the  
3 custody of the state department of corrections and community supervision  
4 for immediate delivery to a reception center operated by the department.

5 [(b) The court in committing a defendant who is not yet eighteen years  
6 of age to the department of corrections and community supervision shall  
7 inquire as to whether the parents or legal guardian of the defendant, if  
8 present, will grant to the minor the capacity to consent to routine  
9 medical, dental and mental health services and treatment.

10 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) of this subdivision, where the court  
11 commits a defendant who is not yet eighteen years of age to the custody  
12 of the department of corrections and community supervision in accordance  
13 with this section and no medical consent has been obtained prior to said  
14 commitment, the commitment order shall be deemed to grant the capacity  
15 to consent to routine medical, dental and mental health services and  
16 treatment to the person so committed.

17 (d) Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude a parent or legal guar-  
18 dian of an inmate who is not yet eighteen years of age from making a  
19 motion on notice to the department of corrections and community super-  
20 vision pursuant to article twenty-two of the civil practice law and  
21 rules and section one hundred forty of the correction law, objecting to  
22 routine medical, dental or mental health services and treatment being  
23 provided to such inmate under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this  
24 subdivision.

25 (e) Nothing in this section shall require that consent be obtained  
26 from the parent or legal guardian, where no consent is necessary or  
27 where the defendant is authorized by law to consent on his or her own  
28 behalf to any medical, dental, and mental health service or treatment.]

29 § 43. Subdivision 2 of section 70.20 of the penal law, as amended by  
30 chapter 437 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

31 2. [(a)] Definite sentence. Except as provided in subdivision four of  
32 this section, when a definite sentence of imprisonment is imposed, the  
33 court shall commit the defendant to the county or regional correctional  
34 institution for the term of his sentence and until released in accord-  
35 ance with the law.

36 [(b) The court in committing a defendant who is not yet eighteen years  
37 of age to the local correctional facility shall inquire as to whether  
38 the parents or legal guardian of the defendant, if present, will grant  
39 to the minor the capacity to consent to routine medical, dental and  
40 mental health services and treatment.

41 (c) Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude a parent or legal guar-  
42 dian of an inmate who is not yet eighteen years of age from making a  
43 motion on notice to the local correction facility pursuant to article  
44 twenty-two of the civil practice law and rules and section one hundred  
45 forty of the correction law, objecting to routine medical, dental or  
46 mental health services and treatment being provided to such inmate under  
47 the provisions of paragraph (b) of this subdivision.]

48 § 44. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 4 of section 70.20 of the penal  
49 law, as amended by section 124 of subpart B of part C of chapter 62 of  
50 the laws of 2011, is amended and two new paragraphs (a-1) and (a-2) are  
51 added to read as follows:

52 (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a  
53 juvenile offender[,] or a juvenile offender who is adjudicated a youth-  
54 ful offender [and], who is given an indeterminate or a definite  
55 sentence, and who is under the age of twenty-one at the time of sentenc-  
56 ing, shall be committed to the custody of the commissioner of the office

1 of children and family services who shall arrange for the confinement of  
2 such offender in [secure] facilities of the office. The release or  
3 transfer of such offenders from the office of children and family  
4 services shall be governed by section five hundred eight of the execu-  
5 tive law. If the juvenile offender is convicted or, if the juvenile  
6 offender who is adjudicated a youthful offender is convicted and is  
7 twenty-one years of age or older at the time of sentencing, he or she  
8 shall be delivered to the department of corrections and community super-  
9 vision.

10 (a-1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a  
11 person sixteen years of age who commits a vehicle and traffic law  
12 offense that does not constitute a juvenile offender offense on or after  
13 January first, two thousand eighteen and a person seventeen years of age  
14 who commits such an offense on or after January first, two thousand  
15 nineteen who is sentenced to a term of imprisonment who is under the age  
16 of twenty-one at the time he or she is sentenced shall be committed to  
17 the custody of the commissioner of the office of children and family  
18 services who shall arrange confinement of such offender in facilities of  
19 the office.

20 (a-2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,  
21 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, a person who is in the  
22 custody of, or is committed to, the department of corrections and commu-  
23 nity supervision who is under the age of eighteen shall, within the  
24 discretion of the department of corrections and community supervision  
25 and the office of children and family services, subject to available  
26 capacity, and when consistent with the person's circumstances, be trans-  
27 ferred to the custody of the commissioner of the office of children and  
28 family services who shall arrange for the confinement of such offender  
29 in facilities of the office. The placement facility and release or  
30 transfer of such offenders from the office of children and family  
31 services shall be governed by section five hundred eight of the execu-  
32 tive law.

33 § 44-a. Paragraph (f) of subdivision 1 of section 70.30 of the penal  
34 law, as added by chapter 481 of the laws of 1978 and relettered by chap-  
35 ter 3 of the laws of 1995, is amended to read as follows:

36 (f) [The aggregate maximum term of consecutive sentences imposed upon  
37 a juvenile offender for two or more crimes, not including a class A  
38 felony, committed before he has reached the age of sixteen, shall, if it  
39 exceeds ten years, be deemed to be ten years. If consecutive indetermi-  
40 nate sentences imposed upon a juvenile offender include a sentence for  
41 the class A felony of arson in the first degree or for the class A felo-  
42 ny of kidnapping in the first degree, then the aggregate maximum term of  
43 such sentences shall, if it exceeds fifteen years, be deemed to be  
44 fifteen years. Where the aggregate maximum term of two or more consec-  
45 utive sentences is reduced by a calculation made pursuant to this para-  
46 graph, the aggregate minimum period of imprisonment, if it exceeds one-  
47 half of the aggregate maximum term as so reduced, shall be deemed to be  
48 one-half of the aggregate maximum term as so reduced.] (i) The aggregate  
49 term or maximum term of consecutive sentences imposed upon a juvenile  
50 offender for two or more crimes committed prior to the time the person  
51 was imprisoned under any of such sentences, other than two or more  
52 sentences that include a sentence for a class A felony, or a sentence  
53 for a class B violent felony, shall, if it exceeds ten years, be deemed  
54 to be ten years, provided:



1 (A) Where all of such consecutive sentences are determinate and the  
2 aggregate term exceeds ten years, the juvenile offender shall be deemed  
3 to be serving a determinate term of ten years; and

4 (B) Where all of such consecutive sentences are indeterminate and the  
5 aggregate maximum term exceeds ten years, the juvenile offender shall be  
6 deemed to be serving an indeterminate sentence, the maximum term of  
7 which shall be deemed to be ten years and the aggregate minimum period  
8 of which, if it exceeds five years, shall be deemed to be five years;  
9 and

10 (C) Where one or more of such consecutive sentences is a determinate  
11 sentence and one or more of which is an indeterminate sentence:

12 (1) if the aggregate term of the determinate sentences is equal to or  
13 exceeds ten years, the juvenile offender shall be deemed to be serving a  
14 determinate term of ten years; and

15 (2) if the term or aggregate term of the determinate sentence or  
16 sentences is less than ten years, the juvenile offender shall be deemed  
17 to be serving an indeterminate sentence, the maximum term of which shall  
18 be deemed to be ten years, and the minimum period of which shall be  
19 deemed to be five years or six-sevenths of the term or aggregate term of  
20 the determinate sentence or sentences, whichever is greater.

21 (ii) The aggregate maximum term of consecutive sentences imposed upon  
22 a juvenile offender for two or more crimes committed prior to the time  
23 the person was imprisoned under any of such sentences, at least one of  
24 which is the class A felony of arson in the first degree as defined by  
25 section 150.20 or kidnapping in the first degree as defined by section  
26 135.25 of this chapter but no other class A felony, and does not include  
27 a sentence imposed for a class B violent felony, shall, if it exceeds  
28 fifteen years, be deemed to be fifteen years, provided:

29 (A) Where all of such consecutive sentences are determinate and the  
30 aggregate term exceeds fifteen years, the juvenile offender shall be  
31 deemed to be serving a determinate term of fifteen years; and

32 (B) Where all of such consecutive sentences are indeterminate and the  
33 aggregate maximum term exceeds fifteen years, the juvenile offender  
34 shall be deemed to be serving an indeterminate sentence, the maximum  
35 term of which shall be deemed to be fifteen years and the aggregate  
36 minimum period of which, if it exceeds seven and one-half years, shall  
37 be deemed to be seven and one-half years; and

38 (C) Where one or more of such consecutive sentences is a determinate  
39 sentence and one or more of which is an indeterminate sentence:

40 (1) if the aggregate term of the determinate sentences is equal to or  
41 exceeds fifteen years, the juvenile offender shall be deemed to be serv-  
42 ing a determinate term of fifteen years; and

43 (2) if the term or aggregate term of the determinate sentence or  
44 sentences is less than fifteen years, the juvenile offender shall be  
45 deemed to be serving an indeterminate sentence, the maximum term of  
46 which shall be deemed to be fifteen years, and the minimum period of  
47 which shall be deemed to be seven and one-half years or six-sevenths of  
48 the term or aggregate term of the determinate sentence or sentences,  
49 whichever is greater.

50 § 44-b. Section 70.45 of the penal law is amended by adding a new  
51 subdivision 2-b to read as follows:

52 2-b. Periods of post-release supervision for juvenile offenders and  
53 youthful offenders. (a) The period of post-release supervision for a  
54 determinate sentence imposed upon a youthful offender or a juvenile  
55 offender adjudicated a youthful offender must be fixed by the court at  
56 one year.

1 (b) The period of post-release supervision for a determinate sentence  
2 imposed upon a juvenile offender not adjudicated a youthful offender  
3 must be fixed by the court in whole or half years as follows:

4 (i) such period shall be one year whenever a determinate sentence of  
5 imprisonment is imposed upon a conviction of a class D or class E felony  
6 offense;

7 (ii) such period shall be not less than one year nor more than two  
8 years whenever a determinate sentence of imprisonment is imposed upon a  
9 conviction of a class C felony offense;

10 (iii) such period shall be not less than one year nor more than three  
11 years whenever a determinate sentence of imprisonment is imposed upon a  
12 conviction of a class B felony offense; provided, however, that such  
13 period shall be not less than one year nor more than four years whenever  
14 a determinate sentence of imprisonment is imposed upon a conviction of a  
15 class B violent felony offense where the defendant was sixteen, and  
16 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen years old at  
17 the time of the offense; and

18 (iv) such period shall be not less than one year nor more than five  
19 years whenever a determinate sentence of imprisonment is imposed upon a  
20 conviction of the class A felony offense of arson in the first degree as  
21 defined by section 150.20 or kidnapping in the first degree as defined  
22 by section 135.25 of this chapter, and a five-year period shall be  
23 imposed pursuant to subdivision two of this section whenever a determi-  
24 nate sentence imposed upon a juvenile offender for any other class A  
25 felony.

26 § 45. Subdivision 18 of section 10.00 of the penal law, as amended by  
27 chapter 7 of the laws of 2007, is amended to read as follows:

28 18. "Juvenile offender" means (1) a person thirteen years old who is  
29 criminally responsible for acts constituting murder in the second degree  
30 as defined in subdivisions one and two of section 125.25 of this chapter  
31 or such conduct as a sexually motivated felony, where authorized pursu-  
32 ant to section 130.91 of [the penal law; and] this chapter;

33 (2) a person fourteen [or], fifteen or sixteen years old or commencing  
34 January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen years old who is crimi-  
35 nally responsible for acts constituting the crimes defined in subdivi-  
36 sions one and two of section 125.25 (murder in the second degree) and in  
37 subdivision three of such section provided that the underlying crime for  
38 the murder charge is one for which such person is criminally responsi-  
39 ble; section 135.25 (kidnapping in the first degree); 150.20 (arson in  
40 the first degree); subdivisions one and two of section 120.10 (assault  
41 in the first degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in the first degree); subdi-  
42 visions one and two of section 130.35 (rape in the first degree); subdi-  
43 visions one and two of section 130.50 (criminal sexual act in the first  
44 degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree); 140.30  
45 (burglary in the first degree); subdivision one of section 140.25  
46 (burglary in the second degree); 150.15 (arson in the second degree);  
47 160.15 (robbery in the first degree); subdivision two of section 160.10  
48 (robbery in the second degree) of this chapter; or section 265.03 of  
49 this chapter, where such machine gun or such firearm is possessed on  
50 school grounds, as that phrase is defined in subdivision fourteen of  
51 section 220.00 of this chapter; or defined in this chapter as an attempt  
52 to commit murder in the second degree or kidnapping in the first degree,  
53 or such conduct as a sexually motivated felony, where authorized pursu-  
54 ant to section 130.91 of [the penal law] this chapter; and

55 (3) a person sixteen or, commencing January first, two thousand nine-  
56 teen, seventeen years old who is criminally responsible for acts consti-

1 tuting an offense set forth in the vehicle and traffic law; acts consti-  
2 tuting a violent felony defined in section 70.02 of this chapter; acts  
3 constituting any crime in this chapter that is classified as a class A  
4 felony excepting those class A felonies which require, as an element of  
5 the offense, that the defendant be eighteen years of age or older; acts  
6 constituting the crimes defined in section 120.03 (vehicular assault in  
7 the second degree); 120.04 (vehicular assault in the first degree);  
8 120.04-a (aggravated vehicular assault); 125.10 (criminally negligent  
9 homicide); 125.11 (aggravated criminally negligent homicide); 125.12  
10 (vehicular manslaughter in the second degree); 125.13 (vehicular  
11 manslaughter in the first degree); 125.14 (aggravated vehicular  
12 manslaughter); 125.15 (manslaughter in the second degree); 125.20  
13 (manslaughter in the first degree); 125.21 (aggravated manslaughter in  
14 the second degree); 125.22 (aggravated manslaughter in the first  
15 degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree); 130.75  
16 (course of sexual conduct against a child in the first degree); 215.11  
17 (tampering with a witness in the third degree) provided that the crimi-  
18 nal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for which such  
19 person is criminally responsible; 215.12 (tampering with a witness in  
20 the second degree) provided that the criminal proceeding in which the  
21 person is tampering is one for which such person is criminally responsi-  
22 ble; 215.13 (tampering with a witness in the first degree) provided that  
23 the criminal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for  
24 which such person is criminally responsible; 215.52 (aggravated criminal  
25 contempt); 130.95 (predatory sexual assault); 220.41 (criminal sale of a  
26 controlled substance in the second degree); 220.43 (criminal sale of a  
27 controlled substance in the first degree); 220.77 (operating as a major  
28 trafficker); 460.22 (aggravated enterprise corruption); 490.45 (criminal  
29 possession of a chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the first  
30 degree); 490.50 (criminal use of a chemical weapon or a biological weap-  
31 on in the second degree); 490.55 (criminal use of a chemical weapon or a  
32 biological weapon in the first degree); acts constituting a specified  
33 offense defined in subdivision two of section 130.91 of this chapter  
34 when committed as a sexually motivated felony; acts constituting a spec-  
35 ified offense defined in subdivision three of section 490.05 of this  
36 chapter when committed as an act of terrorism; acts constituting a felo-  
37 ny defined in article four hundred ninety of this chapter; and acts  
38 constituting a crime set forth in subdivision one of section 105.10 and  
39 section 105.15 provided that the underlying crime for the conspiracy  
40 charge is one for which such person is criminally responsible.

41 § 46. Subdivision 42 of section 1.20 of the criminal procedure law, as  
42 amended by chapter 7 of the laws of 2007, is amended to read as follows:

43 42. "Juvenile offender" means (1) a person, thirteen years old who is  
44 criminally responsible for acts constituting murder in the second degree  
45 as defined in subdivisions one and two of section 125.25 of the penal  
46 law, or such conduct as a sexually motivated felony, where authorized  
47 pursuant to section 130.91 of the penal law; [and] (2) a person fourteen  
48 [or], fifteen or sixteen years old, or commencing January first, two  
49 thousand nineteen, seventeen years old who is criminally responsible for  
50 acts constituting the crimes defined in subdivisions one and two of  
51 section 125.25 (murder in the second degree) and in subdivision three of  
52 such section provided that the underlying crime for the murder charge is  
53 one for which such person is criminally responsible; section 135.25  
54 (kidnapping in the first degree); 150.20 (arson in the first degree);  
55 subdivisions one and two of section 120.10 (assault in the first  
56 degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in the first degree); subdivisions one and





1 two of section 130.35 (rape in the first degree); subdivisions one and  
2 two of section 130.50 (criminal sexual act in the first degree); 130.70  
3 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree); 140.30 (burglary in the  
4 first degree); subdivision one of section 140.25 (burglary in the second  
5 degree); 150.15 (arson in the second degree); 160.15 (robbery in the  
6 first degree); subdivision two of section 160.10 (robbery in the second  
7 degree) of the penal law; or section 265.03 of the penal law, where such  
8 machine gun or such firearm is possessed on school grounds, as that  
9 phrase is defined in subdivision fourteen of section 220.00 of the penal  
10 law; or defined in the penal law as an attempt to commit murder in the  
11 second degree or kidnapping in the first degree, or such conduct as a  
12 sexually motivated felony, where authorized pursuant to section 130.91  
13 of the penal law; and (3) a person sixteen or, commencing January first,  
14 two thousand nineteen, a person sixteen or seventeen years old who is  
15 criminally responsible for acts constituting an offense set forth in the  
16 vehicle and traffic law; a violent felony defined in section 70.02 of  
17 the penal law; acts constituting any crime in the penal law that is  
18 classified as a class A felony excepting those class A felonies which  
19 require, as an element of the offense, that the defendant be eighteen  
20 years of age or older; acts constituting the crimes defined in section  
21 120.03 (vehicular assault in the second degree); 120.04 (vehicular  
22 assault in the first degree); 120.04-a (aggravated vehicular assault);  
23 125.10 (criminally negligent homicide); 125.11 (aggravated criminally  
24 negligent homicide); 125.12 (vehicular manslaughter in the second  
25 degree); 125.13 (vehicular manslaughter in the first degree); 125.14  
26 (aggravated vehicular homicide); 125.15 (manslaughter in the second  
27 degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in the first degree); 125.21 (aggravated  
28 manslaughter in the second degree); 125.22 (aggravated manslaughter in  
29 the first degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the first degree);  
30 130.75 (course of sexual conduct against a child in the first degree);  
31 215.11 (tampering with a witness in the third degree) provided that the  
32 criminal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for which  
33 such person is criminally responsible; 215.12 (tampering with a witness  
34 in the second degree) provided that the criminal proceeding in which the  
35 person is tampering is one for which such person is criminally responsi-  
36 ble; 215.13 (tampering with a witness in the first degree) provided that  
37 the criminal proceeding in which the person is tampering is one for  
38 which such person is criminally responsible; 215.52 (aggravated criminal  
39 contempt); 130.95 (predatory sexual assault); 220.18 (criminal  
40 possession of a controlled substance in the second degree); 220.21  
41 (criminal possession of a controlled substance in the first degree);  
42 220.41 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in the second degree);  
43 220.43 (criminal sale of a controlled substance in the first degree);  
44 220.77 (operating as a major trafficker); 460.22 (aggravated enterprise  
45 corruption); 490.45 (criminal possession of a chemical weapon or a  
46 biological weapon in the first degree); 490.50 (criminal use of a chemi-  
47 cal weapon or a biological weapon in the second degree); 490.55 (crimi-  
48 nal use of a chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the first  
49 degree); acts constituting a specified offense defined in subdivision  
50 two of section 130.91 of the penal law when committed as a sexually  
51 motivated felony; acts constituting a specified offense defined in  
52 subdivision three of section 490.05 of the penal law when committed as  
53 an act of terrorism; acts constituting a felony defined in article four  
54 hundred ninety of the penal law; and acts constituting a crime set forth  
55 in subdivision one of section 105.10 and section 105.15 of the penal law



1 provided that the underlying crime for the conspiracy charge is one for  
2 which such person is criminally responsible.

3 § 47. Subdivision 1 of section 500-a of the correction law is amended  
4 by adding a new paragraph (h) to read as follows:

5 (h) Notwithstanding any other provision of law commencing January  
6 first, two thousand eighteen, no county jail shall be used for the  
7 confinement of any person under the age of seventeen who is sentenced  
8 for an offense committed on or after January first, two thousand eigh-  
9 teen, and, commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, no county  
10 jail shall be used for the confinement of any person under the age of  
11 eighteen who is sentenced for an offense committed on or after January  
12 first, two thousand nineteen. Placement of any person who may not be  
13 confined to a county jail pursuant to this subdivision shall be deter-  
14 mined by the office of children and family services.

15 § 48. The criminal procedure law is amended by adding a new section  
16 160.59 to read as follows:

17 § 160.59 Sealing of certain convictions.

18 1. Definitions: As used in this section, the following terms shall  
19 have the following meanings;

20 (a) "Eligible conviction" shall mean any offense defined in the laws  
21 of this state other than a sex offense defined in article one hundred  
22 thirty of the penal law, an offense defined in article two hundred  
23 sixty-three of the penal law, a felony offense defined in article one  
24 hundred twenty-five of the penal law, a violent felony offense defined  
25 in section 70.02 of the penal law, a class A felony offense defined in  
26 the penal law other than a class A felony offense defined in article two  
27 hundred twenty of the penal law, or an offense for which registration as  
28 a sex offender is required pursuant to article six-C of the correction  
29 law.

30 (b) "Sentencing judge" shall mean the judge who pronounced sentence  
31 upon the conviction under consideration, or if that judge is no longer  
32 sitting in a court in the jurisdiction in which the conviction was  
33 obtained, any other judge who is sitting in the criminal court where the  
34 judgment of conviction was entered.

35 2. (a) A defendant who has been convicted of up to two eligible  
36 offenses but not more than one felony offense may apply to the court in  
37 which he or she was convicted of the most serious offense to have such  
38 conviction sealed. If all offenses are offenses with the same classi-  
39 fication, the application shall be made to the court in which the  
40 defendant was last convicted.

41 (b) An application shall contain (i) a copy of a certificate of dispo-  
42 sition or other similar documentation for any offense for which the  
43 defendant has been convicted, or an explanation of why such certificate  
44 or other documentation is not available; (ii) a sworn statement of the  
45 defendant as to whether he or she has filed, or then intends to file,  
46 any application for sealing of any other eligible offense; (iii) a copy  
47 of any other such application that has been filed; and (iv) a statement  
48 as to the conviction or convictions for which relief is being sought.

49 (c) A copy of any application for such sealing shall be served upon  
50 the district attorney of the county in which the conviction was  
51 obtained.

52 (d) When such application is filed with the court, it shall be  
53 assigned to the sentencing judge unless more than one application is  
54 filed in which case the application shall be assigned to the county  
55 court or the supreme court of the county in which the criminal court is  
56 located, who shall request and receive from the division of criminal

1 justice services a fingerprint based criminal history record of the  
2 defendant, including any sealed or suppressed records. The division of  
3 criminal justice services also shall include a criminal history report,  
4 if any, from the federal bureau of investigation regarding any criminal  
5 history information that occurred in other jurisdictions. The division  
6 is hereby authorized to receive such information from the federal bureau  
7 of investigation for this purpose, and to make such information avail-  
8 able to the court, which may make this information available to the  
9 district attorney and the defendant.

10 3. The sentencing judge, or county or supreme court shall summarily  
11 deny the defendant's application when:

12 (a) the defendant is required to register as a sex offender pursuant  
13 to article six-C of the correction law; or

14 (b) the defendant has previously obtained sealing of the maximum  
15 number of convictions allowable under section 160.58 of the criminal  
16 procedure law; or

17 (c) the defendant has previously obtained sealing of the maximum  
18 number of convictions allowable under subdivision four of this section;  
19 or

20 (d) the time period specified in subdivision five of this section has  
21 not yet been satisfied; or

22 (e) the defendant has an undisposed arrest or charge pending; or

23 (f) the defendant was convicted of any offense after the date of the  
24 entry of judgement of the last conviction for which sealing is sought.

25 4. Provided that the application is not summarily denied for the  
26 reasons set forth in subdivision three of this section, a defendant who  
27 stands convicted of up to two eligible offenses, may obtain sealing of  
28 no more than two eligible offenses but not more than one felony offense.

29 5. Any eligible offense may be sealed only after at least ten years  
30 have passed since the entry of the judgment of the defendant's latest  
31 conviction or, if the defendant was sentenced to incarceration, includ-  
32 ing a period of incarceration imposed in conjunction with a sentence of  
33 probation, the defendant's release from incarceration imposed on his or  
34 her latest conviction.

35 6. Upon determining that the application is not subject to mandatory  
36 denial pursuant to subdivision three of this section and that the appli-  
37 cation is opposed by the district attorney, the sentencing judge or  
38 county or supreme court shall conduct a hearing on the application in  
39 order to consider any evidence offered by either party that would aid  
40 the sentencing judge in his or her decision whether to seal the records  
41 of the defendant's convictions. No hearing is required if the district  
42 attorney does not oppose the application.

43 7. In considering any such application, the sentencing judge or county  
44 or supreme court shall consider any relevant factors, including but not  
45 limited to:

46 (a) the amount of time that has elapsed since the defendant's last  
47 conviction;

48 (b) the circumstances and seriousness of the offense for which the  
49 defendant is seeking relief;

50 (c) the circumstances and seriousness of any other offenses for which  
51 the defendant stands convicted;

52 (d) the character of the defendant, including any measures that the  
53 defendant has taken toward rehabilitation, such as participating in  
54 treatment programs, work, or schooling, and participating in community  
55 service or other volunteer programs;



1 (e) any statements made by the victim of the offense for which the  
2 defendant is seeking relief;

3 (f) the impact of sealing the defendant's record upon his or her reha-  
4 bilitation and upon his or her successful and productive reentry and  
5 reintegration into society; and

6 (g) the impact of sealing the defendant's record on public safety and  
7 upon the public's confidence in and respect for the law.

8 8. When a sentencing judge or county or supreme court orders sealing  
9 pursuant to this section, all official records and papers relating to  
10 the arrests, prosecutions, and convictions, including all duplicates and  
11 copies thereof, on file with the division of criminal justice services  
12 or any court shall be sealed and not made available to any person or  
13 public or private agency except as provided for in subdivision nine of  
14 this section; provided, however, the division shall retain any finger-  
15 prints, palmprints and photographs, or digital images of the same. The  
16 clerk of such court shall immediately notify the commissioner of the  
17 division of criminal justice services regarding the records that shall  
18 be sealed pursuant to this section. The clerk also shall notify any  
19 court in which the defendant has stated, pursuant to paragraph (b) of  
20 subdivision two of this section, that he or she has filed or intends to  
21 file an application for sealing of any other eligible offense.

22 9. Records sealed pursuant to this section shall be made available to:

23 (a) the defendant or the defendant's designated agent;

24 (b) qualified agencies, as defined in subdivision nine of section  
25 eight hundred thirty-five of the executive law, and federal and state  
26 law enforcement agencies, when acting within the scope of their law  
27 enforcement duties; or

28 (c) any state or local officer or agency with responsibility for the  
29 issuance of licenses to possess guns, when the person has made applica-  
30 tion for such a license; or

31 (d) any prospective employer of a police officer or peace officer as  
32 those terms are defined in subdivisions thirty-three and thirty-four of  
33 section 1.20 of this chapter, in relation to an application for employ-  
34 ment as a police officer or peace officer; provided, however, that every  
35 person who is an applicant for the position of police officer or peace  
36 officer shall be furnished with a copy of all records obtained under  
37 this paragraph and afforded an opportunity to make an explanation there-  
38 to; or

39 (e) the criminal justice information services division of the federal  
40 bureau of investigation, for the purposes of responding to queries to  
41 the national instant criminal background check system regarding attempts  
42 to purchase or otherwise take possession of firearms, as defined in 18  
43 USC 921 (a) (3).

44 § 48-a. Subdivision 16 of section 296 of the executive law, as sepa-  
45 rately amended by section 3 of part N and section 14 of part AAA of  
46 chapter 56 of the laws of 2009, is amended to read as follows:

47 16. It shall be an unlawful discriminatory practice, unless specif-  
48 ically required or permitted by statute, for any person, agency, bureau,  
49 corporation or association, including the state and any political subdivi-  
50 vision thereof, to make any inquiry about, whether in any form of appli-  
51 cation or otherwise, or to act upon adversely to the individual  
52 involved, any arrest or criminal accusation of such individual not then  
53 pending against that individual which was followed by a termination of  
54 that criminal action or proceeding in favor of such individual, as  
55 defined in subdivision two of section 160.50 of the criminal procedure  
56 law, or by a youthful offender adjudication, as defined in subdivision



1 one of section 720.35 of the criminal procedure law, or by a conviction  
2 for a violation sealed pursuant to section 160.55 of the criminal proce-  
3 dure law or by a conviction which is sealed pursuant to section 160.59  
4 or 160.58 of the criminal procedure law, in connection with the licens-  
5 ing, employment or providing of credit or insurance to such individual;  
6 provided, further, that no person shall be required to divulge informa-  
7 tion pertaining to any arrest or criminal accusation of such individual  
8 not then pending against that individual which was followed by a termi-  
9 nation of that criminal action or proceeding in favor of such individ-  
10 ual, as defined in subdivision two of section 160.50 of the criminal  
11 procedure law, or by a youthful offender adjudication, as defined in  
12 subdivision one of section 720.35 of the criminal procedure law, or by a  
13 conviction for a violation sealed pursuant to section 160.55 of the  
14 criminal procedure law, or by a conviction which is sealed pursuant to  
15 section 160.58 or 160.59 of the criminal procedure law. The provisions  
16 of this subdivision shall not apply to the licensing activities of  
17 governmental bodies in relation to the regulation of guns, firearms and  
18 other deadly weapons or in relation to an application for employment as  
19 a police officer or peace officer as those terms are defined in subdivi-  
20 sions thirty-three and thirty-four of section 1.20 of the criminal  
21 procedure law; provided further that the provisions of this subdivision  
22 shall not apply to an application for employment or membership in any  
23 law enforcement agency with respect to any arrest or criminal accusation  
24 which was followed by a youthful offender adjudication, as defined in  
25 subdivision one of section 720.35 of the criminal procedure law, or by a  
26 conviction for a violation sealed pursuant to section 160.55 of the  
27 criminal procedure law, or by a conviction which is sealed pursuant to  
28 section 160.58 or 160.59 of the criminal procedure law.

29 § 49. Subdivision 3 of section 720.15 of the criminal procedure law,  
30 as amended by chapter 774 of the laws of 1985, is amended to read as  
31 follows:

32 3. The provisions of subdivisions one and two of this section requir-  
33 ing or authorizing the accusatory instrument filed against a youth to be  
34 sealed, and the arraignment and all proceedings in the action to be  
35 conducted in private shall not apply in connection with a pending charge  
36 of committing any [felony] offense [as] defined in article one hundred  
37 thirty or article two hundred sixty-three of the penal law. [The  
38 provisions of subdivision one requiring the accusatory instrument filed  
39 against a youth to be sealed shall not apply where such youth has previ-  
40 ously been adjudicated a youthful offender or convicted of a crime.]

41 § 50. Subdivision 1 of section 720.20 of the criminal procedure law,  
42 as amended by chapter 652 of the laws of 1974, is amended to read as  
43 follows:

44 1. Upon conviction of an eligible youth, the court must order a pre-  
45 sentence investigation of the defendant. After receipt of a written  
46 report of the investigation and at the time of pronouncing sentence the  
47 court must determine whether or not the eligible youth is a youthful  
48 offender. Such determination shall be in accordance with the following  
49 criteria:

50 (a) If in the opinion of the court the interest of justice would be  
51 served by relieving the eligible youth from the onus of a criminal  
52 record and by not imposing an indeterminate term of imprisonment of more  
53 than four years, the court may, in its discretion, find the eligible  
54 youth is a youthful offender; [and]

55 (b) Where the conviction is had in a local criminal court and the  
56 eligible youth had not prior to commencement of trial or entry of a plea

1 of guilty been convicted of a crime or found a youthful offender, the  
2 court must find he is a youthful offender[.]; and

3 (c) There shall be a presumption to grant youthful offender status to  
4 an eligible youth who has not previously been convicted and sentenced  
5 for a felony, unless the district attorney upon motion with not less  
6 than seven days' notice to such person or his or her attorney demon-  
7 strates to the satisfaction of the court that the interests of justice  
8 requires otherwise.

9 § 51. Intentionally omitted.

10 § 52. Intentionally omitted.

11 § 53. Intentionally omitted.

12 § 54. Paragraph (vi) of subdivision (a) and subdivision (e) of section  
13 115 of the family court act, paragraph (vi) of subdivision (a) as  
14 amended and subdivision (e) as added by chapter 222 of the laws of 1994,  
15 are amended to read as follows:

16 (vi) proceedings concerning juvenile delinquency as set forth in arti-  
17 cle three that are commenced in family court.

18 (e) The family court has concurrent jurisdiction with the criminal  
19 court over all family offenses as defined in article eight of this act  
20 and has concurrent jurisdiction with the youth part of a superior court  
21 over any juvenile delinquency proceeding resulting from the removal of  
22 the case to the family court pursuant to article seven hundred twenty-  
23 five of the criminal procedure law.

24 § 55. Subdivision (b) of section 117 of the family court act is  
25 REPEALED and a new subdivision (b) is added to read as follows:

26 (b) There is hereby established in the family court in the city of New  
27 York at least one "designated felony act part" which shall be held sepa-  
28 rate from all other proceedings of the court, and shall have jurisdic-  
29 tion over all juvenile delinquency proceedings involving an allegation  
30 that a person committed an act that would constitute a designated felony  
31 act as defined in subdivision eight of section 301.2 of this chapter  
32 that are not referred to the youth part of a superior court. All such  
33 proceedings shall be originated in or be transferred to such part from  
34 other parts as they are made known to the court. Outside the city of  
35 New York, all proceedings involving such an allegation shall have a  
36 hearing preference over every other proceeding in the court, except  
37 proceedings under article ten of this chapter.

38 § 56. Subdivision 1 of section 301.2 of the family court act, as added  
39 by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, is amended to read as follows:

40 1. "Juvenile delinquent" means a person [over seven and less than  
41 sixteen years of age, who, having committed an act that would constitute  
42 a crime if committed by an adult, (a) is not criminally responsible for  
43 such conduct by reason of infancy, or (b) is the defendant in an action  
44 ordered removed from a criminal court to the family court pursuant to  
45 article seven hundred twenty-five of the criminal procedure law]:

46 (a) who is:

47 (i) ten or eleven years of age who committed an act that would consti-  
48 tute a crime as defined in section 125.27 (murder in the first degree)  
49 or 125.25 (murder in the second degree) of the penal law if committed by  
50 an adult; or

51 (ii) at least twelve years of age and less than sixteen years of age  
52 who committed an act that would constitute a crime if committed by an  
53 adult; or

54 (iii) sixteen years of age or commencing January first, two thousand  
55 nineteen, sixteen or seventeen years of age who committed an act that  
56 would constitute a crime, or disorderly conduct as defined in section

1 240.20 of the penal law, or harassment in the second degree as defined  
2 in section 240.26 of the penal law if committed by an adult; and

3 (b) who is either:

4 (i) not criminally responsible for such conduct by reason of infancy;  
5 or

6 (ii) the defendant in an action based on such act that has been  
7 ordered removed to the family court pursuant to article seven hundred  
8 twenty-five of the criminal procedure law.

9 § 57. Subdivisions 8 and 9 of section 301.2 of the family court act,  
10 subdivision 8 as amended by chapter 7 of the laws of 2007 and subdivi-  
11 sion 9 as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, are amended to read  
12 as follows:

13 8. "Designated felony act" means an act which, if done by an adult,  
14 would be a crime: (i) defined in sections 125.27 (murder in the first  
15 degree); 125.25 (murder in the second degree); 135.25 (kidnapping in the  
16 first degree); or 150.20 (arson in the first degree) of the penal law  
17 committed by a person thirteen, fourteen [or], fifteen, or sixteen, or  
18 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen years of age;  
19 or such conduct committed as a sexually motivated felony, where author-  
20 ized pursuant to section 130.91 of the penal law; (ii) defined in  
21 sections 120.10 (assault in the first degree); 125.20 (manslaughter in  
22 the first degree); 130.35 (rape in the first degree); 130.50 (criminal  
23 sexual act in the first degree); 130.70 (aggravated sexual abuse in the  
24 first degree); 135.20 (kidnapping in the second degree) but only where  
25 the abduction involved the use or threat of use of deadly physical  
26 force; 150.15 (arson in the second degree) or 160.15 (robbery in the  
27 first degree) of the penal law committed by a person thirteen, fourteen  
28 [or], fifteen, or sixteen, or commencing January first, two thousand  
29 nineteen, seventeen years of age; or such conduct committed as a sexual-  
30 ly motivated felony, where authorized pursuant to section 130.91 of the  
31 penal law; (iii) defined in the penal law as an attempt to commit murder  
32 in the first or second degree or kidnapping in the first degree commit-  
33 ted by a person thirteen, fourteen [or], fifteen, or sixteen, or  
34 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, seventeen years of age;  
35 or such conduct committed as a sexually motivated felony, where author-  
36 ized pursuant to section 130.91 of the penal law; (iv) defined in  
37 section 140.30 (burglary in the first degree); subdivision one of  
38 section 140.25 (burglary in the second degree); subdivision two of  
39 section 160.10 (robbery in the second degree) of the penal law; or  
40 section 265.03 of the penal law, where such machine gun or such firearm  
41 is possessed on school grounds, as that phrase is defined in subdivision  
42 fourteen of section 220.00 of the penal law committed by a person four-  
43 teen or fifteen years of age; or such conduct committed as a sexually  
44 motivated felony, where authorized pursuant to section 130.91 of the  
45 penal law; (v) defined in section 120.05 (assault in the second degree)  
46 or 160.10 (robbery in the second degree) of the penal law committed by a  
47 person fourteen [or], fifteen, or sixteen or, commencing January first,  
48 two thousand nineteen, seventeen years of age but only where there has  
49 been a prior finding by a court that such person has previously commit-  
50 ted an act which, if committed by an adult, would be the crime of  
51 assault in the second degree, robbery in the second degree or any desig-  
52 nated felony act specified in paragraph (i), (ii), or (iii) of this  
53 subdivision regardless of the age of such person at the time of the  
54 commission of the prior act; [or] (vi) other than a misdemeanor commit-  
55 ted by a person at least [seven] twelve but less than [sixteen] seven-  
56 teen years of age, or commencing January first, two thousand nineteen a



1 person at least twelve but less than eighteen years of age, but only  
2 where there has been two prior findings by the court that such person  
3 has committed a prior felony; or (vii) defined in section 125.10 (crimi-  
4 nal negligent homicide) of the penal law; 125.11 (aggravated criminally  
5 negligent homicide) of the penal law; 125.15 (manslaughter in the second  
6 degree) of the penal law; 125.21 (aggravated manslaughter in the second  
7 degree) of the penal law; 125.22 (aggravated manslaughter in the first  
8 degree) of the penal law; 130.75 (course of sexual conduct against a  
9 child) of the penal law; 130.95 (predatory sexual assault) of the penal  
10 law; 220.77 (operating as a major trafficker) of the penal law; 490.45  
11 (criminal possession of a chemical weapon or a biological weapon in the  
12 first degree) of the penal law; 490.55 (criminal use of a chemical weap-  
13 on or a biological weapon in the first degree) of the penal law; acts  
14 constituting a specified offense defined in 130.91 of the penal law when  
15 committed as a sexually motivated felony; acts constituting a specified  
16 offense defined in subdivision three of section 490.05 of the penal law  
17 when committed as an act of terrorism; or acts constituting a felony  
18 defined in article four hundred ninety of the penal law, committed by a  
19 person at least sixteen but less than seventeen years of age, or  
20 commencing January first, two thousand nineteen, at least sixteen but  
21 less than eighteen years of age.

22 9. "Designated class A felony act" means a designated felony act  
23 [defined in paragraph (i) of subdivision eight] that would constitute a  
24 class A felony if committed by an adult.

25 § 58. Subdivision 1 of section 302.1 of the family court act, as added  
26 by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, is amended to read as follows:

27 1. The family court has exclusive original jurisdiction over any  
28 proceeding to determine whether a person is a juvenile delinquent  
29 commenced in family court and concurrent jurisdiction with the youth  
30 part of a superior court over any such proceeding removed to the family  
31 court pursuant to article seven hundred twenty-five of the criminal  
32 procedure law.

33 § 59. Section 304.1 of the family court act, as added by chapter 920  
34 of the laws of 1982, subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 419 of the laws  
35 of 1987, is amended to read as follows:

36 § 304.1. Detention. 1. A facility certified by the [state division for  
37 youth] office of children and family services as a juvenile detention  
38 facility must be operated in conformity with the regulations of the  
39 [state division for youth and shall be subject to the visitation and  
40 inspection of the state board of social welfare] office of children and  
41 family services.

42 2. No child to whom the provisions of this article may apply shall be  
43 detained in any prison, jail, lockup, or other place used for adults  
44 convicted of crime or under arrest and charged with crime without the  
45 approval of the [state division for youth] office of children and family  
46 services in the case of each child and the statement of its reasons  
47 therefor. The [state division for youth] office of children and family  
48 services shall promulgate and publish the rules which it shall apply in  
49 determining whether approval should be granted pursuant to this subdivi-  
50 sion.

51 3. [The detention of a child under ten years of age in a secure  
52 detention facility shall not be directed under any of the provisions of  
53 this article.

54 4.] A detention facility which receives a child under subdivision four  
55 of section 305.2 of this part shall immediately notify the child's  
56 parent or other person legally responsible for his or her care or, if





1 such legally responsible person is unavailable the person with whom the  
2 child resides, that he or she has been placed in detention.

3 § 60. Subdivision 1 of section 304.2 of the family court act, as added  
4 by chapter 683 of the laws of 1984, is amended to read as follows:

5 (1) Upon application by the presentment agency, or upon application by  
6 the probation service as part of the adjustment of a case, the court may  
7 issue a temporary order of protection against a respondent for good  
8 cause shown, ex parte or upon notice, at any time after a juvenile is  
9 taken into custody, pursuant to section 305.1 or 305.2 or upon the issu-  
10 ance of an appearance ticket pursuant to section 307.1 or upon the  
11 filing of a petition pursuant to section 310.1 of this part.

12 § 61. Subdivision 1 of section 305.1 of the family court act, as added  
13 by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, is amended to read as follows:

14 1. A private person may take a child [under the age of sixteen] who  
15 may be subject to the provisions of this article for committing an act  
16 that would be a crime if committed by an adult into custody in cases in  
17 which [he] such private person may arrest an adult for a crime under  
18 section 140.30 of the criminal procedure law.

19 § 62. Subdivision 2 of section 305.2 of the family court act, as added  
20 by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, is amended to read as follows:

21 2. An officer may take a child [under the age of sixteen] who may be  
22 subject to the provisions of this article for committing an act that  
23 would be a crime if committed by an adult into custody without a warrant  
24 in cases in which [he] the officer may arrest a person for a crime under  
25 article one hundred forty of the criminal procedure law.

26 § 63. Paragraph (b) of subdivision 4 of section 305.2 of the family  
27 court act, as amended by chapter 492 of the laws of 1987, is amended to  
28 read as follows:

29 (b) forthwith and with all reasonable speed take the child directly,  
30 and without his first being taken to the police station house, to the  
31 family court located in the county in which the act occasioning the  
32 taking into custody allegedly was committed, or, when the family court  
33 is not in session, to the most accessible magistrate, if any, designated  
34 by the appellate division of the supreme court in the applicable depart-  
35 ment to conduct a hearing under section 307.4 of this part, unless the  
36 officer determines that it is necessary to question the child, in which  
37 case he or she may take the child to a facility designated by the chief  
38 administrator of the courts as a suitable place for the questioning of  
39 children or, upon the consent of a parent or other person legally  
40 responsible for the care of the child, to the child's residence and  
41 there question him or her for a reasonable period of time; or

42 § 64. Subdivision 1 of section 306.1 of the family court act, as  
43 amended by chapter 645 of the laws of 1996, is amended to read as  
44 follows:

45 1. Following the arrest of a child alleged to be a juvenile delin-  
46 quent, or the filing of a delinquency petition involving a child who has  
47 not been arrested, the arresting officer or other appropriate police  
48 officer or agency shall take or cause to be taken fingerprints of such  
49 child if:

50 (a) the child is eleven years of age or older and the crime which is  
51 the subject of the arrest or which is charged in the petition consti-  
52 tutes a class [A or B] A-I felony; [or] (b) the child is twelve years of  
53 age or older and the crime which is the subject of the arrest or which  
54 is charged in the petition constitutes a class A or B felony; or



1 (c) the child is thirteen years of age or older and the crime which is  
2 the subject of the arrest or which is charged in the petition consti-  
3 tutes a class C, D or E felony.

4 § 65. Subdivisions 2 and 4 of section 307.3 of the family court act,  
5 subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 419 of the laws of 1987 and subdivi-  
6 sion 4 as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, are amended to read  
7 as follows:

8 2. When practicable such agency may release a child before the filing  
9 of a petition to the custody of his or her parents or other person  
10 legally responsible for his or her care, or if such legally responsible  
11 person is unavailable, to a person with whom he or she resides, when the  
12 events occasioning the taking into custody appear to involve allegations  
13 that the child committed a delinquent act; provided, however, that such  
14 agency must release the child if:

15 (a) such events appear to involve only allegations that the child  
16 committed acts that would constitute no more than a violation if commit-  
17 ted by an adult; or

18 (b) such events appear to involve only allegations that the child  
19 committed acts that would constitute more than a violation but no more  
20 than a misdemeanor if committed by an adult if:

21 (i) the alleged acts did not result in any physical injury to another  
22 person;

23 (ii) the child does not have any prior adjudications for an act that  
24 would constitute a felony if committed by an adult;

25 (iii) the child has no more than one prior adjudication for an act  
26 that would constitute a misdemeanor if committed by an adult and that  
27 act also did not result in any physical injury as defined in subdivision  
28 nine of section 10.00 of the penal law to another person; and

29 (iv) the child was assessed at a low risk on the applicable detention  
30 risk assessment instrument approved by the office of children and family  
31 services unless the agency determines that detention is necessary  
32 because the respondent otherwise poses an imminent risk to public safety  
33 and states the reasons for such determination in the child's record.

34 4. If the agency for any reason does not release a child under this  
35 section, such child shall be brought before the appropriate family  
36 court, or when such family court is not in session, to the most accessi-  
37 ble magistrate, if any, designated by the appellate division of the  
38 supreme court in the applicable department; provided, however, that if  
39 such family court is not in session and if a magistrate is not avail-  
40 able, such youth shall be brought before such family court within seven-  
41 ty-two hours or the next day the court is in session, whichever is soon-  
42 er. Such agency shall thereupon file an application for an order  
43 pursuant to section 307.4 and shall forthwith serve a copy of the appli-  
44 cation upon the appropriate presentment agency. Nothing in this subdivi-  
45 sion shall preclude the adjustment of suitable cases pursuant to section  
46 308.1.

47 § 66. The section heading and subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 9, 12 and 13 of  
48 section 308.1 of the family court act, the section heading and subdivi-  
49 sions 1, 3, 9, 12 and 13 as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982 and  
50 subdivision 2 as amended by section 3 of part V of chapter 55 of the  
51 laws of 2012, are amended to read as follows:

52 [Rules of court for preliminary] Preliminary procedure; adjustment of  
53 cases. 1. [Rules of court shall authorize and determine the circum-  
54 stances under which the] The probation service may confer with any  
55 person seeking to have a juvenile delinquency petition filed, the poten-



1 tial respondent and other interested persons concerning the advisability  
2 of requesting that a petition be filed in accordance with this section.

3 2. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions three [and], four, and thir-  
4 teen of this section, the probation service may[, in accordance with  
5 rules of court,] attempt to adjust [suitable cases] a case before a  
6 petition is filed if the probation service determines that the case is  
7 suitable for adjustment based on the assessed level of risk that the  
8 child will commit another act that would constitute a crime as deter-  
9 mined by a validated risk assessment instrument and the extent of any  
10 physical injury to the victim.

11 (b) If a child is assessed at a low level of risk and the events in  
12 the case appear to involve only allegations that the child committed  
13 acts that would constitute a violation or a misdemeanor if committed by  
14 an adult, the probation service must diligently attempt to adjust the  
15 case. Such attempts may include the use of a juvenile review board  
16 comprised of appropriate community members to work with the child and  
17 his or her family on developing recommended adjustment activities. The  
18 probation service may stop attempting to adjust such a case if it deter-  
19 mines that there is no substantial likelihood that the child will bene-  
20 fit from attempts at adjustment in the time remaining for adjustment or  
21 the time for adjustment has expired.

22 (c) The inability of the respondent or his or her family to make  
23 restitution shall not be a factor in a decision to adjust a case or in a  
24 recommendation to the presentment agency pursuant to subdivision six of  
25 this section.

26 (d) The probation service may make an application to the court for a  
27 temporary order of protection as part of the adjustment of a case in  
28 accordance with section 304.2 of this part.

29 (e) Nothing in this section shall prohibit the probation service or  
30 the court from directing a respondent to obtain employment and to make  
31 restitution from the earnings from such employment. Nothing in this  
32 section shall prohibit the probation service or the court from directing  
33 an eligible person to complete an education reform program in accordance  
34 with section four hundred fifty-eight-1 of the social services law.

35 3. The probation service shall not attempt to adjust a case that  
36 commenced in family court in which the child has allegedly committed a  
37 designated felony act that involves allegations that the child caused  
38 physical injury to a person unless [it] the probation service has  
39 received the written approval of the court.

40 9. Efforts at adjustment [pursuant to rules of court] under this  
41 section may not extend for a period of more than two months [without],  
42 or, for a period of more than four months if the probation service  
43 determines that adjustment beyond the first two months is warranted  
44 because documented barriers to adjustment exist or changes need to be  
45 made to the child's services plan, except upon leave of the court, which  
46 may extend the adjustment period for an additional two months.

47 12. The probation service shall certify to the division of criminal  
48 justice services and to the appropriate police department or law  
49 enforcement agency whenever it adjusts a case in which the potential  
50 respondent's fingerprints were taken pursuant to section 306.1 in any  
51 manner other than the filing of a petition for juvenile delinquency for  
52 an act which, if committed by an adult, would constitute a felony,  
53 provided, however, in the case of a child [eleven or] twelve years of  
54 age, such certification shall be made only if the act would constitute a  
55 class A or B felony, or, in the case of a child eleven years of age,



1 such certification shall be made only if the act would constitute a  
2 class A-1 felony.

3 13. The [provisions of this section] probation service shall not  
4 [apply] attempt to adjust a case where the petition is an order of  
5 removal to the family court pursuant to article seven hundred twenty-  
6 five of the criminal procedure law unless it has received the written  
7 approval of the court.

8 § 67. Paragraph (c) of subdivision 3 of section 311.1 of the family  
9 court act, as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, is amended to  
10 read as follows:

11 (c) the fact that the respondent is a person [under sixteen years of]  
12 of the necessary age to be a juvenile delinquent at the time of the  
13 alleged act or acts;

14 § 68. Subdivision 3 of section 320.5 of the family court act is  
15 amended by adding a new paragraph (a-1) to read as follows:

16 (a-1) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this subdivision, the court  
17 shall not direct detention if:

18 (i) the events underlying the initial appearance appear to involve  
19 only allegations that the child committed acts that would constitute no  
20 more than a violation if committed by an adult; or

21 (ii) such events appear to involve only allegations that the child  
22 committed acts that would constitute more than a violation but no more  
23 than a misdemeanor if committed by an adult if:

24 (1) the alleged acts did not result in any physical injury as defined  
25 in subdivision nine of section 10.00 of the penal law to another person;

26 (2) the respondent does not have any prior adjudications for an act  
27 that would constitute a felony if committed by an adult;

28 (3) the respondent has no more than one prior adjudication for an act  
29 that would constitute a misdemeanor if committed by an adult and that  
30 act did not result in any physical harm to another person; and

31 (4) the respondent was assessed at a low risk on the applicable  
32 detention risk assessment instrument approved by the office of children  
33 and family services unless the court determines that detention is neces-  
34 sary because the respondent otherwise poses an imminent risk to public  
35 safety and states the reasons for such determination in the court order.

36 § 69. Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subdivision 5 of section 322.2 of the  
37 family court act, paragraph (a) as amended by chapter 41 of the laws of  
38 2010 and paragraph (b) as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, are  
39 amended to read as follows:

40 5. (a) If the court finds that there is probable cause to believe that  
41 the respondent committed a felony, it shall order the respondent commit-  
42 ted to the custody of the commissioner of mental health or the commis-  
43 sioner of [mental retardation and] persons with developmental disabili-  
44 ties for an initial period not to exceed one year from the date of such  
45 order. Such period may be extended annually upon further application to  
46 the court by the commissioner having custody or his or her designee.  
47 Such application must be made not more than sixty days prior to the  
48 expiration of such period on forms that have been prescribed by the  
49 chief administrator of the courts. At that time, the commissioner must  
50 give written notice of the application to the respondent, the counsel  
51 representing the respondent and the mental hygiene legal service if the  
52 respondent is at a residential facility. Upon receipt of such applica-  
53 tion, the court must conduct a hearing to determine the issue of capaci-  
54 ty. If, at the conclusion of a hearing conducted pursuant to this subdivi-  
55 sion, the court finds that the respondent is no longer incapacitated,  
56 he or she shall be returned to the family court for further proceedings



1 pursuant to this article. If the court is satisfied that the respondent  
2 continues to be incapacitated, the court shall authorize continued  
3 custody of the respondent by the commissioner for a period not to exceed  
4 one year. Such extensions shall not continue beyond a reasonable period  
5 of time necessary to determine whether the respondent will attain the  
6 capacity to proceed to a fact finding hearing in the foreseeable future  
7 but in no event shall continue beyond the respondent's eighteenth birth-  
8 day or, if the respondent was at least sixteen years of age when the act  
9 was committed, beyond the respondent's twenty-first birthday.

10 (b) If a respondent is in the custody of the commissioner upon the  
11 respondent's eighteenth birthday, or if the respondent was at least  
12 sixteen years of age when the act resulting in the respondent's place-  
13 ment was committed, beyond the respondent's twenty-first birthday, the  
14 commissioner shall notify the clerk of the court that the respondent was  
15 in his custody on such date and the court shall dismiss the petition.

16 § 70. Subdivisions 1 and 5 of section 325.1 of the family court act,  
17 subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 398 of the laws of 1983, subdivision  
18 5 as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, are amended to read as  
19 follows:

20 1. At the initial appearance, if the respondent denies a charge  
21 contained in the petition and the court determines in accordance with  
22 the requirements of section 320.5 of this part that [he] the respondent  
23 shall be detained for more than three days pending a fact-finding hear-  
24 ing, the court shall schedule a probable-cause hearing to determine the  
25 issues specified in section 325.3 of this part.

26 5. Where the petition consists of an order of removal pursuant to  
27 article seven hundred twenty-five of the criminal procedure law, unless  
28 the removal was pursuant to subdivision three of section 725.05 of such  
29 law and the respondent was not afforded a probable cause hearing pursu-  
30 ant to subdivision [three] two of section [180.75] 725.20 of such law  
31 [for a reason other than his waiver thereof pursuant to subdivision two  
32 of section 180.75 of such law], the petition shall be deemed to be based  
33 upon a determination that probable cause exists to believe the respond-  
34 ent is a juvenile delinquent and the respondent shall not be entitled to  
35 any further inquiry on the subject of whether probable cause exists.  
36 After the filing of any such petition the court must, however, exercise  
37 independent, de novo discretion with respect to release or detention as  
38 set forth in section 320.5 of this part.

39 § 71. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 of section 352.2 of the family  
40 court act, as amended by chapter 880 of the laws of 1985, is amended to  
41 read as follows:

42 (a) In determining an appropriate order the court shall consider the  
43 needs and best interests of the respondent as well as the need for  
44 protection of the community. If the respondent has committed a desig-  
45 nated felony act the court shall determine the appropriate disposition  
46 in [accord] accordance with section 353.5 of this part. In all other  
47 cases the court shall order the least restrictive available alternative  
48 enumerated in subdivision one of this section which is consistent with  
49 the needs and best interests of the respondent and the need for  
50 protection of the community; provided, however, that the court shall not  
51 direct the placement of a respondent with a commissioner of social  
52 services or the office of children and family services if:

53 (i) the respondent only committed acts that would constitute no more  
54 than a violation if committed by an adult; or



1 (ii) the respondent only committed acts that would constitute more  
2 than a violation but no more than a misdemeanor if committed by an adult  
3 if:

4 (1) the acts did not result in any physical injury as defined in  
5 subdivision nine of section 10.00 of the penal law to another person;

6 (2) the respondent does not have any prior adjudications for an act  
7 that would constitute a felony if committed by an adult;

8 (3) the respondent has no more than one prior adjudication for an act  
9 that would constitute a misdemeanor if committed by an adult and that  
10 act did not result in any physical harm to another person; and

11 (4) the respondent was assessed at a low risk on the applicable pre-  
12 dispositional risk assessment instrument approved by the office of chil-  
13 dren and family services unless the court determines that such a place-  
14 ment is necessary because the respondent otherwise poses an imminent  
15 risk to public safety and states the reasons for such determination in  
16 the court order.

17 § 72. The opening paragraph of subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (a) and  
18 paragraph (d) of subdivision 4 of section 353.5 of the family court act,  
19 as amended by section 6 of subpart A of part G of chapter 57 of the laws  
20 of 2012, are amended to read as follows:

21 after the period set under subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph, the  
22 respondent shall be placed in a residential facility for a period of  
23 twelve months; provided, however, that if the respondent has been placed  
24 from a family court in a social services district operating an approved  
25 juvenile justice services close to home initiative pursuant to section  
26 four hundred four of the social services law for an act committed when  
27 the respondent was under sixteen years of age, once the time frames in  
28 subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph are met:

29 (d) Upon the expiration of the initial period of placement, or any  
30 extension thereof, the placement may be extended in accordance with  
31 section 355.3 on a petition of any party or the office of children and  
32 family services, or, if applicable, a social services district operating  
33 an approved juvenile justice services close to home initiative pursuant  
34 to section four hundred four of the social services law, after a dispo-  
35 sitional hearing, for an additional period not to exceed twelve months,  
36 but no initial placement or extension of placement under this section  
37 may continue beyond the respondent's twenty-first birthday, or, for an  
38 act that was committed when the respondent was sixteen years of age or  
39 older, the respondent's twenty-third birthday.

40 § 73. Paragraph (d) of subdivision 4 of section 353.5 of the family  
41 court act, as amended by chapter 398 of the laws of 1983, is amended to  
42 read as follows:

43 (d) Upon the expiration of the initial period of placement, or any  
44 extension thereof, the placement may be extended in accordance with  
45 section 355.3 on a petition of any party or the [division for youth]  
46 office of children and family services after a dispositional hearing,  
47 for an additional period not to exceed twelve months, but no initial  
48 placement or extension of placement under this section may continue  
49 beyond the respondent's twenty-first birthday, or, for an act that was  
50 committed when the respondent was sixteen years of age or older, the  
51 respondent's twenty-third birthday.

52 § 74. Subdivision 1, 2, 6 and 7 of section 354.1 of the family court  
53 act, subdivision 1 as added by chapter 920 of the laws of 1982, subdivi-  
54 sions 2, 6 and 7 as amended by chapter 645 of the laws of 1996, are  
55 amended to read as follows:

1 1. If a person whose fingerprints, palmprints or photographs were  
2 taken pursuant to section 306.1 or was initially fingerprinted as a  
3 juvenile offender and the action is subsequently removed to a family  
4 court pursuant to article seven hundred twenty-five of the criminal  
5 procedure law is adjudicated to be a juvenile delinquent for a felony,  
6 the family court shall forward or cause to be forwarded to the division  
7 of criminal justice services notification of such adjudication and such  
8 related information as may be required by such division, provided,  
9 however, in the case of a person eleven [or twelve] years of age such  
10 notification shall be provided only if the act upon which the adjudi-  
11 cation is based would constitute a class [A or B] A-1 felony or, in the  
12 case of a person twelve years of age, such notification shall be  
13 provided only if the act upon which the adjudication is based would  
14 constitute a class A or B felony.

15 2. If a person whose fingerprints, palmprints or photographs were  
16 taken pursuant to section 306.1 or was initially fingerprinted as a  
17 juvenile offender and the action is subsequently removed to family court  
18 pursuant to article seven hundred twenty-five of the criminal procedure  
19 law has had all petitions disposed of by the family court in any manner  
20 other than an adjudication of juvenile delinquency for a felony, but in  
21 the case of acts committed when such person was eleven [or twelve] years  
22 of age which would constitute a class [A or B] A-1 felony only, or, in  
23 the case of acts committed when such person was twelve years of age  
24 which would constitute a class A or B felony only, all such finger-  
25 prints, palmprints, photographs, and copies thereof, and all information  
26 relating to such allegations obtained by the division of criminal  
27 justice services pursuant to section 306.1 shall be destroyed forthwith.  
28 The clerk of the court shall notify the commissioner of the division of  
29 criminal justice services and the heads of all police departments and  
30 law enforcement agencies having copies of such records, who shall  
31 destroy such records without unnecessary delay.

32 6. If a person fingerprinted pursuant to section 306.1 and subsequent-  
33 ly adjudicated a juvenile delinquent for a felony, but in the case of  
34 acts committed when such a person was eleven [or twelve] years of age  
35 which would constitute a class [A or B] A-1 felony only, or, in the case  
36 of acts committed when such a person was twelve years of age which would  
37 constitute a class A or B felony only, is subsequently convicted of a  
38 crime, all fingerprints and related information obtained by the division  
39 of criminal justice services pursuant to such section and not destroyed  
40 pursuant to subdivisions two, five and seven or subdivision twelve of  
41 section 308.1 shall become part of such division's permanent adult crim-  
42 inal record for that person, notwithstanding section 381.2 or 381.3.

43 7. When a person fingerprinted pursuant to section 306.1 and subse-  
44 quently adjudicated a juvenile delinquent for a felony, but in the case  
45 of acts committed when such person was eleven [or twelve] years of age  
46 which would constitute a class [A or B] A-1 felony only, or, in the case  
47 of acts committed when such a person was twelve years of age which would  
48 constitute a class A or B felony only, reaches the age of twenty-one, or  
49 has been discharged from placement under this act for at least three  
50 years, whichever occurs later, and has no criminal convictions or pend-  
51 ing criminal actions which ultimately terminate in a criminal  
52 conviction, all fingerprints, palmprints, photographs, and related  
53 information and copies thereof obtained pursuant to section 306.1 in the  
54 possession of the division of criminal justice services, any police  
55 department, law enforcement agency or any other agency shall be  
56 destroyed forthwith. The division of criminal justice services shall



1 notify the agency or agencies which forwarded fingerprints to such divi-  
2 sion pursuant to section 306.1 of their obligation to destroy those  
3 records in their possession. In the case of a pending criminal action  
4 which does not terminate in a criminal conviction, such records shall be  
5 destroyed forthwith upon such determination.

6 § 75. Subdivision 6 of section 355.3 of the family court act, as  
7 amended by chapter 663 of the laws of 1985, is amended to read as  
8 follows:

9 6. Successive extensions of placement under this section may be grant-  
10 ed, but no placement may be made or continued beyond the respondent's  
11 eighteenth birthday without the child's consent for acts committed  
12 before the respondent's sixteenth birthday and in no event past the  
13 child's twenty-first birthday except as provided for in subdivision four  
14 of section 353.5.

15 § 76. Paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of section 355.5 of the family  
16 court act, as amended by chapter 145 of the laws of 2000, is amended to  
17 read as follows:

18 (b) subsequent permanency hearings shall be held no later than every  
19 twelve months following the respondent's initial twelve months in place-  
20 ment but in no event past the respondent's twenty-first birthday;  
21 provided, however, that they shall be held in conjunction with an exten-  
22 sion of placement hearing held pursuant to section 355.3 of this [arti-  
23 cle] part.

24 § 77. Section 360.3 of the family court act is amended by adding a new  
25 subdivision 7 to read as follows:

26 7. Nothing herein shall authorize a respondent to be detained under  
27 subdivision two of this section or placed under subdivision six of this  
28 section for a violation of a condition that would not constitute a crime  
29 if committed by an adult unless the court determines (a) that the  
30 respondent poses a specific imminent threat to public safety and states  
31 the reasons for the finding on the record or (b) the respondent is on  
32 probation for an act that would constitute a violent felony as defined  
33 in section 70.02 of the penal law if committed by an adult and the use  
34 of graduated sanctions has been exhausted without success.

35 § 78. Subdivisions 5 and 6 of section 371 of the social services law,  
36 subdivision 5 as added by chapter 690 of the laws of 1962, and subdivi-  
37 sion 6 as amended by chapter 596 of the laws of 2000, are amended to  
38 read as follows:

39 5. "Juvenile delinquent" means a person [over seven and less than  
40 sixteen years of age who does any act which, if done by an adult, would  
41 constitute a crime] as defined in section 301.2 of the family court act.

42 6. "Person in need of supervision" means a person [less than eighteen  
43 years of age who is habitually truant or who is incorrigible, ungovernable  
44 or habitually disobedient and beyond the lawful control of a parent  
45 or other person legally responsible for such child's care, or other  
46 lawful authority] as defined in section seven hundred twelve of the  
47 family court act.

48 § 79. Subdivisions 3 and 4 of section 502 of the executive law, subdivi-  
49 sion 3 as amended by section 1 of subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of  
50 the laws of 2011 and subdivision 4 as added by chapter 465 of the laws  
51 of 1992, are amended to read as follows:

52 3. "Detention" means the temporary care and maintenance of youth held  
53 away from their homes pursuant to article three [or seven] of the family  
54 court act, or held pending a hearing for alleged violation of the condi-  
55 tions of release from an office of children and family services facility  
56 or authorized agency, or held pending a hearing for alleged violation of



1 the condition of parole as a juvenile offender, or held pending return  
2 to a jurisdiction other than the one in which the youth is held, or held  
3 pursuant to a securing order of a criminal court if the youth named  
4 therein as principal is charged as a juvenile offender or held pending a  
5 hearing on an extension of placement or held pending transfer to a  
6 facility upon commitment or placement by a court or pursuant to article  
7 seven of the family court act if the petition pursuant to such article  
8 was filed prior to January first, two thousand nineteen. Only alleged or  
9 convicted juvenile offenders who have not attained their eighteenth or,  
10 commencing January first, two thousand eighteen, their twenty-first  
11 birthday shall be subject to detention in a detention facility.

12 4. For purposes of this article, the term "youth" shall [be synonymous  
13 with the term "child" and means] mean a person not less than seven years  
14 of age and not more than twenty or commencing January first, two thou-  
15 sand eighteen, not more than twenty-two years of age.

16 § 80. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 and subdivision 5 of section  
17 507-a of the executive law, as amended by chapter 465 of the laws of  
18 1992, are amended to read as follows:

19 (a) Consistent with other provisions of law, only those youth who have  
20 reached the age of [seven] ten but who have not reached the age of twen-  
21 ty-one may be placed in[, committed to or remain in] the [division's]  
22 custody of the office of children and family services. Except as  
23 provided for in paragraph (a-1) of this subdivision, no youth who has  
24 reached the age of twenty-one may remain in custody of the office of  
25 children and family services.

26 (a-1) (i) A youth who is committed to the office of children and fami-  
27 ly services as a juvenile offender or youthful offender may remain in  
28 the custody of the office during the period of his or her sentence  
29 beyond the age of twenty-one in accordance with the provisions of subdi-  
30 vision five of section five hundred eight of this title but in no event  
31 may such a youth remain in the custody of the office beyond his or her  
32 twenty-third birthday; and (ii) a youth found to have committed a desig-  
33 nated class A felony act who is restrictively placed with the office  
34 under subdivision four of section 353.5 of the family court act for  
35 committing an act on or after the youth's sixteenth birthday may remain  
36 in the custody of the office of children and family services up to the  
37 age of twenty-three in accordance with his or her placement order.

38 (a-2) Whenever it shall appear to the satisfaction of the [division]  
39 office of children and family services that any youth placed therewith  
40 is not of proper age to be so placed or is not properly placed, or is  
41 mentally or physically incapable of being materially benefited by the  
42 program of the [division] office, the [division] office shall cause the  
43 return of such youth to the county from which placement was made.

44 5. Consistent with other provisions of law, in the discretion of the  
45 [director, youth] commissioner of the office of children and family  
46 services, youth placed within the office under the family court act who  
47 attain the age of eighteen while in [division] custody of the office and  
48 who are not required to remain in the placement with the office as a  
49 result of a dispositional order of the family court may reside in a  
50 non-secure facility until the age of twenty-one, provided that such  
51 youth attend a full-time vocational or educational program and are like-  
52 ly to benefit from such program.

53 § 81. Paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of subdivision 2 and  
54 subdivision 4 of section 508 of the executive law are REPEALED.

55 § 82. Subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 of section 508 of the  
56 executive law, subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 738 of the laws of



1 2004, subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 572 of the laws of 1985,  
2 subdivision 3 as added by chapter 481 of the laws of 1978 and renumbered  
3 by chapter 465 of the laws of 1992, subdivisions 5, 6 and 7 as amended  
4 by section 97 of subpart B of part C of chapter 62 of the laws of 2011,  
5 subdivision 8 as added by chapter 560 of the laws of 1984 and subdivi-  
6 sion 9 as added by chapter 7 of the laws of 2007, are amended and a new  
7 subdivision 1-a is added to read as follows:

8 1. The office of children and family services shall maintain [secure]  
9 facilities for the care and confinement of juvenile offenders committed  
10 [for an indeterminate, determinate or definite sentence] to the office  
11 pursuant to the sentencing provisions of the penal law. Such facilities  
12 shall provide appropriate services to juvenile offenders including but  
13 not limited to residential care, educational and vocational training,  
14 physical and mental health services, and employment counseling.

15 1-a. (a) (i) The state shall establish one or more facilities with  
16 enhanced security features and specially trained staff to serve those  
17 youth sentenced for committing offenses on or after their sixteenth  
18 birthday who are determined, based on the placement classification  
19 protocol established pursuant to paragraph (c) of this subdivision, to  
20 need an enhanced level of secure care which shall be administered by the  
21 office of children and family services.

22 (ii) A council comprised of the commissioner of the office of children  
23 and family services, the commissioner of the department of corrections  
24 and community supervision, the commissioner of the state commission of  
25 correction, and the commissioner of the division of criminal justice  
26 services shall be established to oversee the operation of the facility.  
27 The governor shall designate the chair of the council. The council shall  
28 have the power to perform all acts necessary to carry out its duties  
29 including making unannounced visits and inspections of the facility at  
30 any time. Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the  
31 contrary, the council may request and the office shall submit to the  
32 council, to the extent permitted by federal law, all information in the  
33 form and manner and at such times as the council may require that is  
34 appropriate to the purposes and operation of the council. The council  
35 shall be subject to the same laws as apply to the office regarding the  
36 protection and confidentiality of the information made available to the  
37 council and shall prevent access thereto by, or the distribution thereof  
38 to, persons not authorized by law.

39 (iii) Youth division aides and other appropriate staff working in the  
40 facility shall receive specialized training to address working with the  
41 types of youth placed in the facility, which shall include but not be  
42 limited to, training on tactical responses and de-escalation techniques.  
43 Any applicant for employment in the facility as a youth division aide  
44 shall be subject to the same requirements and processes for psycholog-  
45 ical screening as applicants for employment as correctional officers  
46 with the department of corrections and community supervision pursuant to  
47 section eight of the correction law including the right to review by the  
48 independent advisory board established pursuant to such section,  
49 provided, however, that when referred to in such section "department"  
50 shall mean the office of children and family services and "commissioner"  
51 shall mean the commissioner of the office of children and family  
52 services. All staff of the facility shall be subject to random drug  
53 tests.

54 (b) The department of corrections and community supervision or the  
55 state commission of correction shall assign an assistant commissioner to  
56 assist the office of children and family services, on a permanent basis,



1 with the security issues relating to operating facilities serving the  
2 additional youth sentenced to the office.

3 (c) The department of corrections and community supervision or the  
4 state commission of correction and the office of children and family  
5 services shall jointly establish a placement classification protocol to  
6 be used by the assistant commissioner assigned to the office pursuant to  
7 paragraph (b) of this subdivision and an office of children and family  
8 services official designated by the commissioner of the office to deter-  
9 mine the appropriate level of care for each youth sentenced to the  
10 office. The protocol shall include, but not necessarily be limited to,  
11 consideration of the nature of the youth's offense and the youth's  
12 history and service needs.

13 (d) Any new facilities developed by the office of children and family  
14 services to serve the additional youth placed with the office as a  
15 result of raising the age of juvenile jurisdiction shall, to the extent  
16 practicable, consist of smaller, more home-like facilities located near  
17 the youths' homes and families that provide gender-responsive program-  
18 ming, services and treatment in small, closely supervised groups that  
19 offer extensive and on-going individual attention and encourage support-  
20 ive peer relationships.

21 2. Juvenile offenders committed to the office for committing crimes  
22 prior to the age of sixteen shall be confined in such facilities until  
23 the age of twenty-one in accordance with their sentences, and shall not  
24 be released, discharged or permitted home visits except pursuant to the  
25 provisions of this section.

26 3. The [division] office of children and family services shall report  
27 in writing to the sentencing court and district attorney, not less than  
28 once every six months during the period of confinement, on the status,  
29 adjustment, programs and progress of the offender.

30 [5.] 4. The office of children and family services may transfer an  
31 offender not less than eighteen [nor more than twenty-one] years of age  
32 to the department of corrections and community supervision if the  
33 commissioner of the office certifies to the commissioner of corrections  
34 and community supervision that there is no substantial likelihood that  
35 the youth will benefit from the programs offered by office facilities.

36 [6. At age twenty-one, all] 5. (a) All juvenile offenders committed to  
37 the office for committing a crime prior to the youth's sixteenth birth-  
38 day who still have time left on their sentences of imprisonment shall be  
39 transferred at age twenty-one to the custody of the department of  
40 corrections and community supervision for confinement pursuant to the  
41 correction law.

42 [7.] (b) All offenders committed or transferred to the office for  
43 committing a crime on or after their sixteenth birthday who still have  
44 time left on their sentences of imprisonment shall be transferred to the  
45 custody of the department of corrections and community supervision for  
46 confinement pursuant to the correction law after completing two years of  
47 care in office of children and family services facilities unless they  
48 are within four months of completing the imprisonment portion of their  
49 sentence and the office determines, in its discretion, on a case-by-case  
50 basis that the youth should be permitted to remain with the office for  
51 the additional short period of time necessary to enable them to complete  
52 their sentence. In making such a determination, the factors the office  
53 may consider include, but are not limited to, the age of the youth, the  
54 amount of time remaining on the youth's sentence of imprisonment, the  
55 level of the youth's participation in the program, the youth's educa-  
56 tional and vocational progress, the opportunities available to the youth

1 through the office and through the department, and the length of the  
2 youth's post-release supervision sentence. Nothing in this paragraph  
3 shall authorize a youth to remain in an office facility beyond his or  
4 her twenty-third birthday.

5 (c) Commencing January first, two thousand eighteen, all juvenile  
6 offenders who are eligible to be released from an office of children and  
7 family services facility before they are required to be transferred to  
8 the department of corrections and community supervision and who are able  
9 to complete the full-term of their post-release supervision sentences  
10 before they turn twenty-three years of age shall remain with the office  
11 of children and family services for post-release supervision.

12 (d) Commencing January first, two thousand eighteen, all juvenile  
13 offenders released from an office of children and family services facil-  
14 ity before they are transferred to the department of corrections and  
15 community supervision who are unable to complete the full-term of their  
16 post-release supervision sentences before they turn twenty-three years  
17 of age shall be under the supervision of the department of corrections  
18 and community supervision until expiration of the maximum term or period  
19 of sentence, or expiration of supervision, including any post-release  
20 supervision as the case may be provided, however, that the office shall  
21 assist such department in planning for the youth's post-release super-  
22 vision.

23 6. While in the custody of the office of children and family services,  
24 an offender shall be subject to the rules and regulations of the office,  
25 except that his or her parole, post-release supervision, temporary  
26 release and discharge shall be governed by the laws applicable to  
27 inmates of state correctional facilities and his or her transfer to  
28 state hospitals in the office of mental health shall be governed by  
29 section five hundred nine of this chapter; provided, however, that an  
30 otherwise eligible juvenile offender may receive the six-month limited  
31 credit time allowance for successful participation in one or more  
32 programs developed by the office of children and family services that  
33 are comparable to the programs set forth in section eight hundred  
34 three-b of the correction law, taking into consideration the age of  
35 juvenile offenders. The commissioner of the office of children and  
36 family services shall, however, establish and operate temporary release  
37 programs at office of children and family services facilities and  
38 provide post-release supervision for eligible juvenile offenders and  
39 [contract with the department of corrections and community supervision  
40 for the provision of parole] provide supervision [services] for tempo-  
41 rary releasees and juveniles on post-release supervision. The rules and  
42 regulations for these programs shall not be inconsistent with the laws  
43 for temporary release and post-release supervision applicable to inmates  
44 of state correctional facilities. For the purposes of temporary release  
45 programs for juvenile offenders only, when referred to or defined in  
46 article twenty-six of the correction law, "institution" shall mean any  
47 facility designated by the commissioner of the office of children and  
48 family services, "department" shall mean the office of children and  
49 family services, "inmate" shall mean a juvenile offender residing in an  
50 office of children and family services facility, and "commissioner"  
51 shall mean the [director] commissioner of the office of children and  
52 family services. For the purposes of such post-release supervision for  
53 juvenile offenders under paragraph (c) of subdivision five of this  
54 section only, when referred to in section 70.45 of the penal law or  
55 article twelve-B of the executive law, the term "department of  
56 corrections and community supervision", "department", "division of



1 parole", "division", "board of parole" and "board" shall mean the office  
2 of children and family services, and the term "commissioner" shall mean  
3 the office of children and family services. Time spent in office of  
4 children and family services facilities and in juvenile detention facil-  
5 ities shall be credited towards the sentence imposed in the same manner  
6 and to the same extent applicable to inmates of state correctional  
7 facilities.

8 [8] 7. Whenever a juvenile offender or a juvenile offender adjudi-  
9 cated a youthful offender shall be delivered to the director of [a divi-  
10 sion for youth] an office of children and family services facility  
11 pursuant to a commitment to the [director of the division for youth]  
12 office of children and family services, the officer so delivering such  
13 person shall deliver to such facility director a certified copy of the  
14 sentence received by such officer from the clerk of the court by which  
15 such person shall have been sentenced, a copy of the report of the  
16 probation officer's investigation and report, any other pre-sentence  
17 memoranda filed with the court, a copy of the person's fingerprint  
18 records, a detailed summary of available medical records, psychiatric  
19 records and reports relating to assaults, or other violent acts,  
20 attempts at suicide or escape by the person while in the custody of a  
21 local detention facility.

22 [9] 8. Notwithstanding any provision of law, including section five  
23 hundred one-c of this article, the office of children and family  
24 services shall make records pertaining to a person convicted of a sex  
25 offense as defined in subdivision (p) of section 10.03 of the mental  
26 hygiene law available upon request to the commissioner of mental health  
27 or the commissioner of [mental retardation and] the office for persons  
28 with developmental disabilities, as appropriate; a case review panel;  
29 and the attorney general; in accordance with the provisions of article  
30 ten of the mental hygiene law.

31 § 83. Section 712 of the family court act, as amended by chapter 920  
32 of the laws of 1982, subdivision (a) as amended by section 7 of part G  
33 of chapter 58 of the laws of 2010, subdivision (b) as amended by chapter  
34 465 of the laws of 1992, subdivision (g) as amended by section 2 of part  
35 B of chapter 3 of the laws of 2005, subdivision (h) as added by chapter  
36 7 of the laws of 1999, subdivision (i) as amended and subdivisions (j),  
37 (k), (l) and (m) as added by chapter 38 of the laws of 2014, is amended  
38 to read as follows:

39 § 712. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall  
40 have the following meanings:

41 (a) "Person in need of supervision". A person less than eighteen years  
42 of age who does not attend school in accordance with the provisions of  
43 part one of article sixty-five of the education law or who is incorrigi-  
44 ble, ungovernable or habitually disobedient and beyond the lawful  
45 control of a parent or other person legally responsible for such child's  
46 care, or other lawful authority, or who violates the provisions of  
47 section 221.05 or 230.00 of the penal law, or who appears to be a sexu-  
48 ally exploited child as defined in paragraph (a), (c) or (d) of subdivi-  
49 sion one of section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services  
50 law, but only if the child consents to the filing of a petition under  
51 this article.

52 (b) ["Detention". The temporary care and maintenance of children away  
53 from their own homes as defined in section five hundred two of the exec-  
54 utive law.

55 (c) "Secure detention facility". A facility characterized by phys-  
56 ically restricting construction, hardware and procedures.



1 (d) "Non-secure detention facility". A facility characterized by the  
2 absence of physically restricting construction, hardware and procedures.

3 (e)] "Fact-finding hearing". A hearing to determine whether the  
4 respondent did the acts alleged to show that he or she violated a law or  
5 is incorrigible, ungovernable or habitually disobedient and beyond the  
6 control of his or her parents, guardian or legal custodian.

7 [(f)] (c) "Dispositional hearing". A hearing to determine whether the  
8 respondent requires supervision or treatment.

9 [(g)] (d) "Aggravated circumstances". Aggravated circumstances shall  
10 have the same meaning as the definition of such term in subdivision (j)  
11 of section one thousand twelve of this act.

12 [(h)] (e) "Permanency hearing". A hearing held in accordance with  
13 paragraph (b) of subdivision two of section seven hundred fifty-four or  
14 section seven hundred fifty-six-a of this article for the purpose of  
15 reviewing the foster care status of the respondent and the appropriate-  
16 ness of the permanency plan developed by the social services official on  
17 behalf of such respondent.

18 [(i)] (f) "Diversion services". Services provided to children and  
19 families pursuant to section seven hundred thirty-five of this article  
20 for the purpose of avoiding the need to file a petition [or direct the  
21 detention of the child]. Diversion services shall include: efforts to  
22 adjust cases pursuant to this article before a petition is filed, or by  
23 order of the court, after the petition is filed but before fact-finding  
24 is commenced; and preventive services provided in accordance with  
25 section four hundred nine-a of the social services law to avert the  
26 placement of the child [into foster care], including crisis intervention  
27 and respite services. Diversion services may also include, in cases  
28 where any person is seeking to file a petition that alleges that the  
29 child has a substance use disorder or is in need of immediate detoxifi-  
30 cation or substance use disorder services, an assessment for substance  
31 use disorder; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other  
32 provision of law to the contrary, the designated lead agency shall not  
33 be required to pay for all or any portion of the costs of such assess-  
34 ment or substance use disorder or detoxification services, except in  
35 cases where medical assistance for needy persons may be used to pay for  
36 all or any portion of the costs of such assessment or services.

37 [(j)] (g) "Substance use disorder". The misuse of, dependence on, or  
38 addiction to alcohol and/or legal or illegal drugs leading to effects  
39 that are detrimental to the person's physical and mental health or the  
40 welfare of others.

41 [(k)] (h) "Assessment for substance use disorder". Assessment by a  
42 provider that has been certified by the office of alcoholism and  
43 substance abuse services of a person less than eighteen years of age  
44 where it is alleged that the youth is suffering from a substance use  
45 disorder which could make a youth a danger to himself or herself or  
46 others.

47 [(l)] (i) "A substance use disorder which could make a youth a danger  
48 to himself or herself or others". A substance use disorder that is  
49 accompanied by the dependence on, or the repeated use or abuse of, drugs  
50 or alcohol to the point of intoxication such that the person is in need  
51 of immediate detoxification or other substance use disorder services.

52 [(m)] (j) "Substance use disorder services". Substance use disorder  
53 services shall have the same meaning as provided for in section 1.03 of  
54 the mental hygiene law.

55 § 84. The part heading of part 2 of article 7 of the family court act  
56 is amended to read as follows:

CUSTODY [AND DETENTION]

§ 85. Section 720 of the family court act, as amended by chapter 419 of the laws of 1987, subdivision 3 as amended by section 9 of subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, subdivision 5 as amended by section 3 of part E of chapter 57 of the laws of 2005, and paragraph (c) of subdivision 5 as added by section 8 of part G of chapter 58 of the laws of 2010, is amended to read as follows:

§ 720. Detention precluded. [1.] The detention of a child shall not be directed under any of the provisions of this article, except as otherwise authorized by the interstate compact on juveniles. No child to whom the provisions of this article may apply, shall be detained in any prison, jail, lockup, or other place used for adults convicted of crime or under arrest and charged with a crime.

[2. The detention of a child in a secure detention facility shall not be directed under any of the provisions of this article.

3. Detention of a person alleged to be or adjudicated as a person in need of supervision shall, except as provided in subdivision four of this section, be authorized only in a foster care program certified by the office of children and family services, or a certified or approved family boarding home, or a non-secure detention facility certified by the office and in accordance with section seven hundred thirty-nine of this article. The setting of the detention shall take into account (a) the proximity to the community in which the person alleged to be or adjudicated as a person in need of supervision lives with such person's parents or to which such person will be discharged, and (b) the existing educational setting of such person and the proximity of such setting to the location of the detention setting.

4. Whenever detention is authorized and ordered pursuant to this article, for a person alleged to be or adjudicated as a person in need of supervision, a family court in a city having a population of one million or more shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, direct detention in a foster care facility established and maintained pursuant to the social services law. In all other respects, the detention of such a person in a foster care facility shall be subject to the identical terms and conditions for detention as are set forth in this article and in section two hundred thirty-five of this act.

5. (a) The court shall not order or direct detention under this article, unless the court determines that there is no substantial likelihood that the youth and his or her family will continue to benefit from diversion services and that all available alternatives to detention have been exhausted; and

(b) Where the youth is sixteen years of age or older, the court shall not order or direct detention under this article, unless the court determines and states in its order that special circumstances exist to warrant such detention.

(c) If the respondent may be a sexually exploited child as defined in subdivision one of section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services law, the court may direct the respondent to an available short-term safe house as defined in subdivision two of section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services law as an alternative to detention.]

§ 86. Section 727 of the family court act is REPEALED.

§ 87. The section heading and subdivisions (c) and (d) of section 728 of the family court act, subdivision (d) as added by chapter 145 of the laws of 2000, paragraph (i) as added and paragraph (ii) of subdivision (d) as renumbered by section 5 of part E of chapter 57 of the laws of

1 2005, and paragraph (iii) as amended and paragraph (iv) of subdivision  
2 (d) as added by section 10 of subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of the  
3 laws of 2011, are amended to read as follows:

4 Discharge[,] or release [or detention] by judge after hearing and  
5 before filing of petition in custody cases.

6 (c) An order of release under this section may, but need not, be  
7 conditioned upon the giving of a recognizance in accord with [sections]  
8 section seven hundred twenty-four (b) (i).

9 [(d) Upon a finding of facts and reasons which support a detention  
10 order pursuant to this section, the court shall also determine and state  
11 in any order directing detention:

12 (i) that there is no substantial likelihood that the youth and his or  
13 her family will continue to benefit from diversion services and that all  
14 available alternatives to detention have been exhausted; and

15 (ii) whether continuation of the child in the child's home would be  
16 contrary to the best interests of the child based upon, and limited to,  
17 the facts and circumstances available to the court at the time of the  
18 hearing held in accordance with this section; and

19 (iii) where appropriate, whether reasonable efforts were made prior to  
20 the date of the court hearing that resulted in the detention order, to  
21 prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the child from his or her  
22 home or, if the child had been removed from his or her home prior to the  
23 court appearance pursuant to this section, where appropriate, whether  
24 reasonable efforts were made to make it possible for the child to safely  
25 return home; and

26 (iv) whether the setting of the detention takes into account the prox-  
27 imity to the community in which the person alleged to be or adjudicated  
28 as a person in need of supervision lives with such person's parents or  
29 to which such person will be discharged, and the existing educational  
30 setting of such person and the proximity of such setting to the location  
31 of the detention setting.]

32 § 88. Section 729 of the family court act is REPEALED.

33 § 89. Subdivisions (b) and (f) and paragraph (i) of subdivision (d) of  
34 section 735 of the family court act, subdivision (b) as amended by chap-  
35 ter 38 of the laws of 2014, paragraph (i) of subdivision (d) as amended  
36 by chapter 535 of the laws of 2011 and subdivision (f) as added by  
37 section 7 of part E of chapter 57 of the laws of 2005, are amended to  
38 read as follows:

39 (b) The designated lead agency shall:

40 (i) confer with any person seeking to file a petition, the youth who  
41 may be a potential respondent, his or her family, and other interested  
42 persons, concerning the provision of diversion services before any peti-  
43 tion may be filed; and

44 (ii) diligently attempt to prevent the filing of a petition under this  
45 article or, after the petition is filed, to prevent the placement of the  
46 youth into foster care; and

47 (iii) assess whether the youth would benefit from residential respite  
48 services; and

49 (iv) assess whether the youth is a sexually exploited child as defined  
50 in section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services law and, if  
51 so, whether such youth should be referred to a safe house; and

52 (v) determine whether alternatives to detention are appropriate to  
53 avoid remand of the youth to detention including whether the youth and  
54 his or her family should be referred to an available family support  
55 center; and





1 [(v)] (vi) determine whether an assessment of the youth for substance  
2 use disorder by an office of alcoholism and substance abuse services  
3 certified provider is necessary when a person seeking to file a petition  
4 alleges in such petition that the youth is suffering from a substance  
5 use disorder which could make the youth a danger to himself or herself  
6 or others. Provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision  
7 of law to the contrary, the designated lead agency shall not be required  
8 to pay for all or any portion of the costs of such assessment or for any  
9 substance use disorder or detoxification services, except in cases where  
10 medical assistance for needy persons may be used to pay for all or any  
11 portion of the costs of such assessment or services. The office of alco-  
12 holism and substance abuse services shall make a list of its certified  
13 providers available to the designated lead agency.

14 (i) providing, at the first contact, information on the availability  
15 of or a referral to services in the geographic area where the youth and  
16 his or her family are located that may be of benefit in avoiding the  
17 need to file a petition under this article; including the availability,  
18 for up to twenty-one days, of a residential respite program, if the  
19 youth and his or her parent or other person legally responsible for his  
20 or her care agree, and the availability of other non-residential crisis  
21 intervention programs such as a family support center, family crisis  
22 counseling or alternative dispute resolution programs or an educational  
23 program as defined in section four hundred fifty-eight-1 of the social  
24 services law.

25 (f) Efforts to prevent the filing of a petition pursuant to this  
26 section may extend until the designated lead agency determines that  
27 there is no substantial likelihood that the youth and his or her family  
28 will benefit from further attempts. Efforts at diversion pursuant to  
29 this section may continue after the filing of a petition where the  
30 designated lead agency determines that the youth and his or her family  
31 will benefit from further attempts to prevent placement of the youth  
32 [from entering foster care] in accordance with section seven hundred  
33 fifty-six of this article.

34 § 90. Section 739 of the family court act, as amended by chapter 920  
35 of the laws of 1982, subdivision (a) as amended by section 10 of part G  
36 of chapter 58 of the laws of 2010, subdivision (c) as added by chapter  
37 145 of the laws of 2000, is amended to read as follows:

38 § 739. Release or [detention] referral after filing of petition and  
39 prior to order of disposition. [(a)] After the filing of a petition  
40 under section seven hundred thirty-two of this part, the court in its  
41 discretion may release the respondent [or direct his or her detention].  
42 If the respondent may be a sexually exploited child as defined in subdi-  
43 vision one of section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services  
44 law, the court may direct the respondent to an available short-term safe  
45 house [as an alternative to detention. However, the court shall not  
46 direct detention unless it finds and states the facts and reasons for so  
47 finding that unless the respondent is detained there is a substantial  
48 probability that the respondent will not appear in court on the return  
49 date and all available alternatives to detention have been exhausted.

50 (b) Unless the respondent waives a determination that probable cause  
51 exists to believe that he is a person in need of supervision, no  
52 detention under this section may last more than three days (i) unless  
53 the court finds, pursuant to the evidentiary standards applicable to a  
54 hearing on a felony complaint in a criminal court, that such probable  
55 cause exists, or (ii) unless special circumstances exist, in which cases

1 such detention may be extended not more than an additional three days  
2 exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays.

3 (c) Upon a finding of facts and reasons which support a detention  
4 order pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, the court shall also  
5 determine and state in any order directing detention:

6 (i) whether continuation of the respondent in the respondent's home  
7 would be contrary to the best interests of the respondent based upon,  
8 and limited to, the facts and circumstance available to the court at the  
9 time of the court's determination in accordance with this section; and

10 (ii) where appropriate, whether reasonable efforts were made prior to  
11 the date of the court order directing detention in accordance with this  
12 section, to prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the respondent  
13 from his or her home or, if the respondent had been removed from his or  
14 her home prior to the court appearance pursuant to this section, where  
15 appropriate, whether reasonable efforts were made to make it possible  
16 for the respondent to safely return home].

17 § 91. Section 741-a of the family court act, as amended by section 3  
18 of part B of chapter 327 of the laws of 2007, is amended to read as  
19 follows:

20 § 741-a. Notice and right to be heard. The foster parent caring for  
21 [the child] a sexually exploited child placed in accordance with section  
22 seven hundred fifty-six of this article or any pre-adoptive parent or  
23 relative providing care for the respondent shall be provided with notice  
24 of any permanency hearing held pursuant to this article by the social  
25 services official. Such foster parent, pre-adoptive parent or relative  
26 shall have the right to be heard at any such hearing; provided, however,  
27 no such foster parent, pre-adoptive parent or relative shall be  
28 construed to be a party to the hearing solely on the basis of such  
29 notice and right to be heard. The failure of the foster parent, pre-a-  
30 doptive parent, or relative caring for the child to appear at a perman-  
31 ency hearing shall constitute a waiver of the right to be heard and such  
32 failure to appear shall not cause a delay of the permanency hearing nor  
33 shall such failure to appear be a ground for the invalidation of any  
34 order issued by the court pursuant to this section.

35 § 92. Section 747 of the family court act is REPEALED.

36 § 93. Section 748 of the family court act is REPEALED.

37 § 94. Subdivision (b) of section 749 of the family court act, as  
38 amended by chapter 806 of the laws of 1973, is amended to read as  
39 follows:

40 (b) On its own motion, the court may adjourn the proceedings on  
41 conclusion of a fact-finding hearing or during a dispositional hearing  
42 to enable it to make inquiry into the surroundings, conditions and  
43 capacities of the respondent. An [adjournment on the court's motion may  
44 not be for a period of more than ten days if the respondent is detained,  
45 in which case not more than a total of two such adjournments may be  
46 granted in the absence of special circumstances. If the respondent is  
47 not detained, an] adjournment may be for a reasonable time, but the  
48 total number of adjourned days may not exceed two months.

49 § 95. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 of section 754 of the family  
50 court act, as amended by chapter 7 of the laws of 1999, subparagraph  
51 (ii) of paragraph (a) as amended by section 20 of part L of chapter 56  
52 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

53 (a) The order shall state the court's reasons for the particular  
54 disposition. If the court places the child in accordance with section  
55 seven hundred fifty-six of this part, the court in its order shall  
56 determine: (i) whether continuation in the child's home would be contra-

1 ry to the best interest of the child and where appropriate, that reason-  
2 able efforts were made prior to the date of the dispositional hearing  
3 held pursuant to this article to prevent or eliminate the need for  
4 removal of the child from his or her home and, if the child was removed  
5 from his or her home prior to the date of such hearing, that such  
6 removal was in the child's best interest and, where appropriate, reason-  
7 able efforts were made to make it possible for the child to return safe-  
8 ly home. If the court determines that reasonable efforts to prevent or  
9 eliminate the need for removal of the child from the home were not made  
10 but that the lack of such efforts was appropriate under the circum-  
11 stances, the court order shall include such a finding; and (ii) in the  
12 case of a child who has attained the age of fourteen, the services need-  
13 ed, if any, to assist the child to make the transition from foster care  
14 to independent living. [Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed  
15 to modify the standards for directing detention set forth in section  
16 seven hundred thirty-nine of this article.]

17 § 96. Section 756 of the family court act, as amended by chapter 920  
18 of the laws of 1982, paragraph (i) of subdivision (a) as amended by  
19 chapter 309 of the laws of 1996, the opening paragraph of paragraph (ii)  
20 of subdivision (a) as amended by section 11 of part G of chapter 58 of  
21 the laws of 2010, subdivision (b) as amended by chapter 7 of the laws of  
22 1999, and subdivision (c) as amended by section 10 of part E of chapter  
23 57 of the laws of 2005, is amended to read as follows:

24 § 756. Placement. (a) (i) For purposes of section seven hundred  
25 fifty-four, the court may place the child in its own home or in the  
26 custody of a suitable relative or other suitable private person [or a  
27 commissioner of social services], subject to the orders of the court.

28 (ii) [Where the child is placed] If the court finds that the respon-  
29 dent is a sexually exploited child as defined in subdivision one of  
30 section four hundred forty-seven-a of the social services law, the court  
31 may place the child with the commissioner of the local social services  
32 district[, the court] and may direct the commissioner to place the child  
33 with an authorized agency or class of authorized agencies, including[,  
34 if the court finds that the respondent is a sexually exploited child as  
35 defined in subdivision one of section four hundred forty-seven-a of the  
36 social services law,] an available long-term safe house. Unless the  
37 dispositional order provides otherwise, the court so directing shall  
38 include one of the following alternatives to apply in the event that the  
39 commissioner is unable to so place the child:

40 (1) the commissioner shall apply to the court for an order to stay,  
41 modify, set aside, or vacate such directive pursuant to the provisions  
42 of section seven hundred sixty-two or seven hundred sixty-three; or

43 (2) the commissioner shall return the child to the family court for a  
44 new dispositional hearing and order.

45 (b) Placements under this section may be for an initial period of  
46 twelve months. The court may extend a placement pursuant to section  
47 seven hundred fifty-six-a. In its discretion, the court may recommend  
48 restitution or require services for public good pursuant to section  
49 seven hundred fifty-eight-a in conjunction with an order of placement.  
50 For the purposes of calculating the initial period of placement, such  
51 placement shall be deemed to have commenced sixty days after the date  
52 the child was removed from his or her home in accordance with the  
53 provisions of this article. [If the respondent has been in detention  
54 pending disposition, the initial period of placement ordered under this  
55 section shall be credited with and diminished by the amount of time  
56 spent by the respondent in detention prior to the commencement of the



1 placement unless the court finds that all or part of such credit would  
2 not serve the best interests of the respondent.

3 (c) A placement pursuant to this section with the commissioner of  
4 social services shall not be directed in any detention facility, but the  
5 court may direct detention pending transfer to a placement authorized  
6 and ordered under this section for no more than than fifteen days after  
7 such order of placement is made. Such direction shall be subject to  
8 extension pursuant to subdivision three of section three hundred nine-  
9 ty-eight of the social services law, upon written documentation to the  
10 office of children and family services that the youth is in need of  
11 specialized treatment or placement and the diligent efforts by the  
12 commissioner of social services to locate an appropriate placement.]

13 § 97. Section 758-a of the family court act, as amended by chapter 73  
14 of the laws of 1979, subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 4 of the laws  
15 of 1987, paragraph (b) of subdivision 1 as amended by chapter 575 of the  
16 laws of 2007, subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 309 of the laws of  
17 1996, and subdivision 3 as separately amended by chapter 568 of the laws  
18 of 1979, is amended to read as follows:

19 § 758-a. Restitution. 1. In cases involving acts of [infants] children  
20 over [ten] twelve and less than [sixteen] eighteen years of age, the  
21 court may

22 (a) recommend as a condition of placement, or order as a condition of  
23 probation or suspended judgment, restitution in an amount representing a  
24 fair and reasonable cost to replace the property or repair the damage  
25 caused by the [infant] child, not, however, to exceed one thousand  
26 dollars. [In the case of a placement, the court may recommend that the  
27 infant pay out of his or her own funds or earnings the amount of  
28 replacement or damage, either in a lump sum or in periodic payments in  
29 amounts set by the agency with which he is placed, and in the case of  
30 probation or suspended judgment, the] The court may require that the  
31 [infant] child pay out of his or her own funds or earnings the amount of  
32 replacement or damage, either in a lump sum or in periodic payments in  
33 amounts set by the court; and/or

34 (b) order as a condition of placement, probation, or suspended judg-  
35 ment, services for the public good including in the case of a crime  
36 involving willful, malicious, or unlawful damage or destruction to real  
37 or personal property maintained as a cemetery plot, grave, burial place,  
38 or other place of interment of human remains, services for the mainte-  
39 nance and repair thereof, taking into consideration the age and physical  
40 condition of the [infant] child.

41 2. [If the court recommends restitution or requires services for the  
42 public good in conjunction with an order of placement pursuant to  
43 section seven hundred fifty-six, the placement shall be made only to an  
44 authorized agency which has adopted rules and regulations for the super-  
45 vision of such a program, which rules and regulations shall be subject  
46 to the approval of the state department of social services. Such rules  
47 and regulations shall include, but not be limited to provisions (i)  
48 assuring that the conditions of work, including wages, meet the stand-  
49 ards therefor prescribed pursuant to the labor law; (ii) affording  
50 coverage to the child under the workers' compensation law as an employee  
51 of such agency, department or institution; (iii) assuring that the enti-  
52 ty receiving such services shall not utilize the same to replace its  
53 regular employees; and (iv) providing for reports to the court not less  
54 frequently than every six months, unless the order provides otherwise.

55 3.] If the court requires restitution or services for the public good  
56 [as a condition of probation or suspended judgment], it shall provide



1 that an agency or person supervise the restitution or services and that  
2 such agency or person report to the court not less frequently than every  
3 six months, unless the order provides otherwise. Upon the written notice  
4 sent by a school district to the court and the appropriate probation  
5 department or agency which submits probation recommendations or reports  
6 to the court, the court may provide that such school district shall  
7 supervise the performance of services for the public good.

8 [4.] 3. The court, upon receipt of the reports provided for in subdi-  
9 vision two [or three] of this section may, on its own motion or the  
10 motion of any party or the agency, hold a hearing to determine whether  
11 the [placement] condition should be altered or modified.

12 § 98. Section 774 of the family court act is amended to read as  
13 follows:

14 § 774. Action on petition for transfer. On receiving a petition under  
15 section seven hundred seventy-three, the court may proceed under  
16 sections seven hundred thirty-seven, seven hundred thirty-eight or seven  
17 hundred thirty-nine with respect to the issuance of a summons or warrant  
18 [and sections seven hundred twenty-seven and seven hundred twenty-nine  
19 govern questions of detention and failure to comply with a promise to  
20 appear]. Due notice of the petition and a copy of the petition shall  
21 also be served personally or by mail upon the office of the locality  
22 chargeable for the support of the person involved and upon the person  
23 involved and his or her parents and other persons.

24 § 98-a. Article 6 of the social services law is amended by adding a  
25 new title 12 to read as follows:

26 TITLE 12

27 FAMILY SUPPORT CENTERS

28 Section 458-m. Family support centers.

29 458-n. Funding for family support centers.

30 § 458-m. Family support centers. 1. As used in this title, the term  
31 "family support center" shall mean a program established pursuant to this  
32 title to provide community-based supportive services to children and  
33 families with the goal of preventing a child from being adjudicated a  
34 person in need of supervision and help prevent the out of home place-  
35 ments of such youth under article seven of the family court act.

36 2. Family support centers shall provide comprehensive services to such  
37 children and their families, either directly or through referrals with  
38 partner agencies, including, but not limited to:

39 (a) rapid family assessments and screenings;

40 (b) crisis intervention;

41 (c) family mediation and skills building;

42 (d) mental and behavioral health services including cognitive inter-  
43 ventions;

44 (e) case management;

45 (f) respite services;

46 (g) education advocacy; and

47 (h) other family support services.

48 3. The services that are provided shall be trauma responsive, family  
49 focused, gender-responsive, and evidence based or informed and strengths  
50 based and shall be tailored to the individualized needs of the child and  
51 family based on the assessments and screenings conducted by such family  
52 support center.

53 4. Family support centers shall have the capacity to serve families  
54 outside of regular business hours including evenings and weekends.

55 § 458-n. Funding for family support centers. 1. Notwithstanding any  
56 other provision of law to the contrary, to the extent that funds are

1 available for such purpose, the office of children and family services  
2 shall distribute funding to the highest need social services districts  
3 to contract with not-for-profit corporations to operate family support  
4 centers in accordance with the provisions of this title and the specific  
5 program model requirements issued by the office.

6 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, when  
7 determining the highest need social services districts pursuant to this  
8 subdivision, the office may consider factors that may include, but are  
9 not necessarily limited to:

10 (a) the total amount of available funding and the amount of funding  
11 required for family support centers to meet the objectives outlined in  
12 section four hundred fifty-eight-m of this title;

13 (b) relevant, available statistics regarding each district, which may  
14 include, but not necessarily be limited to:

15 (i) the availability of services within such district to prevent or  
16 reduce detention or residential placement of youth pursuant to article  
17 seven of the family court act; and

18 (ii) relative to the youth population of such social services  
19 district:

20 (1) the number of petitions filed pursuant to article seven of the  
21 family court act; or

22 (2) the number of placements of youth into residential care or  
23 detention pursuant to article seven of the family court act;

24 (c) any reported performance outcomes reported to the office pursuant  
25 to subdivision three of this section for programs that previously  
26 received funding pursuant to this title; or

27 (d) other appropriate factors as determined by the office.

28 3. Social services districts receiving funding under this title shall  
29 report to the office of children and family services, in the form and  
30 manner and at such times as determined by the office, on the performance  
31 outcomes of any family support center located within such district that  
32 receives funding under this title.

33 § 98-b. Subdivisions 3, 3-a, 11 and 12 of section 398 of the social  
34 services law, subdivision 3 as amended by chapter 419 of the laws of  
35 1987, paragraph (c) of subdivision 3 as amended by section 19 of part E  
36 of chapter 57 of the laws of 2005, subdivision 3-a as added by section 1  
37 of subpart B of part G of chapter 57 of the laws of 2012, subdivision 11  
38 as added by chapter 514 of the laws of 1976 and subdivision 12 as  
39 amended by section 12 of subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of the laws  
40 of 2011, are amended to read as follows:

41 3. As to delinquent children [and persons in need of supervision]:

42 (a) Investigate complaints as to alleged delinquency of a child.

43 (b) Bring such case of alleged delinquency when necessary before the  
44 family court.

45 (c) Receive within fifteen days from the order of placement as a  
46 public charge any delinquent child committed or placed [or person in  
47 need of supervision placed] in his or her care by the family court  
48 provided, however, that the commissioner of the social services district  
49 with whom the child is placed may apply to the state commissioner or his  
50 or her designee for approval of an additional fifteen days, upon written  
51 documentation to the office of children and family services that the  
52 youth is in need of specialized treatment or placement and the diligent  
53 efforts by the commissioner of social services to locate an appropriate  
54 placement.

55 [3-a. As to delinquent children:

1 (a)] (d) (1) Conditionally release any juvenile delinquent placed with  
2 the district to aftercare whenever the district determines conditional  
3 release to be consistent with the needs and best interests of such juve-  
4 nile delinquent, that suitable care and supervision can be provided, and  
5 that there is a reasonable probability that such juvenile delinquent can  
6 be conditionally released without endangering public safety; provided,  
7 however, that such conditional release shall be made in accordance with  
8 the regulations of the office of children and family services, and  
9 provided further that no juvenile delinquent while absent from a facili-  
10 ty or program without the consent of the director of such facility or  
11 program shall be conditionally released by the district solely by reason  
12 of the absence.

13 (2) It shall be a condition of such release that a juvenile delinquent  
14 so released shall continue to be the responsibility of the social  
15 services district for the period provided in the order of placement.

16 (3) The social services district may provide clothing, services and  
17 other necessities for any conditionally released juvenile delinquent, as  
18 may be required, including medical care and services not provided to  
19 such juvenile delinquent as medical assistance for needy persons pursu-  
20 ant to title eleven of article five of this chapter.

21 (4) The social services district, pursuant to the regulations of the  
22 office of children and family services, may cause a juvenile delinquent  
23 to be returned to a facility operated and maintained by the district, or  
24 an authorized agency under contract with the district, at any time with-  
25 in the period of placement, where there is a violation of the conditions  
26 of release or a change of circumstances.

27 (5) Juvenile delinquents conditionally released by a social services  
28 district may be provided for as follows:

29 (i) If, in the opinion of the social services district, there is no  
30 suitable parent, relative or guardian to whom a juvenile delinquent can  
31 be conditionally released, and suitable care cannot otherwise be  
32 secured, the district may conditionally release such juvenile delinquent  
33 to the care of any other suitable person; provided that where such suit-  
34 able person has no legal relationship with the juvenile, the district  
35 shall advise such person of the procedures for obtaining custody or  
36 guardianship of the juvenile.

37 (ii) If a conditionally released juvenile delinquent is subject to  
38 article sixty-five of the education law or elects to participate in an  
39 educational program leading to a high school diploma, he or she shall be  
40 enrolled in a school or educational program leading to a high school  
41 diploma following release, or, if such release occurs during the summer  
42 recess, upon the commencement of the next school term. If a condi-  
43 tionally released juvenile delinquent is not subject to article sixty-  
44 five of the education law, and does not elect to participate in an  
45 educational program leading to a high school diploma, steps shall be  
46 taken, to the extent possible, to facilitate his or her gainful employ-  
47 ment or enrollment in a vocational program following release.

48 [(b)] (e) When a juvenile delinquent placed with the social services  
49 district is absent from placement without consent, such absence shall  
50 interrupt the calculation of time for his or her placement. Such inter-  
51 ruption shall continue until such juvenile delinquent returns to the  
52 facility or authorized agency in which he or she was placed. Provided,  
53 however, that any time spent by a juvenile delinquent in custody from  
54 the date of absence to the date placement resumes shall be credited  
55 against the time of such placement provided that such custody:

56 (1) was due to an arrest or surrender based upon the absence; or



1 (2) arose from an arrest or surrender on another charge which did not  
2 culminate in a conviction, adjudication or adjustment.

3 [(c)] (f) In addition to the other requirements of this section, no  
4 juvenile delinquent placed with a social services district operating an  
5 approved juvenile justice services close to home initiative pursuant to  
6 section four hundred four of this chapter pursuant to a restrictive  
7 placement under the family court act shall be released except pursuant  
8 to section 353.5 of the family court act.

9 11. In the case of a child who is adjudicated [a person in need of  
10 supervision or] a juvenile delinquent and is placed by the family court  
11 with the [division for youth] office of children and family services and  
12 who is placed by [the division for youth] such office with an authorized  
13 agency pursuant to court order, the social services official shall make  
14 expenditures in accordance with the regulations of the department for  
15 the care and maintenance of such child during the term of such placement  
16 subject to state reimbursement pursuant to section one hundred fifty-  
17 three-k of this [title, or article nineteen-G of the executive law in  
18 applicable cases] article.

19 12. A social services official shall be permitted to place persons  
20 adjudicated [in need of supervision or] delinquent[, and alleged persons  
21 to be in need of supervision] in detention pending transfer to a place-  
22 ment, in the same foster care facilities as are providing care to desti-  
23 tute, neglected, abused or abandoned children. Such foster care facili-  
24 ties shall not provide care to a youth in the care of a social services  
25 official as a convicted juvenile offender.

26 § 98-c. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 409-a of the social  
27 services law, as amended by chapter 87 of the laws of 1993, subparagraph  
28 (i) as amended by chapter 342 of the laws of 2010, and subparagraph (ii)  
29 as amended by section 22 of part C of chapter 83 of the laws of 2002, is  
30 amended to read as follows:

31 (a) A social services official shall provide preventive services to a  
32 child and his or her family, in accordance with the family's service  
33 plan as required by section four hundred nine-e of this [chapter] arti-  
34 cle and the social services district's child welfare services plan  
35 submitted and approved pursuant to section four hundred nine-d of this  
36 [chapter] article, upon a finding by such official that [(i)] the child  
37 will be placed, returned to or continued in foster care unless such  
38 services are provided and that it is reasonable to believe that by  
39 providing such services the child will be able to remain with or be  
40 returned to his or her family, and for a former foster care youth under  
41 the age of twenty-one who was previously placed in the care and custody  
42 or custody and guardianship of the local commissioner of social services  
43 or other officer, board or department authorized to receive children as  
44 public charges where it is reasonable to believe that by providing such  
45 services the former foster care youth will avoid a return to foster care  
46 [or (ii) the child is the subject of a petition under article seven of  
47 the family court act, or has been determined by the assessment service  
48 established pursuant to section two hundred forty-three-a of the execu-  
49 tive law, or by the probation service where no such assessment service  
50 has been designated, to be at risk of being the subject of such a peti-  
51 tion, and the social services official determines that the child is at  
52 risk of placement into foster care]. Such finding shall be entered in  
53 the child's uniform case record established and maintained pursuant to  
54 section four hundred nine-f of this [chapter] article. The commissioner  
55 shall promulgate regulations to assist social services officials in





1 making determinations of eligibility for mandated preventive services  
2 pursuant to this [subparagraph] paragraph.

3 § 99. Subdivision 1, the opening paragraph of subdivision 2 and  
4 subparagraphs (i) and (iii) of paragraph (a) of subdivision 3 of section  
5 529-b of the executive law, as added by section 3 of subpart B of part Q  
6 of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, are amended to read as follows:

7 1. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, eligible  
8 expenditures by an eligible municipality for services to divert youth at  
9 risk of, alleged to be, or adjudicated as juvenile delinquents [or  
10 persons alleged or adjudicated to be in need of supervision], or youth  
11 alleged to be or convicted as juvenile offenders from placement in  
12 detention or in residential care shall be subject to state reimbursement  
13 under the supervision and treatment services for juveniles program for  
14 up to sixty-two percent of the municipality's expenditures, subject to  
15 available appropriations and exclusive of any federal funds made avail-  
16 able for such purposes, not to exceed the municipality's distribution  
17 under the supervision and treatment services for juveniles program.

18 (b) The state funds appropriated for the supervision and treatment  
19 services for juveniles program shall be distributed to eligible munici-  
20 palities by the office of children and family services based on a plan  
21 developed by the office which may consider historical information  
22 regarding the number of youth seen at probation intake for an alleged  
23 act of delinquency, the number of alleged persons in need of supervision  
24 receiving diversion services under section seven hundred thirty-five of  
25 the family court act, the number of youth remanded to detention, the  
26 number of juvenile delinquents placed with the office, the number of  
27 juvenile delinquents [and persons in need of supervision] placed in  
28 residential care with the municipality, the municipality's reduction in  
29 the use of detention and residential placements, and other factors as  
30 determined by the office. Such plan developed by the office shall be  
31 subject to the approval of the director of the budget. The office is  
32 authorized, in its discretion, to make advance distributions to a muni-  
33 cipality in anticipation of state reimbursement.

34 As used in this section, the term "municipality" shall mean a county,  
35 or a city having a population of one million or more, and "supervision  
36 and treatment services for juveniles" shall mean community-based  
37 services or programs designed to safely maintain youth in the community  
38 pending a family court disposition or conviction in criminal court and  
39 services or programs provided to youth adjudicated as juvenile delin-  
40 quents [or persons in need of supervision,] or youth alleged to be juve-  
41 nile offenders to prevent residential placement of such youth or a  
42 return to placement where such youth have been released to the community  
43 from residential placement or programs provided to youth adjudicated  
44 persons in need of supervision to maintain such youth in their homes.  
45 Supervision and treatment services for juveniles may include but are not  
46 limited to services or programs that:

47 (i) an analysis that identifies the neighborhoods or communities from  
48 which the greatest number of juvenile delinquents [and persons in need  
49 of supervision] are remanded to detention or residentially placed and  
50 from which the greatest number of alleged persons in need of supervision  
51 are offered diversion services;

52 (iii) a description of how the services and programs proposed for  
53 funding will reduce the number of youth from the municipality who are  
54 detained and residentially or otherwise placed; how such services and  
55 programs are family-focused; and whether such services and programs are  
56 capable of being replicated across multiple sites;

1 § 100. The opening paragraph and paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 and  
 2 subdivisions 4, 5, 6 and 7 of section 530 of the executive law, the  
 3 opening paragraph of subdivision 2 and subdivision 4 as amended by  
 4 section 4 of subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011,  
 5 paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 as amended by section 1 of part M of  
 6 chapter 57 of the laws of 2012, subdivision 5 as amended by chapter 920  
 7 of the laws of 1982, subparagraphs 1, 2 and 4 of paragraph (a) and para-  
 8 graph (b) of subdivision 5 as amended by section 5 of subpart B of part  
 9 Q of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, subdivision 6 as amended by chapter  
 10 880 of the laws of 1976, and subdivision 7 as amended by section 6 of  
 11 subpart B of part Q of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, are amended to  
 12 read as follows:

13 [Expenditures] Except as provided for in subdivision eight of this  
 14 section, expenditures made by municipalities in providing care, mainte-  
 15 nance and supervision to youth in detention facilities designated pursu-  
 16 ant to [sections seven hundred twenty and] section 305.2 of the family  
 17 court act and certified by [the division for youth] office of children  
 18 and family services, shall be subject to reimbursement by the state, as  
 19 follows:

20 (a) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, eligible  
 21 expenditures by a municipality during a particular program year for the  
 22 care, maintenance and supervision [in foster care programs certified by  
 23 the office of children and family services, certified or approved family  
 24 boarding homes, and non-secure detention facilities certified by the  
 25 office for those youth alleged to be persons in need of supervision or  
 26 adjudicated persons in need of supervision held pending transfer to a  
 27 facility upon placement; and] in secure and non-secure detention facili-  
 28 ties certified by the office in accordance with section five hundred  
 29 three of this article for those youth alleged to be juvenile delin-  
 30 quents; adjudicated juvenile delinquents held pending transfer to a  
 31 facility upon placement, and juvenile delinquents held at the request of  
 32 the office of children and family services pending extension of place-  
 33 ment hearings or release revocation hearings or while awaiting disposi-  
 34 tion of such hearings; and youth alleged to be or convicted as juvenile  
 35 offenders and, prior to January first, two thousand nineteen, youth  
 36 alleged to be persons in need of supervision or adjudicated persons in  
 37 need of supervision held pending transfer to a facility upon placement  
 38 in foster care programs certified by the office of children and family  
 39 services, certified or approved family boarding homes, and non-secure  
 40 detention facilities certified by the office, shall be subject to state  
 41 reimbursement for up to fifty percent of the municipality's expendi-  
 42 tures, exclusive of any federal funds made available for such purposes,  
 43 not to exceed the municipality's distribution from funds that have been  
 44 appropriated specifically therefor for that program year. Municipalities  
 45 shall implement the use of detention risk assessment instruments in a  
 46 manner prescribed by the office so as to inform detention decisions.  
 47 Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, data  
 48 necessary for completion of a detention risk assessment instrument may  
 49 be shared among law enforcement, probation, courts, detention adminis-  
 50 trators, detention providers, and the attorney for the child upon  
 51 retention or appointment; solely for the purpose of accurate completion  
 52 of such risk assessment instrument, and a copy of the completed  
 53 detention risk assessment instrument shall be made available to the  
 54 applicable detention provider, the attorney for the child and the court.

55 4. (a) The municipality must notify the office of children and family  
 56 services of state aid received under other state aid formulas by each

1 detention facility for which the municipality is seeking reimbursement  
2 pursuant to this section, including but not limited to, aid for educa-  
3 tion, probation and mental health services.

4 (b) Except as provided in subdivision eight of this section: (i) In  
5 computing reimbursement to the municipality pursuant to this section,  
6 the office shall insure that the aggregate of state aid under all state  
7 aid formulas shall not exceed fifty percent of the cost of care, mainte-  
8 nance and supervision provided to detainees eligible for state  
9 reimbursement under subdivision two of this section, exclusive of feder-  
10 al aid for such purposes not to exceed the amount of the municipality's  
11 distribution under the juvenile detention services program.

12 [(c)] (ii) Reimbursement for administrative related expenditures as  
13 defined by the office of children and family services, for secure and  
14 nonsecure detention services shall not exceed seventeen percent of the  
15 total approved expenditures for facilities of twenty-five beds or more  
16 and shall not exceed twenty-one percent of the total approved expendi-  
17 tures for facilities with less than twenty-five beds.

18 5. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this subdivision, care,  
19 maintenance and supervision for the purpose of this section shall mean  
20 and include only:

21 (1) temporary care, maintenance and supervision provided to alleged  
22 juvenile delinquents and persons in need of supervision in detention  
23 facilities certified pursuant to sections seven hundred twenty and 305.2  
24 of the family court act by the office of children and family services,  
25 pending adjudication of alleged delinquency or alleged need of super-  
26 vision by the family court, or pending transfer to institutions to which  
27 committed or placed by such court or while awaiting disposition by such  
28 court after adjudication or held pursuant to a securing order of a crim-  
29 inal court if the person named therein as principal is under [sixteen]  
30 seventeen years of age; or[,]

31 (1-a) commencing on January first, two thousand nineteen, temporary  
32 care, maintenance, and supervision provided to alleged juvenile delin-  
33 quents in detention facilities certified by the office of children and  
34 family services, pending adjudication of alleged delinquency by the  
35 family court, or pending transfer to institutions to which committed or  
36 placed by such court or while awaiting disposition by such court after  
37 adjudication or held pursuant to a securing order of a criminal court if  
38 the person named therein as principal is under twenty-one; or

39 (2) temporary care, maintenance and supervision provided juvenile  
40 delinquents in approved detention facilities at the request of the  
41 office of children and family services pending release revocation hear-  
42 ings or while awaiting disposition after such hearings; or

43 (3) temporary care, maintenance and supervision in approved detention  
44 facilities for youth held pursuant to the family court act or the inter-  
45 state compact on juveniles, pending return to their place of residence  
46 or domicile[.]; or

47 (4) prior to January first, two thousand nineteen, temporary care,  
48 maintenance and supervision provided youth detained in foster care  
49 facilities or certified or approved family boarding homes pursuant to  
50 article seven of the family court act.

51 (b) Payments made for reserved accommodations, whether or not in full  
52 time use, approved and certified by the office of children and family  
53 services [and certified pursuant to sections seven hundred twenty and  
54 305.2 of the family court act], in order to assure that adequate accom-  
55 modations will be available for the immediate reception and proper care  
56 therein of youth for which detention costs are reimbursable pursuant to

1 paragraph (a) of this subdivision, shall be reimbursed as expenditures  
2 for care, maintenance and supervision under the provisions of this  
3 section, provided the office shall have given its prior approval for  
4 reserving such accommodations.

5 6. The [director of the division for youth] office of children and  
6 family services may adopt, amend, or rescind all rules and regulations,  
7 subject to the approval of the director of the budget and certification  
8 to the chairmen of the senate finance and assembly ways and means  
9 committees, necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

10 7. The agency administering detention for each county and the city of  
11 New York shall submit to the office of children and family services, at  
12 such times and in such form and manner and containing such information  
13 as required by the office of children and family services, an annual  
14 report on youth remanded pursuant to article three or seven of the fami-  
15 ly court act who are detained during each calendar year including,  
16 commencing January first, two thousand twelve, the risk level of each  
17 detained youth as assessed by a detention risk assessment instrument  
18 approved by the office of children and family services provided, howev-  
19 er, that the report due January first, two thousand twenty and thereaft-  
20 er shall not be required to contain any information on youth who are  
21 subject to article seven of the family court act. The office may  
22 require that such data on detention use be submitted to the office elec-  
23 tronically. Such report shall include, but not be limited to, the reason  
24 for the court's determination in accordance with section 320.5 or seven  
25 hundred thirty-nine of the family court act, if applicable, to detain  
26 the youth; the offense or offenses with which the youth is charged; and  
27 all other reasons why the youth remains detained. The office shall  
28 submit a compilation of all the separate reports to the governor and the  
29 legislature.

30 § 100-a. Subparagraph 1 of paragraph d of subdivision 3 of section  
31 3214 of the education law, as amended by chapter 425 of the laws of  
32 2002, is amended to read as follows:

33 (1) Consistent with the federal gun-free schools act, any public  
34 school pupil who is determined under this subdivision to have brought a  
35 firearm to or possessed a firearm at a public school shall be suspended  
36 for a period of not less than one calendar year and any nonpublic school  
37 pupil participating in a program operated by a public school district  
38 using funds from the elementary and secondary education act of nineteen  
39 hundred sixty-five who is determined under this subdivision to have  
40 brought a firearm to or possessed a firearm at a public school or other  
41 premises used by the school district to provide such programs shall be  
42 suspended for a period of not less than one calendar year from partic-  
43 ipation in such program. The procedures of this subdivision shall apply  
44 to such a suspension of a nonpublic school pupil. A superintendent of  
45 schools, district superintendent of schools or community superintendent  
46 shall have the authority to modify this suspension requirement for each  
47 student on a case-by-case basis. The determination of a superintendent  
48 shall be subject to review by the board of education pursuant to para-  
49 graph c of this subdivision and the commissioner pursuant to section  
50 three hundred ten of this chapter. Nothing in this subdivision shall be  
51 deemed to authorize the suspension of a student with a disability in  
52 violation of the individuals with disabilities education act or article  
53 eighty-nine of this chapter. A superintendent shall refer the pupil  
54 under the age of sixteen who has been determined to have brought a weap-  
55 on or firearm to school in violation of this subdivision to a present-  
56 ment agency for a juvenile delinquency proceeding consistent with arti-



1 cle three of the family court act except a student fourteen or fifteen  
2 years of age who qualifies for juvenile offender status under subdivi-  
3 sion forty-two of section 1.20 of the criminal procedure law; provided  
4 however, that commencing on January first, two thousand eighteen, a  
5 superintendent shall refer the pupil under the age of seventeen who has  
6 been determined to have brought a weapon or firearm to school in  
7 violation of this subdivision to a presentment agency for a juvenile  
8 delinquency proceeding consistent with article three of the family court  
9 act except a student who qualifies for juvenile offender status under  
10 subdivision forty-two of section 1.20 of the criminal procedure law; and  
11 provided further that commencing on January first, two thousand nine-  
12 teen, a superintendent shall refer the pupil under the age of eighteen  
13 who has been determined to have brought a weapon or firearm to school in  
14 violation of this subdivision to a presentment agency for a juvenile  
15 delinquency proceeding consistent with article three of the family court  
16 act except a student who qualifies for juvenile offender status under  
17 subdivision forty-two of section 1.20 of the criminal procedure law. A  
18 superintendent shall refer any pupil sixteen years of age or older or a  
19 student fourteen or fifteen years of age who qualifies for juvenile  
20 offender status under subdivision forty-two of section 1.20 of the crim-  
21 inal procedure law, who has been determined to have brought a weapon or  
22 firearm to school in violation of this subdivision to the appropriate  
23 law enforcement officials.

24 § 100-b. Paragraph b of subdivision 4 of section 3214 of the education  
25 law, as amended by chapter 181 of the laws of 2000, is amended to read  
26 as follows:

27 b. The school authorities may institute proceedings before a court  
28 having jurisdiction to determine the liability of a person in parental  
29 relation to contribute towards the maintenance of a school delinquent  
30 under [sixteen] seventeen years of age or commencing January first, two  
31 thousand nineteen, under eighteen years of age ordered to attend upon  
32 instruction under confinement. If the court shall find the person in  
33 parental relation able to contribute towards the maintenance of such a  
34 minor, it may issue an order fixing the amount to be paid weekly.

35 § 101. The executive law is amended by adding a new section 259-p to  
36 read as follows:

37 § 259-p. Interstate detention. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision  
38 of law, a defendant subject to section two hundred fifty-nine-mm of this  
39 article, may be detained as authorized by the interstate compact for  
40 adult offender supervision.

41 (2) A defendant shall be detained at a local correctional facility,  
42 except as otherwise provided in subdivision three of this section.

43 (3) (a) A defendant sixteen years of age or younger, who allegedly  
44 commits a criminal act or violation of his or her supervision on or  
45 after January first, two thousand eighteen or (b) a defendant seventeen  
46 years of age or younger who allegedly commits a criminal act or  
47 violation of his or her supervision on or after January first, two thou-  
48 sand nineteen, shall be detained in a juvenile detention facility.

49 § 102. Section 153-k of the social services law is amended by adding a  
50 new subdivision 2-a to read as follows:

51 2-a. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,  
52 commencing January first, two thousand eighteen, state reimbursement  
53 shall be made available for one hundred percent of expenditures made by  
54 social services districts, exclusive of any federal funds made available  
55 for such purposes, for preventive services, aftercare services, inde-  
56 pendent living services and foster care services provided to youth age



1 sixteen years of age or older when such services would not otherwise  
2 have been provided to such youth absent the provisions in a chapter of  
3 the laws of two thousand sixteen that increased the age of juvenile  
4 jurisdiction above fifteen years of age.

5 § 103. The opening paragraph of paragraph (a) of subdivision 8 of  
6 section 404 of the social services law, as added by section 1 of subpart  
7 A of part G of chapter 57 of the laws of 2012, is amended and a new  
8 paragraph (a-1) is added to read as follows:

9 Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary[,] except  
10 as provided for in paragraph (a-1) of this subdivision, eligible expend-  
11 itures during the applicable time periods made by a social services  
12 district for an approved juvenile justice services close to home initi-  
13 ative shall, if approved by the department of family assistance, be  
14 subject to reimbursement with state funds only up to the extent of an  
15 annual appropriation made specifically therefor, after first deducting  
16 therefrom any federal funds properly received or to be received on  
17 account thereof; provided, however, that when such funds have been  
18 exhausted, a social services district may receive state reimbursement  
19 from other available state appropriations for that state fiscal year for  
20 eligible expenditures for services that otherwise would be reimbursable  
21 under such funding streams. Any claims submitted by a social services  
22 district for reimbursement for a particular state fiscal year for which  
23 the social services district does not receive state reimbursement from  
24 the annual appropriation for the approved close to home initiative may  
25 not be claimed against that district's appropriation for the initiative  
26 for the next or any subsequent state fiscal year.

27 (a-1) State reimbursement shall be made available for one hundred  
28 percent of eligible expenditures made by a social services district,  
29 exclusive of any federal funds made available for such purposes, for  
30 approved juvenile justice services under an approved close to home  
31 initiative provided to youth sixteen years of age or older when such  
32 services would not otherwise have been provided to such youth absent the  
33 provisions in a chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen that  
34 increased the age of juvenile jurisdiction above fifteen years of age.

35 § 104. Subdivision 4 of section 246 of the executive law, as amended  
36 by section 10 of part D of chapter 56 of the laws of 2010, is amended to  
37 read as follows:

38 4. An approved plan and compliance with standards relating to the  
39 administration of probation services promulgated by the commissioner of  
40 the division of criminal justice services shall be a prerequisite to  
41 eligibility for state aid.

42 The commissioner of the division of criminal justice services may take  
43 into consideration granting additional state aid from an appropriation  
44 made for state aid for county probation services for counties or the  
45 city of New York when a county or the city of New York demonstrates that  
46 additional probation services were dedicated to intensive supervision  
47 programs[,] and intensive programs for sex offenders [or programs  
48 defined as juvenile risk intervention services]. The commissioner shall  
49 grant additional state aid from an appropriation dedicated to juvenile  
50 risk intervention services coordination by probation departments which  
51 shall include, but not be limited to, probation services performed under  
52 article three of the family court act. The administration of such addi-  
53 tional grants shall be made according to rules and regulations promul-  
54 gated by the commissioner of the division of criminal justice services.  
55 Each county and the city of New York shall certify the total amount  
56 collected pursuant to section two hundred fifty-seven-c of this chapter.

1 The commissioner of the division of criminal justice services shall  
2 thereupon certify to the comptroller for payment by the state out of  
3 funds appropriated for that purpose, the amount to which the county or  
4 the city of New York shall be entitled under this section. The commis-  
5 sioner shall, subject to an appropriation made available for such  
6 purpose, establish and provide funding to probation departments for a  
7 continuum of evidence-based intervention services for youth alleged or  
8 adjudicated juvenile delinquents pursuant to article three of the family  
9 court act or for eligible youth before or sentenced under the youth part  
10 in accordance with the criminal procedure law. Such additional state  
11 aid shall be made in an amount necessary to pay one hundred percent of  
12 the expenditures for evidence-based practices and juvenile risk and  
13 evidence-based intervention services provided to youth sixteen years of  
14 age or older when such services would not otherwise have been provided  
15 absent the provisions of a chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen  
16 that increased the age of juvenile jurisdiction.

17 § 105. The second undesignated paragraph of subdivision 4 of section  
18 246 of the executive law, as added by chapter 479 of the laws of 1970,  
19 is amended to read as follows:

20 [The director shall thereupon certify to the comptroller for payment  
21 by the state out of funds appropriated for that purpose, the amount to  
22 which the county or the city of New York shall be entitled under this  
23 section.]

24 The commissioner of the division of criminal justice services may take  
25 into consideration granting additional state aid from an appropriation  
26 made for state aid for county probation services for counties or the  
27 city of New York when a county or the city of New York demonstrates that  
28 additional probation services were dedicated to intensive supervision  
29 programs and intensive programs for sex offenders. The commissioner  
30 shall grant additional state aid from an appropriation dedicated to  
31 juvenile risk intervention services coordination by probation depart-  
32 ments which shall include, but not be limited to, probation services  
33 performed under article three of the family court act. The adminis-  
34 tration of such additional grants shall be made according to rules and  
35 regulations promulgated by the commissioner of the division of criminal  
36 justice services. Each county and the city of New York shall certify the  
37 total amount collected pursuant to section two hundred fifty-seven-c of  
38 this chapter. The commissioner of the division of criminal justice  
39 services shall thereupon certify to the comptroller for payment by the  
40 state out of funds appropriated for that purpose, the amount to which  
41 the county or the city of New York shall be entitled under this section.  
42 The commissioner shall, subject to an appropriation made available for  
43 such purpose, establish and provide funding to probation departments for  
44 a continuum of evidence-based intervention services for youth alleged or  
45 adjudicated juvenile delinquents pursuant to article three of the family  
46 court act or for eligible youth before or sentenced under the youth part  
47 in accordance with the criminal procedure law. Such additional state  
48 aid shall be made in an amount necessary to pay one hundred percent of  
49 the expenditures for evidence-based practices and juvenile risk and  
50 evidence-based intervention services provided to youth sixteen years of  
51 age or older when such services would not otherwise have been provided  
52 absent the provisions of a chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen  
53 that increased the age of juvenile jurisdiction.

54 § 106. Section 529 of the executive law is amended by adding a new  
55 subdivision 5-b to read as follows:



1 5-b. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no  
 2 reimbursement shall be required from a social services district for  
 3 expenditures made by the office of children and family services for the  
 4 care, maintenance, supervision or aftercare supervision of youth sixteen  
 5 years of age or older that would not otherwise have been made absent the  
 6 provisions of a chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen that  
 7 increased the age of juvenile jurisdiction above fifteen years of age or  
 8 that authorized the placement in office of children and family services  
 9 facilities of certain other youth who committed a crime on or after  
 10 their sixteenth birthdays.

11 § 106-a. Section 530 of the executive law is amended by adding a new  
 12 subdivision 8 to read as follows:

13 8. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,  
 14 commencing April first, two thousand seventeen, state reimbursement  
 15 shall be made available for one hundred percent of a municipality's  
 16 eligible expenditures for the care, maintenance and supervision of youth  
 17 sixteen years of age or older in non-secure and secure detention facili-  
 18 ties when such detention would not otherwise have occurred absent the  
 19 provisions of a chapter of the laws of two thousand sixteen that  
 20 increased the age of juvenile jurisdiction above fifteen years of age.

21 § 107. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision,  
 22 section or part contained in any part of this act shall be adjudged by  
 23 any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall  
 24 not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be  
 25 confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivi-  
 26 sion, section or part contained in any part thereof directly involved in  
 27 the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered. It is  
 28 hereby declared to be the intent of the legislature that this act would  
 29 have been enacted even if such invalid provisions had not been included  
 30 herein.

31 § 108. This act shall take effect immediately; provided that:

32 a. sections forty-eight and forty-eight-a of this act shall take  
 33 effect on the one hundred and eightieth day after this act shall have  
 34 become a law and shall be deemed to apply to offenses committed prior  
 35 to, on, or after such effective date;

36 b. sections one through forty-one, forty-four through forty-seven,  
 37 forty-nine, fifty-four through eighty, one hundred-a, one hundred-b and  
 38 one hundred one of this act shall take effect January 1, 2018; provided,  
 39 however, that when the applicability of such provision is dependent on  
 40 the age of the youth that is alleged or adjudicated to have been commit-  
 41 ted or is convicted of a crime or an act that would constitute a crime  
 42 if committed by an adult:

43 (i) effective January 1, 2018, such provisions shall be deemed to  
 44 apply to youth who have been alleged to have committed, adjudicated for,  
 45 or convicted of, an offense that occurred on or after such effective  
 46 date and who were 16 years of age at the time the offense occurred, and

47 (ii) effective January 1, 2019, such provisions shall be deemed to  
 48 apply to youth who have been alleged to have committed, adjudicated for,  
 49 or convicted of, an offense that occurred on or after such effective  
 50 date and who were seventeen years of age at the time such offense  
 51 occurred;

52 c. sections ninety-eight-a and one hundred two through one hundred  
 53 six-a of this act shall take effect April 1, 2017;

54 d. sections eighty-three through ninety-eight and sections ninety-  
 55 eight-b through one hundred of this act shall take effect January 1,  
 56 2019 and shall be deemed to be applicable to the detention or placement



1 of youth pursuant to petitions filed pursuant to article seven of the  
 2 family court act on or after such effective date;  
 3 e. sections forty-two and forty-three of this act shall take effect  
 4 January 1, 2020;  
 5 f. the amendments to subdivision 1 of section 70.02 of the penal law  
 6 made by section forty-two of this act shall not affect the expiration of  
 7 such subdivision and shall be deemed to expire therewith;  
 8 g. the amendments to paragraph d of section 3214 of the education law  
 9 made by section fifty-one of this act shall not affect the expiration of  
 10 such paragraph and shall be deemed to expire therewith;  
 11 h. the amendments to subdivision 4 of section 353.5 of the family  
 12 court act made by section seventy-two of this act shall be subject to  
 13 the expiration and reversion of such subdivision pursuant to section 11  
 14 of subpart A of part G of chapter 57 of the laws of 2012, as amended,  
 15 when upon such date the provisions of section seventy-three of this act  
 16 shall take effect;  
 17 i. the amendments to section 153-k of the social services law made by  
 18 section one hundred two of this act shall not affect the expiration of  
 19 such section and shall be deemed repealed therewith;  
 20 j. the amendments to subdivision 3-a of section 398 of the social  
 21 services law made by section ninety-eight-b of this act shall not affect  
 22 the expiration of such subdivision and shall be deemed repealed there-  
 23 with;  
 24 k. the amendments to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of subdivision  
 25 1 of section 409-a of the social services law made by section ninety-  
 26 eight-c of this act shall not affect the expiration of such subparagraph  
 27 and shall be deemed to expire therewith;  
 28 l. the amendments to section 404 of the social services law made by  
 29 section one hundred three of this act shall not affect the expiration of  
 30 such section and shall be deemed repealed therewith;  
 31 m. the amendments to the second undesignated paragraph of subdivision  
 32 4 of section 246 of the executive law made by section one hundred four  
 33 of this act shall be subject to the expiration and reversion of such  
 34 undesignated paragraph as provided in subdivision (aa) of section 427 of  
 35 chapter 55 of the laws of 1992, as amended, when upon such date section  
 36 one hundred five of this act shall take effect; and  
 37 n. the amendments to paragraph (f) of subdivision 1 of section 70.30  
 38 of the penal law made by section forty-four-a of this act shall not  
 39 affect the expiration and reversion of such paragraph and shall expire  
 40 and be deemed repealed therewith.

41 PART O

42 Section 1. Paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subdivision 1 of  
 43 section 131-o of the social services law, as amended by section 1 of  
 44 part I of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, are amended to read as  
 45 follows:  
 46 (a) in the case of each individual receiving family care, an amount  
 47 equal to at least \$141.00 for each month beginning on or after January  
 48 first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen.  
 49 (b) in the case of each individual receiving residential care, an  
 50 amount equal to at least \$163.00 for each month beginning on or after  
 51 January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen.  
 52 (c) in the case of each individual receiving enhanced residential  
 53 care, an amount equal to at least \$193.00 for each month beginning on or  
 54 after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen.

1 (d) for the period commencing January first, two thousand [sixteen]  
2 seventeen, the monthly personal needs allowance shall be an amount equal  
3 to the sum of the amounts set forth in subparagraphs one and two of this  
4 paragraph:

5 (1) the amounts specified in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this  
6 subdivision; and

7 (2) the amount in subparagraph one of this paragraph, multiplied by  
8 the percentage of any federal supplemental security income cost of  
9 living adjustment which becomes effective on or after January first, two  
10 thousand [sixteen] seventeen, but prior to June thirtieth, two thousand  
11 [sixteen] seventeen, rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

12 § 2. Paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of subdivision 2 of  
13 section 209 of the social services law, as amended by section 2 of part  
14 I of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, are amended to read as follows:

15 (a) On and after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen, for an  
16 eligible individual living alone, \$820.00; and for an eligible couple  
17 living alone, \$1204.00.

18 (b) On and after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen, for an  
19 eligible individual living with others with or without in-kind income,  
20 \$756.00; and for an eligible couple living with others with or without  
21 in-kind income, \$1146.00.

22 (c) On and after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen, (i)  
23 for an eligible individual receiving family care, \$999.48 if he or she  
24 is receiving such care in the city of New York or the county of Nassau,  
25 Suffolk, Westchester or Rockland; and (ii) for an eligible couple  
26 receiving family care in the city of New York or the county of Nassau,  
27 Suffolk, Westchester or Rockland, two times the amount set forth in  
28 subparagraph (i) of this paragraph; or (iii) for an eligible individual  
29 receiving such care in any other county in the state, \$961.48; and (iv)  
30 for an eligible couple receiving such care in any other county in the  
31 state, two times the amount set forth in subparagraph (iii) of this  
32 paragraph.

33 (d) On and after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen, (i)  
34 for an eligible individual receiving residential care, \$1168.00 if he or  
35 she is receiving such care in the city of New York or the county of  
36 Nassau, Suffolk, Westchester or Rockland; and (ii) for an eligible  
37 couple receiving residential care in the city of New York or the county  
38 of Nassau, Suffolk, Westchester or Rockland, two times the amount set  
39 forth in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph; or (iii) for an eligible  
40 individual receiving such care in any other county in the state,  
41 \$1138.00; and (iv) for an eligible couple receiving such care in any  
42 other county in the state, two times the amount set forth in subpara-  
43 graph (iii) of this paragraph.

44 (e) (i) On and after January first, two thousand [fifteen] sixteen,  
45 for an eligible individual receiving enhanced residential care,  
46 \$1427.00; and (ii) for an eligible couple receiving enhanced residential  
47 care, two times the amount set forth in subparagraph (i) of this para-  
48 graph.

49 (f) The amounts set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this subdi-  
50 vision shall be increased to reflect any increases in federal supple-  
51 mental security income benefits for individuals or couples which become  
52 effective on or after January first, two thousand [sixteen] seventeen  
53 but prior to June thirtieth, two thousand [sixteen] seventeen.

54 § 3. This act shall take effect December 31, 2016.



1 Section 1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing  
2 trust fund corporation may provide, for purposes of the rural rental  
3 assistance program, a sum not to exceed twenty-two million two hundred  
4 ninety-two thousand dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017.  
5 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the approval  
6 of the New York state director of the budget, the board of directors of  
7 the state of New York mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to  
8 the housing trust fund corporation, for the purposes of reimbursing any  
9 costs associated with rural rental assistance program contracts author-  
10 ized by this section, a total sum not to exceed twenty-two million two  
11 hundred ninety-two thousand dollars, such transfer to be made from (i)  
12 the special account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to  
13 section 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an amount not to exceed  
14 the actual excess balance in the special account of the mortgage insur-  
15 ance fund, as determined and certified by the state of New York mortgage  
16 agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b  
17 of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the  
18 reserves in the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance  
19 fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law  
20 are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating (as determined  
21 by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to accomplish the  
22 purposes of such account, the project pool insurance account of the  
23 mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon as practicable  
24 but no later than June 30, 2016. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
25 law, such funds may be used by the corporation in support of contracts  
26 scheduled to expire in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017 for as many  
27 as 10 additional years; in support of contracts for new eligible  
28 projects for a period not to exceed 5 years; and in support of contracts  
29 which reach their 25 year maximum in and/or prior to the fiscal year  
30 ending March 31, 2017 for an additional one year period.

31 § 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing finance  
32 agency may provide, for costs associated with the rehabilitation of  
33 Mitchell Lama housing projects, a sum not to exceed forty-two million  
34 dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017. Notwithstanding any  
35 other provision of law, and subject to the approval of the New York  
36 state director of the budget, the board of directors of the state of New  
37 York mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to the housing finance  
38 agency, for the purposes of reimbursing any costs associated with Mitc-  
39 hell Lama housing projects authorized by this section, a total sum not  
40 to exceed forty-two million dollars, such transfer to be made from (i)  
41 the special account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to  
42 section 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an amount not to exceed  
43 the actual excess balance in the special account of the mortgage insur-  
44 ance fund, as determined and certified by the state of New York mortgage  
45 agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b  
46 of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the  
47 reserves in the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance  
48 fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law  
49 are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating (as determined  
50 by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to accomplish the  
51 purposes of such account, the project pool insurance account of the  
52 mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon as practicable  
53 but no later than March 31, 2017.

54 § 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing trust  
55 fund corporation may provide, for purposes of the neighborhood preserva-  
56 tion program, a sum not to exceed eight million four hundred seventy-

1 nine thousand dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017.  
2 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the approval  
3 of the New York state director of the budget, the board of directors of  
4 the state of New York mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to  
5 the housing trust fund corporation, for the purposes of reimbursing any  
6 costs associated with neighborhood preservation program contracts  
7 authorized by this section, a total sum not to exceed eight million four  
8 hundred seventy-nine thousand dollars, such transfer to be made from (i)  
9 the special account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to  
10 section 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an amount not to exceed  
11 the actual excess balance in the special account of the mortgage insur-  
12 ance fund, as determined and certified by the state of New York mortgage  
13 agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b  
14 of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the  
15 reserves in the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance  
16 fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law  
17 are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating (as determined  
18 by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to accomplish the  
19 purposes of such account, the project pool insurance account of the  
20 mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon as practicable  
21 but no later than June 30, 2016.

22 § 4. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing trust  
23 fund corporation may provide, for purposes of the rural preservation  
24 program, a sum not to exceed three million five hundred thirty-nine  
25 thousand dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017. Notwith-  
26 standing any other provision of law, and subject to the approval of the  
27 New York state director of the budget, the board of directors of the  
28 state of New York mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to the  
29 housing trust fund corporation, for the purposes of reimbursing any  
30 costs associated with rural preservation program contracts authorized by  
31 this section, a total sum not to exceed three million five hundred thir-  
32 ty-nine thousand dollars, such transfer to be made from (i) the special  
33 account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to section  
34 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an amount not to exceed the  
35 actual excess balance in the special account of the mortgage insurance  
36 fund, as determined and certified by the state of New York mortgage  
37 agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b  
38 of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the  
39 reserves in the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance  
40 fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law  
41 are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating (as determined  
42 by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to accomplish the  
43 purposes of such account, the project pool insurance account of the  
44 mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon as practicable  
45 but no later than June 30, 2016.

46 § 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing trust  
47 fund corporation may provide, for purposes of the rural and urban commu-  
48 nity investment fund program created pursuant to article XXVII of the  
49 private housing finance law, a sum not to exceed thirty-five million two  
50 hundred fifty thousand dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31,  
51 2017. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the  
52 approval of the New York state director of the budget, the board of  
53 directors of the state of New York mortgage agency shall authorize the  
54 transfer to the housing trust fund corporation, for the purposes of  
55 reimbursing any costs associated with rural and urban community invest-  
56 ment fund program contracts authorized by this section, a total sum not



1 to exceed thirty-five million two hundred fifty thousand dollars, such  
2 transfer to be made from (i) the special account of the mortgage insur-  
3 ance fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities  
4 law, in an amount not to exceed the actual excess balance in the special  
5 account of the mortgage insurance fund, as determined and certified by  
6 the state of New York mortgage agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in  
7 accordance with section 2429-b of the public authorities law, if any,  
8 and/or (ii) provided that the reserves in the project pool insurance  
9 account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to section  
10 2429-b of the public authorities law are sufficient to attain and main-  
11 tain the credit rating (as determined by the state of New York mortgage  
12 agency) required to accomplish the purposes of such account, the project  
13 pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to  
14 be made as soon as practicable but no later than March 31, 2017.

15 § 6. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing trust  
16 fund corporation may provide, for the purposes of carrying out the  
17 provisions of the low income housing trust fund program created pursuant  
18 to article XVIII of the private housing finance law, a sum not to exceed  
19 ten million dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017. Notwith-  
20 standing any other provision of law, and subject to the approval of the  
21 New York state director of the budget, the board of directors of the  
22 state of New York mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to the  
23 housing trust fund corporation, for the purposes of carrying out the  
24 provisions of the low income housing trust fund program created pursuant  
25 to article XVIII of the private housing finance law authorized by this  
26 section, a total sum not to exceed ten million dollars, such transfer to  
27 be made from (i) the special account of the mortgage insurance fund  
28 created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an  
29 amount not to exceed the actual excess balance in the special account of  
30 the mortgage insurance fund, as determined and certified by the state of  
31 New York mortgage agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance  
32 with section 2429-b of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii)  
33 provided that the reserves in the project pool insurance account of the  
34 mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public  
35 authorities law are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating  
36 (as determined by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to  
37 accomplish the purposes of such account, the project pool insurance  
38 account of the mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon  
39 as practicable but no later than March 31, 2017.

40 § 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the housing trust  
41 fund corporation may provide, for purposes of the homes for working  
42 families program for deposit in the housing trust fund created pursuant  
43 to section 59-a of the private housing finance law and subject to the  
44 provisions of article XVIII of the private housing finance law, a sum  
45 not to exceed twelve million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars for  
46 the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017. Notwithstanding any other  
47 provision of law, and subject to the approval of the New York state  
48 director of the budget, the board of directors of the state of New York  
49 mortgage agency shall authorize the transfer to the housing trust fund  
50 corporation, for the purposes of reimbursing any costs associated with  
51 homes for working families program contracts authorized by this section,  
52 a total sum not to exceed twelve million seven hundred fifty thousand  
53 dollars, such transfer to be made from (i) the special account of the  
54 mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public  
55 authorities law, in an amount not to exceed the actual excess balance in  
56 the special account of the mortgage insurance fund, as determined and



1 certified by the state of New York mortgage agency for the fiscal year  
2 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b of the public authorities  
3 law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the reserves in the project pool  
4 insurance account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to  
5 section 2429-b of the public authorities law are sufficient to attain  
6 and maintain the credit rating (as determined by the state of New York  
7 mortgage agency) required to accomplish the purposes of such account,  
8 the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance fund, such  
9 transfer to be made as soon as practicable but no later than March 31,  
10 2017.

11 § 8. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the homeless housing  
12 and assistance corporation may provide, for purposes of the New York  
13 state supportive housing program, the solutions to end homelessness  
14 program or the operational support for AIDS housing program, or to qual-  
15 ified grantees under those programs, in accordance with the requirements  
16 of those programs, a sum not to exceed fifteen million six hundred nine-  
17 ty thousand dollars for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017. The home-  
18 less housing and assistance corporation may enter into an agreement with  
19 the office of temporary and disability assistance to administer such sum  
20 in accordance with the requirements of the programs. Notwithstanding any  
21 other provision of law, and subject to the approval of the director of  
22 the budget, the board of directors of the state of New York mortgage  
23 agency shall authorize the transfer to the homeless housing and assist-  
24 ance corporation, a total sum not to exceed fifteen million six hundred  
25 ninety thousand dollars, such transfer to be made from (i) the special  
26 account of the mortgage insurance fund created pursuant to section  
27 2429-b of the public authorities law, in an amount not to exceed the  
28 actual excess balance in the special account of the mortgage insurance  
29 fund, as determined and certified by the state of New York mortgage  
30 agency for the fiscal year 2015-2016 in accordance with section 2429-b  
31 of the public authorities law, if any, and/or (ii) provided that the  
32 reserves in the project pool insurance account of the mortgage insurance  
33 fund created pursuant to section 2429-b of the public authorities law  
34 are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating (as determined  
35 by the state of New York mortgage agency) required to accomplish the  
36 purposes of such account, the project pool insurance account of the  
37 mortgage insurance fund, such transfer to be made as soon as practicable  
38 but no later than March 31, 2017.

39 § 9. This act shall take effect immediately.

40

#### PART Q

41 Section 1. Section 4 of subpart A of part D of chapter 58 of the laws  
42 the 2011 amending the education law relating to capital facilities in  
43 support of the state university and community colleges, is amended to  
44 read as follows:

45 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately and shall expire and be  
46 deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2021.

47 § 2. Section 4 of subpart B of part D of chapter 58 of the laws of  
48 2011 amending the education law relating to procurement in support of  
49 the state and city universities, is amended to read as follows:

50 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately and shall expire and be  
51 deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2021.

52 § 3. Section 3 of subpart C of part D of chapter 58 of the laws of  
53 2011 amending the education law relating to state university health care  
54 facilities, is amended to read as follows:



1 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately, and shall expire and be  
2 deemed repealed June 30, [2016] 2021.

3 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

4 § 2. Severability clause. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivi-  
5 sion, section or part of this act shall be adjudged by any court of  
6 competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect,  
7 impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in  
8 its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section  
9 or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judg-  
10 ment shall have been rendered. It is hereby declared to be the intent of  
11 the legislature that this act would have been enacted even if such  
12 invalid provisions had not been included herein.

13 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately provided, however, that  
14 the applicable effective date of Parts A through Q of this act shall be  
15 as specifically set forth in the last section of such Parts.

